



# **SENATE JOURNAL**

**STATE OF ILLINOIS**

**ONE HUNDREDTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

**136TH LEGISLATIVE DAY**

**Perfunctory Session**

**THURSDAY, JUNE 7, 2018**

**2:01 O'CLOCK P.M.**

**SENATE**  
**Daily Journal Index**  
**136th Legislative Day**

<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
Appointment Message(s).....	184
Introduction of Senate Bill No. 3619.....	4
Joint Action Motion(s) Filed .....	189
Message from the House .....	4, 21, 162, 184
Message from the President .....	3
Presentation of Senate Resolutions No'd. 1825-1836.....	3

<b>Bill Number</b>	<b>Legislative Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
HB 5877	First Reading .....	184

The Senate met pursuant to the directive of the President.  
Pursuant to Senate Rule 2-5(c)2, the Secretary of the Senate conducted the perfunctory session.  
Silent prayer was observed.

**MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT**

**OFFICE OF THE SENATE PRESIDENT  
STATE OF ILLINOIS**

JOHN J. CULLERTON  
SENATE PRESIDENT

327 STATE CAPITOL  
SPRINGFIELD, IL 62706  
217-782-2728

June 7, 2018

Mr. Tim Anderson  
Secretary of the Senate  
Room 401 State House  
Springfield, IL 62706

Dear Mr. Secretary:

Pursuant to Rule 2-10, I am scheduling a Perfunctory Session to convene on June 7, 2018.

Sincerely,  
s/John J. Cullerton  
John J. Cullerton  
Senate President

**PRESENTATION OF RESOLUTIONS**

**SENATE RESOLUTION NO. 1825**

Offered by Senators Brady – Althoff and all Senators:  
Mourns the death of John J. Horeled of Crystal Lake.

**SENATE RESOLUTION NO. 1826**

Offered by Senator Althoff and all Senators:  
Mourns the death of Richard Mikyska of Marengo, formerly of Naperville.

**SENATE RESOLUTION NO. 1827**

Offered by Senator Althoff and all Senators:  
Mourns the death of Gerald Eugene Urbaniak of McHenry.

**SENATE RESOLUTION NO. 1828**

Offered by Senator Althoff and all Senators:  
Mourns the death of Stanley F. “Stan” Jozwiak of Woodstock.

**SENATE RESOLUTION NO. 1829**

Offered by Senator Althoff and all Senators:  
Mourns the death of Larry D. Frohling of Union.

**SENATE RESOLUTION NO. 1830**

Offered by Senator Althoff and all Senators:  
Mourns the death of Glen Franklin Fringer.

**SENATE RESOLUTION NO. 1831**

Offered by Senator Althoff and all Senators:

[June 7, 2018]

Mourns the death of Milton L. Messick of Marengo.

**SENATE RESOLUTION NO. 1832**

Offered by Senator Althoff and all Senators:  
Mourns the death of Donald R. "Don" Robaczewski of McHenry.

**SENATE RESOLUTION NO. 1833**

Offered by Senator Haine and all Senators:  
Mourns the death of Clyde W. Jones of Bethalto.

**SENATE RESOLUTION NO. 1834**

Offered by Senator Barickman and all Senators:  
Mourns the death of Hannah J. Adams of McLean.

**SENATE RESOLUTION NO. 1835**

Offered by Senator Barickman and all Senators:  
Mourns the death of Dr. Carl Peter Mattioda of Spring Valley, formerly of Streator.

**SENATE RESOLUTION NO. 1836**

Offered by Senator Hutchinson and all Senators:  
Mourns the death of Dolores Shirley Sellers Williams.

By direction of the Secretary, the foregoing resolutions were referred to the Resolutions Consent Calendar.

**INTRODUCTION OF BILL**

**SENATE BILL NO. 3619.** Introduced by Senator Hutchinson, a bill for AN ACT concerning education.

The bill was taken up, read by title a first time, ordered printed and referred to the Committee on Assignments.

**MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE**

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has passed a bill of the following title, in the passage of which I am instructed to ask the concurrence of the Senate, to-wit:

**HOUSE BILL NO. 5877**

A bill for AN ACT concerning State government.  
Passed the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

The foregoing **House Bill No. 5877** was taken up, ordered printed and placed on first reading.

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has refused to concur with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

**HOUSE BILL 4324**

A bill for AN ACT concerning employment.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4324  
Non-concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

[June 7, 2018]

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

Under the rules, the foregoing **House Bill No. 4324**, with Senate Amendment No. 1, was referred to the Secretary's Desk.

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has refused to concur with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4697

A bill for AN ACT concerning local government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4697

Non-concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

Under the rules, the foregoing **House Bill No. 4697**, with Senate Amendment No. 1, was referred to the Secretary's Desk.

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 128

A bill for AN ACT concerning government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 128

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendments to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 138

A bill for AN ACT concerning State government.

Which amendments are as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 138

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 138

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 1010

A bill for AN ACT concerning elections.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 1010

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

[June 7, 2018]

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 1042

A bill for AN ACT concerning State government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 1042

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 1336

A bill for AN ACT concerning regulation.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 1336

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 1443

A bill for AN ACT concerning health.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 1443

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 1595

A bill for AN ACT concerning employment.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 3 to HOUSE BILL NO. 1595

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 1804

A bill for AN ACT concerning criminal law.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 1804

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

[June 7, 2018]

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 1853

A bill for AN ACT concerning State government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 1853

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendments to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 1910

A bill for AN ACT concerning local government.

Which amendments are as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 1910

Senate Amendment No. 3 to HOUSE BILL NO. 1910

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 2040

A bill for AN ACT concerning transportation.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 2040

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 2063

A bill for AN ACT concerning civil law.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 2063

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 2617

A bill for AN ACT concerning regulation.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 2617

[June 7, 2018]

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 2624

A bill for AN ACT concerning insurance.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 3 to HOUSE BILL NO. 2624

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendments to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 2723

A bill for AN ACT concerning civil law.

Which amendments are as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 2723

Senate Amendment No. 3 to HOUSE BILL NO. 2723

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 2984

A bill for AN ACT concerning health.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 2984

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 3040

A bill for AN ACT concerning military affairs.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 3040

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 3248

A bill for AN ACT concerning safety.

[June 7, 2018]



Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 3248  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 3648

A bill for AN ACT concerning local government.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 3648  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 4129

A bill for AN ACT concerning local government.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4129  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 4146

A bill for AN ACT concerning regulation.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4146  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 4208

A bill for AN ACT concerning education.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 5 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4208  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 4234

[June 7, 2018]

A bill for AN ACT concerning agriculture.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4234  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:  
Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 4242

A bill for AN ACT concerning government.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4242  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:  
Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 4259

A bill for AN ACT concerning transportation.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4259  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:  
Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 4340

A bill for AN ACT concerning human rights.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4340  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:  
Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 4348

A bill for AN ACT concerning local government.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4348  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:  
Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

[June 7, 2018]

HOUSE BILL 4395

A bill for AN ACT concerning government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4395

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4412

A bill for AN ACT concerning public employee benefits.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4412

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4467

A bill for AN ACT concerning education.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4467

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4472

A bill for AN ACT concerning transportation.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4472

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendments to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4507

A bill for AN ACT concerning government.

Which amendments are as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4507

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4507

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

[June 7, 2018]

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4516

A bill for AN ACT concerning insurance.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4516

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4554

A bill for AN ACT concerning criminal law.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4554

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4569

A bill for AN ACT concerning safety.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4569

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4594

A bill for AN ACT concerning fees, fines, and assessments.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4594

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4650

A bill for AN ACT concerning criminal law.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4650

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

[June 7, 2018]

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4687

A bill for AN ACT concerning civil law.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4687

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4707

A bill for AN ACT concerning criminal law.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4707

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4711

A bill for AN ACT concerning local government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4711

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendments to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4724

A bill for AN ACT concerning revenue.

Which amendments are as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4724

Senate Amendment No. 3 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4724

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4735

A bill for AN ACT concerning government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4735

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

[June 7, 2018]

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4746

A bill for AN ACT concerning regulation.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4746

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4751

A bill for AN ACT concerning State government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4751

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendments to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4768

A bill for AN ACT concerning education.

Which amendments are as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4768

Senate Amendment No. 3 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4768

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendments to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4771

A bill for AN ACT concerning public aid.

Which amendments are as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4771

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4771

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4781

A bill for AN ACT concerning education.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4781

[June 7, 2018]

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4799

A bill for AN ACT concerning education.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4799

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4821

A bill for AN ACT concerning regulation.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4821

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4888

A bill for AN ACT concerning criminal law.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4888

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendments to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4897

A bill for AN ACT concerning liquor.

Which amendments are as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4897

Senate Amendment No. 3 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4897

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 4936

A bill for AN ACT concerning State government.

[June 7, 2018]

Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4936  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 4949

A bill for AN ACT concerning business.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 4949  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendments to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 5020

A bill for AN ACT concerning education.  
Which amendments are as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5020  
Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5020  
Senate Amendment No. 3 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5020  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 5056

A bill for AN ACT concerning transportation.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5056  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:  
HOUSE BILL 5057

A bill for AN ACT concerning transportation.  
Which amendment is as follows:  
Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5057  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

[June 7, 2018]



Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5141

A bill for AN ACT concerning regulation.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5141

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5175

A bill for AN ACT concerning education.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5175

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5197

A bill for AN ACT concerning local government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 4 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5197

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendments to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5201

A bill for AN ACT concerning local government.

Which amendments are as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5201

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5201

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendments to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5231

A bill for AN ACT concerning law enforcement officers.

Which amendments are as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5231

Senate Amendment No. 3 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5231

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

[June 7, 2018]

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5245

A bill for AN ACT concerning health.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5245

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5247

A bill for AN ACT concerning education.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5247

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5288

A bill for AN ACT concerning State government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5288

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5303

A bill for AN ACT concerning local government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5303

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5463

A bill for AN ACT concerning State government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5463

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

[June 7, 2018]

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5502

A bill for AN ACT concerning regulation.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5502

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5573

A bill for AN ACT concerning crime victims.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5573

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5588

A bill for AN ACT concerning education.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5588

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5632

A bill for AN ACT concerning transportation.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5632

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5683

A bill for AN ACT concerning State government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5683

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

[June 7, 2018]

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendments to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5721

A bill for AN ACT concerning education.

Which amendments are as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5721

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5721

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5749

A bill for AN ACT concerning transportation.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5749

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5752

A bill for AN ACT concerning regulation.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5752

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5770

A bill for AN ACT concerning education.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 2 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5770

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5777

A bill for AN ACT concerning local government.

Which amendment is as follows:

[June 7, 2018]

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5777  
Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5784

A bill for AN ACT concerning State government.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5784

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of their amendment to a bill of the following title, to-wit:

HOUSE BILL 5856

A bill for AN ACT concerning transportation.

Which amendment is as follows:

Senate Amendment No. 1 to HOUSE BILL NO. 5856

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the passage of a bill of the following title, to-wit:

SENATE BILL NO. 2367

A bill for AN ACT concerning government.

Together with the following amendment which is attached, in the adoption of which I am instructed to ask the concurrence of the Senate, to-wit:

House Amendment No. 1 to SENATE BILL NO. 2367

Passed the House, as amended, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SENATE BILL 2367**

AMENDMENT NO. 1. Amend Senate Bill 2367 by replacing everything after the enacting clause with the following:

"Section 3. The Illinois Administrative Procedure Act is amended by changing Section 5-140 as follows: (5 ILCS 100/5-140) (from Ch. 127, par. 1005-140)

Sec. 5-140. Reports to the General Assembly. The Joint Committee shall report its findings, conclusions, and recommendations, including suggested legislation, to the General Assembly by February 1 of each year.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, the President, the Minority Leader, and the Secretary of the Senate, and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 87-823.)

[June 7, 2018]

Section 5. The State Officials and Employees Ethics Act is amended by changing Sections 1-5, 20-5, 20-10, 20-23, 20-90, and 20-95 and the heading of Article 75 and Sections 75-5 and 75-10 as follows:

(5 ILCS 430/1-5)

Sec. 1-5. Definitions. As used in this Act:

"Appointee" means a person appointed to a position in or with a State agency, regardless of whether the position is compensated.

"Board members of Regional Transit Boards" means any person appointed to serve on the governing board of a Regional Transit Board.

"Board members of Regional Development Authorities" means any person appointed to serve on the governing board of a Regional Development Authority.

"Campaign for elective office" means any activity in furtherance of an effort to influence the selection, nomination, election, or appointment of any individual to any federal, State, or local public office or office in a political organization, or the selection, nomination, or election of Presidential or Vice-Presidential electors, but does not include activities (i) relating to the support or opposition of any executive, legislative, or administrative action (as those terms are defined in Section 2 of the Lobbyist Registration Act), (ii) relating to collective bargaining, or (iii) that are otherwise in furtherance of the person's official State duties.

"Candidate" means a person who has filed nominating papers or petitions for nomination or election to an elected State office, or who has been appointed to fill a vacancy in nomination, and who remains eligible for placement on the ballot at either a general primary election or general election.

"Collective bargaining" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 3 of the Illinois Public Labor Relations Act.

"Commission" means an ethics commission created by this Act.

"Compensated time" means any time worked by or credited to a State employee that counts toward any minimum work time requirement imposed as a condition of employment with a State agency, but does not include any designated State holidays or any period when the employee is on a leave of absence.

"Compensatory time off" means authorized time off earned by or awarded to a State employee to compensate in whole or in part for time worked in excess of the minimum work time required of that employee as a condition of employment with a State agency.

"Contribution" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 9-1.4 of the Election Code.

"Employee" means (i) any person employed full-time, part-time, or pursuant to a contract and whose employment duties are subject to the direction and control of an employer with regard to the material details of how the work is to be performed or (ii) any appointed or elected commissioner, trustee, director, or board member of a board of a State agency, including any retirement system or investment board subject to the Illinois Pension Code or (iii) any other appointee.

"Employment benefits" include but are not limited to the following: modified compensation or benefit terms; compensated time off; or change of title, job duties, or location of office or employment. An employment benefit may also include favorable treatment in determining whether to bring any disciplinary or similar action or favorable treatment during the course of any disciplinary or similar action or other performance review.

"Executive branch constitutional officer" means the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, Secretary of State, Comptroller, and Treasurer.

"Gift" means any gratuity, discount, entertainment, hospitality, loan, forbearance, or other tangible or intangible item having monetary value including, but not limited to, cash, food and drink, and honoraria for speaking engagements related to or attributable to government employment or the official position of an employee, member, or officer. The value of a gift may be further defined by rules adopted by the appropriate ethics commission or by the Auditor General for the Auditor General and for employees of the office of the Auditor General.

"Governmental entity" means a unit of local government (including a community college district) or a school district but not a State agency, Regional Development Authority, or a Regional Transit Board.

"Leave of absence" means any period during which a State employee does not receive (i) compensation for State employment, (ii) service credit towards State pension benefits, and (iii) health insurance benefits paid for by the State.

"Legislative branch constitutional officer" means a member of the General Assembly and the Auditor General.

"Legislative leader" means the President and Minority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives.

"Member" means a member of the General Assembly.

"Officer" means an executive branch constitutional officer or a legislative branch constitutional officer.

[June 7, 2018]

"Political" means any activity in support of or in connection with any campaign for elective office or any political organization, but does not include activities (i) relating to the support or opposition of any executive, legislative, or administrative action (as those terms are defined in Section 2 of the Lobbyist Registration Act), (ii) relating to collective bargaining, or (iii) that are otherwise in furtherance of the person's official State duties or governmental and public service functions.

"Political organization" means a party, committee, association, fund, or other organization (whether or not incorporated) that is required to file a statement of organization with the State Board of Elections or a county clerk under Section 9-3 of the Election Code, but only with regard to those activities that require filing with the State Board of Elections or a county clerk.

"Prohibited political activity" means:

(1) Preparing for, organizing, or participating in any political meeting, political rally, political demonstration, or other political event.

(2) Soliciting contributions, including but not limited to the purchase of, selling, distributing, or receiving payment for tickets for any political fundraiser, political meeting, or other political event.

(3) Soliciting, planning the solicitation of, or preparing any document or report regarding any thing of value intended as a campaign contribution.

(4) Planning, conducting, or participating in a public opinion poll in connection with a campaign for elective office or on behalf of a political organization for political purposes or for or against any referendum question.

(5) Surveying or gathering information from potential or actual voters in an election to determine probable vote outcome in connection with a campaign for elective office or on behalf of a political organization for political purposes or for or against any referendum question.

(6) Assisting at the polls on election day on behalf of any political organization or candidate for elective office or for or against any referendum question.

(7) Soliciting votes on behalf of a candidate for elective office or a political organization or for or against any referendum question or helping in an effort to get voters to the polls.

(8) Initiating for circulation, preparing, circulating, reviewing, or filing any petition on behalf of a candidate for elective office or for or against any referendum question.

(9) Making contributions on behalf of any candidate for elective office in that capacity or in connection with a campaign for elective office.

(10) Preparing or reviewing responses to candidate questionnaires in connection with a campaign for elective office or on behalf of a political organization for political purposes.

(11) Distributing, preparing for distribution, or mailing campaign literature, campaign signs, or other campaign material on behalf of any candidate for elective office or for or against any referendum question.

(12) Campaigning for any elective office or for or against any referendum question.

(13) Managing or working on a campaign for elective office or for or against any referendum question.

(14) Serving as a delegate, alternate, or proxy to a political party convention.

(15) Participating in any recount or challenge to the outcome of any election, except to the extent that under subsection (d) of Section 6 of Article IV of the Illinois Constitution each house of the General Assembly shall judge the elections, returns, and qualifications of its members.

"Prohibited source" means any person or entity who:

(1) is seeking official action (i) by the member or officer or (ii) in the case of an employee, by the employee or by the member, officer, State agency, or other employee directing the employee;

(2) does business or seeks to do business (i) with the member or officer or (ii) in the case of an employee, with the employee or with the member, officer, State agency, or other employee directing the employee;

(3) conducts activities regulated (i) by the member or officer or (ii) in the case of an employee, by the employee or by the member, officer, State agency, or other employee directing the employee;

(4) has interests that may be substantially affected by the performance or non-performance of the official duties of the member, officer, or employee;

(5) is registered or required to be registered with the Secretary of State under the Lobbyist Registration Act, except that an entity not otherwise a prohibited source does not become a prohibited source merely because a registered lobbyist is one of its members or serves on its board of directors; or

(6) is an agent of, a spouse of, or an immediate family member who is living with a "prohibited source".

"Regional Development Authorities" mean (i) the Central Illinois Economic Development Authority created by the Central Illinois Economic Development Authority Act, (ii) the Eastern Illinois Economic Development Authority created by the Eastern Illinois Economic Development Authority Act, (iii) the Joliet Arsenal Development Authority created by the Joliet Arsenal Development Authority Act, (iv) the Quad Cities Regional Economic Development Authority created by Quad Cities Regional Economic Development Authority Act, approved September 22, 1987, (v) the Riverdale Development Authority created by the Riverdale Development Authority Act, (vi) the Southeastern Illinois Economic Development Authority created by the Southeastern Illinois Economic Development Authority Act, (vii) the Southern Illinois Economic Development Authority created by the Southern Illinois Economic Development Authority Act, (viii) the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority created by the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority Act, (ix) the Tri-County River Valley Development Authority created by the Tri-County River Valley Development Authority Law, (x) the Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority created by the Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority Act, (xi) the Illinois Urban Development Authority created by the Illinois Urban Development Authority Act, (xii) the Western Illinois Economic Development Authority created by the Western Illinois Economic Development Authority Act, and (xiii) the Will-Kankakee Regional Development Authority created by the Will-Kankakee Regional Development Authority Law.

"Regional Transit Boards" means (i) the Regional Transportation Authority created by the Regional Transportation Authority Act, (ii) the Suburban Bus Division created by the Regional Transportation Authority Act, (iii) the Commuter Rail Division created by the Regional Transportation Authority Act, and (iv) the Chicago Transit Authority created by the Metropolitan Transit Authority Act.

"State agency" includes all officers, boards, commissions and agencies created by the Constitution, whether in the executive or legislative branch; all officers, departments, boards, commissions, agencies, institutions, authorities, public institutions of higher learning as defined in Section 2 of the Higher Education Cooperation Act (except community colleges), and bodies politic and corporate of the State; and administrative units or corporate outgrowths of the State government which are created by or pursuant to statute, other than units of local government (including community college districts) and their officers, school districts, and boards of election commissioners; and all administrative units and corporate outgrowths of the above and as may be created by executive order of the Governor. "State agency" includes the General Assembly, the Senate, the House of Representatives, the President and Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, the Senate Operations Commission, and the legislative support services agencies. "State agency" includes the Office of the Auditor General. "State agency" does not include the judicial branch.

"State employee" means any employee of a State agency.

"Ultimate jurisdictional authority" means the following:

(1) For members, legislative partisan staff, and legislative secretaries, the appropriate legislative leader: President of the Senate, Minority Leader of the Senate, Speaker of the House of Representatives, or Minority Leader of the House of Representatives.

(2) For State employees who are professional staff or employees of the Senate and not covered under item (1), the Senate Operations Commission.

(3) For State employees who are professional staff or employees of the House of Representatives and not covered under item (1), the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

(4) For State employees who are employees of the legislative support services agencies, the Joint Committee on Legislative Support Services.

(5) For State employees of the Auditor General, the Auditor General.

(6) For State employees of public institutions of higher learning as defined in Section 2 of the Higher Education Cooperation Act (except community colleges), the board of trustees of the appropriate public institution of higher learning.

(7) For State employees of an executive branch constitutional officer other than those described in paragraph (6), the appropriate executive branch constitutional officer.

(8) For State employees not under the jurisdiction of paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), or (7), the Governor.

(9) For employees of Regional Transit Boards, the appropriate Regional Transit Board.

(10) For board members of Regional Transit Boards, the Governor.

(11) For employees of Regional Development Authorities, the appropriate Regional Development Authority.

(12) For board members of Regional Development Authorities, the Governor.



(Source: P.A. 96-6, eff. 4-3-09; 96-555, eff. 8-18-09; 96-1528, eff. 7-1-11; 96-1533, eff. 3-4-11; 97-813, eff. 7-13-12.)

(5 ILCS 430/20-5)

Sec. 20-5. Executive Ethics Commission.

(a) The Executive Ethics Commission is created.

(b) The Executive Ethics Commission shall consist of 9 commissioners. The Governor shall appoint 5 commissioners, and the Attorney General, Secretary of State, Comptroller, and Treasurer shall each appoint one commissioner. Appointments shall be made by and with the advice and consent of the Senate by three-fifths of the elected members concurring by record vote. Any nomination not acted upon by the Senate within 60 session days of the receipt thereof shall be deemed to have received the advice and consent of the Senate. If, during a recess of the Senate, there is a vacancy in an office of commissioner, the appointing authority shall make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when the appointing authority shall make a nomination to fill that office. No person rejected for an office of commissioner shall, except by the Senate's request, be nominated again for that office at the same session of the Senate or be appointed to that office during a recess of that Senate. No more than 5 commissioners may be of the same political party.

The terms of the initial commissioners shall commence upon qualification. Four initial appointees of the Governor, as designated by the Governor, shall serve terms running through June 30, 2007. One initial appointee of the Governor, as designated by the Governor, and the initial appointees of the Attorney General, Secretary of State, Comptroller, and Treasurer shall serve terms running through June 30, 2008. The initial appointments shall be made within 60 days after the effective date of this Act.

After the initial terms, commissioners shall serve for 4-year terms commencing on July 1 of the year of appointment and running through June 30 of the fourth following year. Commissioners may be reappointed to one or more subsequent terms.

Vacancies occurring other than at the end of a term shall be filled by the appointing authority only for the balance of the term of the commissioner whose office is vacant.

Terms shall run regardless of whether the position is filled.

(c) The appointing authorities shall appoint commissioners who have experience holding governmental office or employment and shall appoint commissioners from the general public. A person is not eligible to serve as a commissioner if that person (i) has been convicted of a felony or a crime of dishonesty or moral turpitude, (ii) is, or was within the preceding 12 months, engaged in activities that require registration under the Lobbyist Registration Act, (iii) is related to the appointing authority, or (iv) is a State officer or employee.

(d) The Executive Ethics Commission shall have jurisdiction over all officers and employees of State agencies other than the General Assembly, the Senate, the House of Representatives, the President and Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, the Senate Operations Commission, the legislative support services agencies, and the Office of the Auditor General. The Executive Ethics Commission shall have jurisdiction over all board members and employees of Regional Transit Boards and Regional Development Authorities. The jurisdiction of the Commission is limited to matters arising under this Act, except as provided in subsection (d-5).

A member or legislative branch State employee serving on an executive branch board or commission remains subject to the jurisdiction of the Legislative Ethics Commission and is not subject to the jurisdiction of the Executive Ethics Commission.

(d-5) The Executive Ethics Commission shall have jurisdiction over all chief procurement officers and procurement compliance monitors and their respective staffs. The Executive Ethics Commission shall have jurisdiction over any matters arising under the Illinois Procurement Code if the Commission is given explicit authority in that Code.

(d-6) (1) The Executive Ethics Commission shall have jurisdiction over the Illinois Power Agency and its staff. The Director of the Agency shall be appointed by a majority of the commissioners of the Executive Ethics Commission, subject to Senate confirmation, for a term of 2 years. The Director is removable for cause by a majority of the Commission upon a finding of neglect, malfeasance, absence, or incompetence.

(2) In case of a vacancy in the office of Director of the Illinois Power Agency during a recess of the Senate, the Executive Ethics Commission may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate, at which time the Executive Ethics Commission shall nominate some person to fill the office, and any person so nominated who is confirmed by the Senate shall hold office during the remainder of the term and until his or her successor is appointed and qualified. Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit the Executive Ethics Commission from removing a temporary appointee or from appointing a temporary appointee as the Director of the Illinois Power Agency.

(3) Prior to June 1, 2012, the Executive Ethics Commission may, until the Director of the Illinois Power Agency is appointed and qualified or a temporary appointment is made pursuant to paragraph (2) of this subsection, designate some person as an acting Director to execute the powers and discharge the duties vested by law in that Director. An acting Director shall serve no later than 60 calendar days, or upon the making of an appointment pursuant to paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection, whichever is earlier. Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit the Executive Ethics Commission from removing an acting Director or from appointing an acting Director as the Director of the Illinois Power Agency.

(4) No person rejected by the Senate for the office of Director of the Illinois Power Agency shall, except at the Senate's request, be nominated again for that office at the same session or be appointed to that office during a recess of that Senate.

(e) The Executive Ethics Commission must meet, either in person or by other technological means, at least monthly and as often as necessary. At the first meeting of the Executive Ethics Commission, the commissioners shall choose from their number a chairperson and other officers that they deem appropriate. The terms of officers shall be for 2 years commencing July 1 and running through June 30 of the second following year. Meetings shall be held at the call of the chairperson or any 3 commissioners. Official action by the Commission shall require the affirmative vote of 5 commissioners, and a quorum shall consist of 5 commissioners. Commissioners shall receive compensation in an amount equal to the compensation of members of the State Board of Elections and may be reimbursed for their reasonable expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties.

(f) No commissioner or employee of the Executive Ethics Commission may during his or her term of appointment or employment:

(1) become a candidate for any elective office;

(2) hold any other elected or appointed public office except for appointments on governmental advisory boards or study commissions or as otherwise expressly authorized by law;

(3) be actively involved in the affairs of any political party or political organization; or

(4) advocate for the appointment of another person to an appointed or elected office or position or actively participate in any campaign for any elective office.

(g) An appointing authority may remove a commissioner only for cause.

(h) The Executive Ethics Commission shall appoint an Executive Director. The compensation of the Executive Director shall be as determined by the Commission. The Executive Director of the Executive Ethics Commission may employ and determine the compensation of staff, as appropriations permit.

(i) The Executive Ethics Commission shall appoint, by a majority of the members appointed to the Commission, chief procurement officers and may appoint procurement compliance monitors in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code. The compensation of a chief procurement officer and procurement compliance monitor shall be determined by the Commission.

(Source: P.A. 100-43, eff. 8-9-17.)

(5 ILCS 430/20-10)

Sec. 20-10. Offices of Executive Inspectors General.

(a) Five independent Offices of the Executive Inspector General are created, one each for the Governor, the Attorney General, the Secretary of State, the Comptroller, and the Treasurer. Each Office shall be under the direction and supervision of an Executive Inspector General and shall be a fully independent office with separate appropriations.

(b) The Governor, Attorney General, Secretary of State, Comptroller, and Treasurer shall each appoint an Executive Inspector General, without regard to political affiliation and solely on the basis of integrity and demonstrated ability. Appointments shall be made by and with the advice and consent of the Senate by three-fifths of the elected members concurring by record vote. Any nomination not acted upon by the Senate within 60 session days of the receipt thereof shall be deemed to have received the advice and consent of the Senate. If, during a recess of the Senate, there is a vacancy in an office of Executive Inspector General, the appointing authority shall make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when the appointing authority shall make a nomination to fill that office. No person rejected for an office of Executive Inspector General shall, except by the Senate's request, be nominated again for that office at the same session of the Senate or be appointed to that office during a recess of that Senate.

Nothing in this Article precludes the appointment by the Governor, Attorney General, Secretary of State, Comptroller, or Treasurer of any other inspector general required or permitted by law. The Governor, Attorney General, Secretary of State, Comptroller, and Treasurer each may appoint an existing inspector general as the Executive Inspector General required by this Article, provided that such an inspector general is not prohibited by law, rule, jurisdiction, qualification, or interest from serving as the Executive Inspector

General required by this Article. An appointing authority may not appoint a relative as an Executive Inspector General.

Each Executive Inspector General shall have the following qualifications:

(1) has not been convicted of any felony under the laws of this State, another State, or the United States;

(2) has earned a baccalaureate degree from an institution of higher education; and

(3) has 5 or more years of cumulative service (A) with a federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, at least 2 years of which have been in a progressive investigatory capacity; (B) as a federal, State, or local prosecutor; (C) as a senior manager or executive of a federal, State, or local agency; (D) as a member, an officer, or a State or federal judge; or (E) representing any combination of (A) through (D).

The term of each initial Executive Inspector General shall commence upon qualification and shall run through June 30, 2008. The initial appointments shall be made within 60 days after the effective date of this Act.

After the initial term, each Executive Inspector General shall serve for 5-year terms commencing on July 1 of the year of appointment and running through June 30 of the fifth following year. An Executive Inspector General may be reappointed to one or more subsequent terms.

A vacancy occurring other than at the end of a term shall be filled by the appointing authority only for the balance of the term of the Executive Inspector General whose office is vacant.

Terms shall run regardless of whether the position is filled.

(c) The Executive Inspector General appointed by the Attorney General shall have jurisdiction over the Attorney General and all officers and employees of, and vendors and others doing business with, State agencies within the jurisdiction of the Attorney General. The Executive Inspector General appointed by the Secretary of State shall have jurisdiction over the Secretary of State and all officers and employees of, and vendors and others doing business with, State agencies within the jurisdiction of the Secretary of State. The Executive Inspector General appointed by the Comptroller shall have jurisdiction over the Comptroller and all officers and employees of, and vendors and others doing business with, State agencies within the jurisdiction of the Comptroller. The Executive Inspector General appointed by the Treasurer shall have jurisdiction over the Treasurer and all officers and employees of, and vendors and others doing business with, State agencies within the jurisdiction of the Treasurer. The Executive Inspector General appointed by the Governor shall have jurisdiction over (i) the Governor, (ii) the Lieutenant Governor, (iii) all officers and employees of, and vendors and others doing business with, executive branch State agencies under the jurisdiction of the Executive Ethics Commission and not within the jurisdiction of the Attorney General, the Secretary of State, the Comptroller, or the Treasurer, and (iv) all board members and employees of the Regional Transit Boards and all vendors and others doing business with the Regional Transit Boards ; and (v) all board members and employees of the Regional Development Authorities and all vendors and others doing business with the Regional Development Authorities.

The jurisdiction of each Executive Inspector General is to investigate allegations of fraud, waste, abuse, mismanagement, misconduct, nonfeasance, misfeasance, malfeasance, or violations of this Act or violations of other related laws and rules.

(d) The compensation for each Executive Inspector General shall be determined by the Executive Ethics Commission and shall be made from appropriations made to the Comptroller for this purpose. Subject to Section 20-45 of this Act, each Executive Inspector General has full authority to organize his or her Office of the Executive Inspector General, including the employment and determination of the compensation of staff, such as deputies, assistants, and other employees, as appropriations permit. A separate appropriation shall be made for each Office of Executive Inspector General.

(e) No Executive Inspector General or employee of the Office of the Executive Inspector General may, during his or her term of appointment or employment:

(1) become a candidate for any elective office;

(2) hold any other elected or appointed public office except for appointments on governmental advisory boards or study commissions or as otherwise expressly authorized by law;

(3) be actively involved in the affairs of any political party or political organization; or

(4) advocate for the appointment of another person to an appointed or elected office or position or actively participate in any campaign for any elective office.

In this subsection an appointed public office means a position authorized by law that is filled by an appointing authority as provided by law and does not include employment by hiring in the ordinary course of business.

(e-1) No Executive Inspector General or employee of the Office of the Executive Inspector General may, for one year after the termination of his or her appointment or employment:

- (1) become a candidate for any elective office;
- (2) hold any elected public office; or
- (3) hold any appointed State, county, or local judicial office.

(e-2) The requirements of item (3) of subsection (e-1) may be waived by the Executive Ethics Commission.

(f) An Executive Inspector General may be removed only for cause and may be removed only by the appointing constitutional officer. At the time of the removal, the appointing constitutional officer must report to the Executive Ethics Commission the justification for the removal.

(Source: P.A. 96-555, eff. 8-18-09; 96-1528, eff. 7-1-11.)

(5 ILCS 430/20-23)

Sec. 20-23. Ethics Officers. Each officer and the head of each State agency under the jurisdiction of the Executive Ethics Commission shall designate an Ethics Officer for the office or State agency. The board of each Regional Transit Board and Regional Development Authority shall designate an Ethics Officer. Ethics Officers shall:

(1) act as liaisons between the State agency, Regional Development Authority, or Regional Transit Board and the

appropriate Executive Inspector General and between the State agency, Regional Development Authority, or Regional Transit Board and the Executive Ethics Commission;

(2) review statements of economic interest and disclosure forms of officers, senior employees, and contract monitors before they are filed with the Secretary of State; and

(3) provide guidance to officers and employees in the interpretation and implementation of this Act, which the officer or employee may in good faith rely upon. Such guidance shall be based, wherever possible, upon legal precedent in court decisions, opinions of the Attorney General, and the findings and opinions of the Executive Ethics Commission.

(Source: P.A. 96-1528, eff. 7-1-11.)

(5 ILCS 430/20-90)

Sec. 20-90. Confidentiality.

(a) The identity of any individual providing information or reporting any possible or alleged misconduct to an Executive Inspector General or the Executive Ethics Commission shall be kept confidential and may not be disclosed without the consent of that individual, unless the individual consents to disclosure of his or her name or disclosure of the individual's identity is otherwise required by law. The confidentiality granted by this subsection does not preclude the disclosure of the identity of a person in any capacity other than as the source of an allegation.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Section 20-52, commissioners, employees, and agents of the Executive Ethics Commission, the Executive Inspectors General, and employees and agents of each Office of an Executive Inspector General, the Attorney General, and the employees and agents of the office of the Attorney General shall keep confidential and shall not disclose information exempted from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act or by this Act, provided the identity of any individual providing information or reporting any possible or alleged misconduct to the Executive Inspector General for the Governor may be disclosed to an Inspector General appointed or employed by a Regional Transit Board or a Regional Development Authority in accordance with Section 75-10.

(Source: P.A. 96-555, eff. 8-18-09; 96-1528, eff. 7-1-11.)

(5 ILCS 430/20-95)

Sec. 20-95. Exemptions.

(a) Documents generated by an ethics officer under this Act, except Section 5-50, are exempt from the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act.

(b) Any allegations and related documents submitted to an Executive Inspector General and any pleadings and related documents brought before the Executive Ethics Commission are exempt from the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act so long as the Executive Ethics Commission does not make a finding of a violation of this Act. If the Executive Ethics Commission finds that a violation has occurred, the entire record of proceedings before the Commission, the decision and recommendation, and the response from the agency head or ultimate jurisdictional authority to the Executive Ethics Commission are not exempt from the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act but information contained therein that is otherwise exempt from the Freedom of Information Act must be redacted before disclosure as provided in the Freedom of Information Act. A summary report released by the Executive Ethics Commission under Section 20-52 is a public record, but information redacted by the Executive Ethics Commission shall not be part of the public record.

[June 7, 2018]

(c) Meetings of the Commission are exempt from the provisions of the Open Meetings Act.

(d) Unless otherwise provided in this Act, all investigatory files and reports of the Office of an Executive Inspector General, other than monthly reports required under Section 20-85, are confidential, are exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act, and shall not be divulged to any person or agency, except as necessary (i) to a law enforcement authority, (ii) to the ultimate jurisdictional authority, (iii) to the Executive Ethics Commission, (iv) to another Inspector General appointed pursuant to this Act, or (v) to an Inspector General appointed or employed by a Regional Transit Board or a Regional Development Authority in accordance with Section 75-10.

(Source: P.A. 96-555, eff. 8-18-09; 96-1528, eff. 7-1-11.)

(5 ILCS 430/Art. 75 heading)

ARTICLE 75. REGIONAL TRANSIT BOARDS  
AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

(Source: P.A. 96-1528, eff. 7-1-11.)

(5 ILCS 430/75-5)

Sec. 75-5. Application of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act to the Regional Transit Boards and Regional Development Authorities.

(a) Beginning July 1, 2011 and on the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly for Regional Development Authorities, the provisions of Articles 1, 5, 10, 20, and 50 of this Act, as well as this Article, shall apply to the Regional Transit Boards and Regional Development Authorities. As used in Articles 1, 5, 10, 20, 50, and 75, (i) "appointee" and "officer" include a person appointed to serve on the board of a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority, and (ii) "employee" and "State employee" include a full-time, part-time, or contractual employee of a Regional Transit Board and Regional Development Authorities.

(b) The Executive Ethics Commission shall have jurisdiction over all board members and employees of the Regional Transit Boards and Regional Development Authorities. The Executive Inspector General appointed by the Governor shall have jurisdiction over all board members, employees, vendors, and others doing business with the Regional Transit Boards and Regional Development Authorities to investigate allegations of fraud, waste, abuse, mismanagement, misconduct, nonfeasance, misfeasance, malfeasance, or violations of this Act.

(Source: P.A. 96-1528, eff. 7-1-11.)

(5 ILCS 430/75-10)

Sec. 75-10. Coordination between Executive Inspector General and Inspectors General appointed by Regional Transit Boards and Regional Development Authorities.

(a) Nothing in this amendatory Act of the 96th General Assembly or this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly precludes a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority from appointing or employing an Inspector General to serve under the jurisdiction of a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority to receive complaints and conduct investigations in accordance with an ordinance or resolution adopted by that respective Board, provided he or she is approved by the Executive Ethics Commission. A Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority shall notify the Executive Ethics Commission within 10 days after employing or appointing a person to serve as Inspector General, and the Executive Ethics Commission shall approve or reject the appointment or employment of the Inspector General. Any notification not acted upon by the Executive Ethics Commission within 60 days after its receipt shall be deemed to have received the approval of the Executive Ethics Commission. Within 30 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 96th General Assembly, a Regional Transit Board shall notify the Executive Ethics Commission of any person serving on the effective date of this amendatory Act as an Inspector General for the Regional Transit Board, and the Executive Ethics Commission shall approve or reject the appointment or employment within 30 days after receipt of the notification, provided that any notification not acted upon by the Executive Ethics Commission within 30 days shall be deemed to have received approval. Within 30 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly, a Regional Development Authority shall notify the Executive Ethics Commission of any person serving on the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly as an Inspector General for the Regional Development Authority, and the Executive Ethics Commission shall approve or reject the appointment or employment within 30 days after receipt of the notification, provided that any notification not acted upon by the Executive Ethics Commission within 30 days shall be deemed to have received approval. No person rejected by the Executive Ethics Commission shall serve as an Inspector General for a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority for a term of 5 years after being rejected by the Commission. For purposes of this subsection (a), any person appointed or employed by a Transit Board or Regional Development Authority

to receive complaints and investigate allegations of fraud, waste, abuse, mismanagement, misconduct, nonfeasance, misfeasance, malfeasance, or violations of this Act shall be considered an Inspector General and shall be subject to approval of the Executive Ethics Commission.

(b) The Executive Inspector General appointed by the Governor shall have exclusive jurisdiction to investigate complaints or allegations of violations of this Act and, in his or her discretion, may investigate other complaints or allegations. Complaints or allegations of a violation of this Act received by an Inspector General appointed or employed by a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority shall be immediately referred to the Executive Inspector General. The Executive Inspector General shall have authority to assume responsibility and investigate any complaint or allegation received by an Inspector General appointed or employed by a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority. In the event the Executive Inspector General provides written notification of intent to assume investigatory responsibility for a complaint, allegation, or ongoing investigation, the Inspector General appointed or employed by a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority shall cease review of the complaint, allegation, or ongoing investigation and provide all information to the Executive Inspector General. The Executive Inspector General may delegate responsibility for an investigation to the Inspector General appointed or employed by a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority. In the event the Executive Inspector General provides an Inspector General appointed or employed by a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority with written notification of intent to delegate investigatory responsibility for a complaint, allegation, or ongoing investigation, the Executive Inspector General shall provide all information to the Inspector General appointed or employed by a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority.

(c) An Inspector General appointed or employed by a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority shall provide a monthly activity report to the Executive Inspector General indicating:

- (1) the total number of complaints or allegations received since the date of the last report and a description of each complaint;
- (2) the number of investigations pending as of the reporting date and the status of each investigation;
- (3) the number of investigations concluded since the date of the last report and the result of each investigation; and
- (4) the status of any investigation delegated by the Executive Inspector General.

An Inspector General appointed or employed by a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority and the Executive Inspector General shall cooperate and share resources or information as necessary to implement the provisions of this Article.

(d) Reports filed under this Section are exempt from the Freedom of Information Act and shall be deemed confidential. Investigatory files and reports prepared by the Office of the Executive Inspector General and the Office of an Inspector General appointed or employed by a Regional Transit Board or Regional Development Authority may be disclosed between the Offices as necessary to implement the provisions of this Article.

(Source: P.A. 96-1528, eff. 7-1-11.)

Section 10. The Election Code is amended by changing Section 1A-8 as follows:

(10 ILCS 5/1A-8) (from Ch. 46, par. 1A-8)

Sec. 1A-8. The State Board of Elections shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties in addition to any powers or duties otherwise provided for by law:

- (1) Assume all duties and responsibilities of the State Electoral Board and the Secretary of State as heretofore provided in this Code Act;
- (2) Disseminate information to and consult with election authorities concerning the conduct of elections and registration in accordance with the laws of this State and the laws of the United States;
- (3) Furnish to each election authority prior to each primary and general election and any other election it deems necessary, a manual of uniform instructions consistent with the provisions of this Code Act which shall be used by election authorities in the preparation of the official manual of instruction to be used by the judges of election in any such election. In preparing such manual, the State Board shall consult with representatives of the election authorities throughout the State. The State Board may provide separate portions of the uniform instructions applicable to different election jurisdictions which administer elections under different options provided by law. The State Board may by regulation require particular portions of the uniform instructions to be included in any official manual of instructions published by election authorities. Any manual of instructions published by any election authority shall be identical with the manual of uniform instructions issued by the Board, but may be

adapted by the election authority to accommodate special or unusual local election problems, provided that all manuals published by election authorities must be consistent with the provisions of this Code Act in all respects and must receive the approval of the State Board of Elections prior to publication; provided further that if the State Board does not approve or disapprove of a proposed manual within 60 days of its submission, the manual shall be deemed approved.

(4) Prescribe and require the use of such uniform forms, notices, and other supplies not inconsistent with the provisions of this Code Act as it shall deem advisable which shall be used by election authorities in the conduct of elections and registrations;

(5) Prepare and certify the form of ballot for any proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of Illinois, or any referendum to be submitted to the electors throughout the State or, when required to do so by law, to the voters of any area or unit of local government of the State;

(6) Require such statistical reports regarding the conduct of elections and registration from election authorities as may be deemed necessary;

(7) Review and inspect procedures and records relating to conduct of elections and registration as may be deemed necessary, and to report violations of election laws to the appropriate State's Attorney or the Attorney General;

(8) Recommend to the General Assembly legislation to improve the administration of elections and registration;

(9) Adopt, amend or rescind rules and regulations in the performance of its duties provided that all such rules and regulations must be consistent with the provisions of this Article 1A or issued pursuant to authority otherwise provided by law;

(10) Determine the validity and sufficiency of petitions filed under Article XIV, Section 3, of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970;

(11) Maintain in its principal office a research library that includes, but is not limited to, abstracts of votes by precinct for general primary elections and general elections, current precinct maps and current precinct poll lists from all election jurisdictions within the State. The research library shall be open to the public during regular business hours. Such abstracts, maps and lists shall be preserved as permanent records and shall be available for examination and copying at a reasonable cost;

(12) Supervise the administration of the registration and election laws throughout the State;

(13) Obtain from the Department of Central Management Services, under Section 405-250 of the Department of Central Management Services Law (20 ILCS 405/405-250), such use of electronic data processing equipment as may be required to perform the duties of the State Board of Elections and to provide election-related information to candidates, public and party officials, interested civic organizations and the general public in a timely and efficient manner;

(14) To take such action as may be necessary or required to give effect to directions of the national committee or State central committee of an established political party under Sections 7-8, 7-11, and 7-14.1 or such other provisions as may be applicable pertaining to the selection of delegates and alternate delegates to an established political party's national nominating conventions or, notwithstanding any candidate certification schedule contained within ~~this the Election Code~~, the certification of the Presidential and Vice Presidential candidate selected by the established political party's national nominating convention;

(15) To post all early voting sites separated by election authority and hours of operation on its website at least 5 business days before the period for early voting begins; and

(16) To post on its website the statewide totals, and totals separated by each election authority, for each of the counts received pursuant to Section 1-9.2.

The Board may by regulation delegate any of its duties or functions under this Article, except that final determinations and orders under this Article shall be issued only by the Board.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, and the President, the Minority Leader, and the Secretary of the Senate, and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 98-1171, eff. 6-1-15; revised 9-21-17.)

Section 15. The Executive Reorganization Implementation Act is amended by changing Section 11 as follows:

(15 ILCS 15/11) (from Ch. 127, par. 1811)

Sec. 11. Every agency created or assigned new functions pursuant to a reorganization shall report to the General Assembly not later than 6 months after the reorganization takes effect and annually thereafter for 3 years. This report shall include data on the economies effected by the reorganization and an analysis of the effect of the reorganization on State government. The report shall also include the agency's recommendations for further legislation relating to reorganization.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 20. The Illinois Act on the Aging is amended by changing Sections 4.02 and 7.09 as follows:  
(20 ILCS 105/4.02) (from Ch. 23, par. 6104.02)

Sec. 4.02. Community Care Program. The Department shall establish a program of services to prevent unnecessary institutionalization of persons age 60 and older in need of long term care or who are established as persons who suffer from Alzheimer's disease or a related disorder under the Alzheimer's Disease Assistance Act, thereby enabling them to remain in their own homes or in other living arrangements. Such preventive services, which may be coordinated with other programs for the aged and monitored by area agencies on aging in cooperation with the Department, may include, but are not limited to, any or all of the following:

- (a) (blank);
- (b) (blank);
- (c) home care aide services;
- (d) personal assistant services;
- (e) adult day services;
- (f) home-delivered meals;
- (g) education in self-care;
- (h) personal care services;
- (i) adult day health services;
- (j) habilitation services;
- (k) respite care;
- (k-5) community reintegration services;
- (k-6) flexible senior services;
- (k-7) medication management;
- (k-8) emergency home response;
- (l) other nonmedical social services that may enable the person to become self-supporting; or
- (m) clearinghouse for information provided by senior citizen home owners who want to rent rooms to or share living space with other senior citizens.

The Department shall establish eligibility standards for such services. In determining the amount and nature of services for which a person may qualify, consideration shall not be given to the value of cash, property or other assets held in the name of the person's spouse pursuant to a written agreement dividing marital property into equal but separate shares or pursuant to a transfer of the person's interest in a home to his spouse, provided that the spouse's share of the marital property is not made available to the person seeking such services.

Beginning January 1, 2008, the Department shall require as a condition of eligibility that all new financially eligible applicants apply for and enroll in medical assistance under Article V of the Illinois Public Aid Code in accordance with rules promulgated by the Department.

The Department shall, in conjunction with the Department of Public Aid (now Department of Healthcare and Family Services), seek appropriate amendments under Sections 1915 and 1924 of the Social Security Act. The purpose of the amendments shall be to extend eligibility for home and community based services under Sections 1915 and 1924 of the Social Security Act to persons who transfer to or for the benefit of a spouse those amounts of income and resources allowed under Section 1924 of the Social Security Act.

[June 7, 2018]



Subject to the approval of such amendments, the Department shall extend the provisions of Section 5-4 of the Illinois Public Aid Code to persons who, but for the provision of home or community-based services, would require the level of care provided in an institution, as is provided for in federal law. Those persons no longer found to be eligible for receiving noninstitutional services due to changes in the eligibility criteria shall be given 45 days notice prior to actual termination. Those persons receiving notice of termination may contact the Department and request the determination be appealed at any time during the 45 day notice period. The target population identified for the purposes of this Section are persons age 60 and older with an identified service need. Priority shall be given to those who are at imminent risk of institutionalization. The services shall be provided to eligible persons age 60 and older to the extent that the cost of the services together with the other personal maintenance expenses of the persons are reasonably related to the standards established for care in a group facility appropriate to the person's condition. These non-institutional services, pilot projects or experimental facilities may be provided as part of or in addition to those authorized by federal law or those funded and administered by the Department of Human Services. The Departments of Human Services, Healthcare and Family Services, Public Health, Veterans' Affairs, and Commerce and Economic Opportunity and other appropriate agencies of State, federal and local governments shall cooperate with the Department on Aging in the establishment and development of the non-institutional services. The Department shall require an annual audit from all personal assistant and home care aide vendors contracting with the Department under this Section. The annual audit shall assure that each audited vendor's procedures are in compliance with Department's financial reporting guidelines requiring an administrative and employee wage and benefits cost split as defined in administrative rules. The audit is a public record under the Freedom of Information Act. The Department shall execute, relative to the nursing home prescreening project, written inter-agency agreements with the Department of Human Services and the Department of Healthcare and Family Services, to effect the following: (1) intake procedures and common eligibility criteria for those persons who are receiving non-institutional services; and (2) the establishment and development of non-institutional services in areas of the State where they are not currently available or are undeveloped. On and after July 1, 1996, all nursing home prescreenings for individuals 60 years of age or older shall be conducted by the Department.

As part of the Department on Aging's routine training of case managers and case manager supervisors, the Department may include information on family futures planning for persons who are age 60 or older and who are caregivers of their adult children with developmental disabilities. The content of the training shall be at the Department's discretion.

The Department is authorized to establish a system of recipient copayment for services provided under this Section, such copayment to be based upon the recipient's ability to pay but in no case to exceed the actual cost of the services provided. Additionally, any portion of a person's income which is equal to or less than the federal poverty standard shall not be considered by the Department in determining the copayment. The level of such copayment shall be adjusted whenever necessary to reflect any change in the officially designated federal poverty standard.

The Department, or the Department's authorized representative, may recover the amount of moneys expended for services provided to or in behalf of a person under this Section by a claim against the person's estate or against the estate of the person's surviving spouse, but no recovery may be had until after the death of the surviving spouse, if any, and then only at such time when there is no surviving child who is under age 21 or blind or who has a permanent and total disability. This paragraph, however, shall not bar recovery, at the death of the person, of moneys for services provided to the person or in behalf of the person under this Section to which the person was not entitled; provided that such recovery shall not be enforced against any real estate while it is occupied as a homestead by the surviving spouse or other dependent, if no claims by other creditors have been filed against the estate, or, if such claims have been filed, they remain dormant for failure of prosecution or failure of the claimant to compel administration of the estate for the purpose of payment. This paragraph shall not bar recovery from the estate of a spouse, under Sections 1915 and 1924 of the Social Security Act and Section 5-4 of the Illinois Public Aid Code, who precedes a person receiving services under this Section in death. All moneys for services paid to or in behalf of the person under this Section shall be claimed for recovery from the deceased spouse's estate. "Homestead", as used in this paragraph, means the dwelling house and contiguous real estate occupied by a surviving spouse or relative, as defined by the rules and regulations of the Department of Healthcare and Family Services, regardless of the value of the property.

The Department shall increase the effectiveness of the existing Community Care Program by:

- (1) ensuring that in-home services included in the care plan are available on evenings and weekends;
- (2) ensuring that care plans contain the services that eligible participants need

[June 7, 2018]

based on the number of days in a month, not limited to specific blocks of time, as identified by the comprehensive assessment tool selected by the Department for use statewide, not to exceed the total monthly service cost maximum allowed for each service; the Department shall develop administrative rules to implement this item (2);

(3) ensuring that the participants have the right to choose the services contained in their care plan and to direct how those services are provided, based on administrative rules established by the Department;

(4) ensuring that the determination of need tool is accurate in determining the participants' level of need; to achieve this, the Department, in conjunction with the Older Adult Services Advisory Committee, shall institute a study of the relationship between the Determination of Need scores, level of need, service cost maximums, and the development and utilization of service plans no later than May 1, 2008; findings and recommendations shall be presented to the Governor and the General Assembly no later than January 1, 2009; recommendations shall include all needed changes to the service cost maximums schedule and additional covered services;

(5) ensuring that homemakers can provide personal care services that may or may not involve contact with clients, including but not limited to:

- (A) bathing;
- (B) grooming;
- (C) toileting;
- (D) nail care;
- (E) transferring;
- (F) respiratory services;
- (G) exercise; or
- (H) positioning;

(6) ensuring that homemaker program vendors are not restricted from hiring homemakers who are family members of clients or recommended by clients; the Department may not, by rule or policy, require homemakers who are family members of clients or recommended by clients to accept assignments in homes other than the client;

(7) ensuring that the State may access maximum federal matching funds by seeking approval for the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for modifications to the State's home and community based services waiver and additional waiver opportunities, including applying for enrollment in the Balance Incentive Payment Program by May 1, 2013, in order to maximize federal matching funds; this shall include, but not be limited to, modification that reflects all changes in the Community Care Program services and all increases in the services cost maximum;

(8) ensuring that the determination of need tool accurately reflects the service needs of individuals with Alzheimer's disease and related dementia disorders;

(9) ensuring that services are authorized accurately and consistently for the Community Care Program (CCP); the Department shall implement a Service Authorization policy directive; the purpose shall be to ensure that eligibility and services are authorized accurately and consistently in the CCP program; the policy directive shall clarify service authorization guidelines to Care Coordination Units and Community Care Program providers no later than May 1, 2013;

(10) working in conjunction with Care Coordination Units, the Department of Healthcare and Family Services, the Department of Human Services, Community Care Program providers, and other stakeholders to make improvements to the Medicaid claiming processes and the Medicaid enrollment procedures or requirements as needed, including, but not limited to, specific policy changes or rules to improve the up-front enrollment of participants in the Medicaid program and specific policy changes or rules to insure more prompt submission of bills to the federal government to secure maximum federal matching dollars as promptly as possible; the Department on Aging shall have at least 3 meetings with stakeholders by January 1, 2014 in order to address these improvements;

(11) requiring home care service providers to comply with the rounding of hours worked provisions under the federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) and as set forth in 29 CFR 785.48(b) by May 1, 2013;

(12) implementing any necessary policy changes or promulgating any rules, no later than January 1, 2014, to assist the Department of Healthcare and Family Services in moving as many participants as possible, consistent with federal regulations, into coordinated care plans if a care coordination plan that covers long term care is available in the recipient's area; and

(13) maintaining fiscal year 2014 rates at the same level established on January 1, 2013.

By January 1, 2009 or as soon after the end of the Cash and Counseling Demonstration Project as is practicable, the Department may, based on its evaluation of the demonstration project, promulgate rules concerning personal assistant services, to include, but need not be limited to, qualifications, employment screening, rights under fair labor standards, training, fiduciary agent, and supervision requirements. All applicants shall be subject to the provisions of the Health Care Worker Background Check Act.

The Department shall develop procedures to enhance availability of services on evenings, weekends, and on an emergency basis to meet the respite needs of caregivers. Procedures shall be developed to permit the utilization of services in successive blocks of 24 hours up to the monthly maximum established by the Department. Workers providing these services shall be appropriately trained.

Beginning on the effective date of this amendatory Act of 1991, no person may perform chore/housekeeping and home care aide services under a program authorized by this Section unless that person has been issued a certificate of pre-service to do so by his or her employing agency. Information gathered to effect such certification shall include (i) the person's name, (ii) the date the person was hired by his or her current employer, and (iii) the training, including dates and levels. Persons engaged in the program authorized by this Section before the effective date of this amendatory Act of 1991 shall be issued a certificate of all pre- and in-service training from his or her employer upon submitting the necessary information. The employing agency shall be required to retain records of all staff pre- and in-service training, and shall provide such records to the Department upon request and upon termination of the employer's contract with the Department. In addition, the employing agency is responsible for the issuance of certifications of in-service training completed to their employees.

The Department is required to develop a system to ensure that persons working as home care aides and personal assistants receive increases in their wages when the federal minimum wage is increased by requiring vendors to certify that they are meeting the federal minimum wage statute for home care aides and personal assistants. An employer that cannot ensure that the minimum wage increase is being given to home care aides and personal assistants shall be denied any increase in reimbursement costs.

The Community Care Program Advisory Committee is created in the Department on Aging. The Director shall appoint individuals to serve in the Committee, who shall serve at their own expense. Members of the Committee must abide by all applicable ethics laws. The Committee shall advise the Department on issues related to the Department's program of services to prevent unnecessary institutionalization. The Committee shall meet on a bi-monthly basis and shall serve to identify and advise the Department on present and potential issues affecting the service delivery network, the program's clients, and the Department and to recommend solution strategies. Persons appointed to the Committee shall be appointed on, but not limited to, their own and their agency's experience with the program, geographic representation, and willingness to serve. The Director shall appoint members to the Committee to represent provider, advocacy, policy research, and other constituencies committed to the delivery of high quality home and community-based services to older adults. Representatives shall be appointed to ensure representation from community care providers including, but not limited to, adult day service providers, homemaker providers, case coordination and case management units, emergency home response providers, statewide trade or labor unions that represent home care aides and direct care staff, area agencies on aging, adults over age 60, membership organizations representing older adults, and other organizational entities, providers of care, or individuals with demonstrated interest and expertise in the field of home and community care as determined by the Director.

Nominations may be presented from any agency or State association with interest in the program. The Director, or his or her designee, shall serve as the permanent co-chair of the advisory committee. One other co-chair shall be nominated and approved by the members of the committee on an annual basis. Committee members' terms of appointment shall be for 4 years with one-quarter of the appointees' terms expiring each year. A member shall continue to serve until his or her replacement is named. The Department shall fill vacancies that have a remaining term of over one year, and this replacement shall occur through the annual replacement of expiring terms. The Director shall designate Department staff to provide technical assistance and staff support to the committee. Department representation shall not constitute membership of the committee. All Committee papers, issues, recommendations, reports, and meeting memoranda are advisory only. The Director, or his or her designee, shall make a written report, as requested by the Committee, regarding issues before the Committee.

The Department on Aging and the Department of Human Services shall cooperate in the development and submission of an annual report on programs and services provided under this Section. Such joint report shall be filed with the Governor and the General Assembly on or before September 30 each year.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and

Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

Those persons previously found eligible for receiving non-institutional services whose services were discontinued under the Emergency Budget Act of Fiscal Year 1992, and who do not meet the eligibility standards in effect on or after July 1, 1992, shall remain ineligible on and after July 1, 1992. Those persons previously not required to cost-share and who were required to cost-share effective March 1, 1992, shall continue to meet cost-share requirements on and after July 1, 1992. Beginning July 1, 1992, all clients will be required to meet eligibility, cost-share, and other requirements and will have services discontinued or altered when they fail to meet these requirements.

For the purposes of this Section, "flexible senior services" refers to services that require one-time or periodic expenditures including, but not limited to, respite care, home modification, assistive technology, housing assistance, and transportation.

The Department shall implement an electronic service verification based on global positioning systems or other cost-effective technology for the Community Care Program no later than January 1, 2014.

The Department shall require, as a condition of eligibility, enrollment in the medical assistance program under Article V of the Illinois Public Aid Code (i) beginning August 1, 2013, if the Auditor General has reported that the Department has failed to comply with the reporting requirements of Section 2-27 of the Illinois State Auditing Act; or (ii) beginning June 1, 2014, if the Auditor General has reported that the Department has not undertaken the required actions listed in the report required by subsection (a) of Section 2-27 of the Illinois State Auditing Act.

The Department shall delay Community Care Program services until an applicant is determined eligible for medical assistance under Article V of the Illinois Public Aid Code (i) beginning August 1, 2013, if the Auditor General has reported that the Department has failed to comply with the reporting requirements of Section 2-27 of the Illinois State Auditing Act; or (ii) beginning June 1, 2014, if the Auditor General has reported that the Department has not undertaken the required actions listed in the report required by subsection (a) of Section 2-27 of the Illinois State Auditing Act.

The Department shall implement co-payments for the Community Care Program at the federally allowable maximum level (i) beginning August 1, 2013, if the Auditor General has reported that the Department has failed to comply with the reporting requirements of Section 2-27 of the Illinois State Auditing Act; or (ii) beginning June 1, 2014, if the Auditor General has reported that the Department has not undertaken the required actions listed in the report required by subsection (a) of Section 2-27 of the Illinois State Auditing Act.

The Department shall provide a bi-monthly report on the progress of the Community Care Program reforms set forth in this amendatory Act of the 98th General Assembly to the Governor, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, the President of the Senate, and the Minority Leader of the Senate.

The Department shall conduct a quarterly review of Care Coordination Unit performance and adherence to service guidelines. The quarterly review shall be reported to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, the President of the Senate, and the Minority Leader of the Senate. The Department shall collect and report longitudinal data on the performance of each care coordination unit. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to require the Department to identify specific care coordination units.

In regard to community care providers, failure to comply with Department on Aging policies shall be cause for disciplinary action, including, but not limited to, disqualification from serving Community Care Program clients. Each provider, upon submission of any bill or invoice to the Department for payment for services rendered, shall include a notarized statement, under penalty of perjury pursuant to Section 1-109 of the Code of Civil Procedure, that the provider has complied with all Department policies.

The Director of the Department on Aging shall make information available to the State Board of Elections as may be required by an agreement the State Board of Elections has entered into with a multi-state voter registration list maintenance system.

Within 30 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly, rates shall be increased to \$18.29 per hour, for the purpose of increasing, by at least \$.72 per hour, the wages paid by those vendors to their employees who provide homemaker services. The Department shall pay an enhanced rate under the Community Care Program to those in-home service provider agencies that offer health insurance coverage as a benefit to their direct service worker employees consistent with the mandates of Public Act 95-713. For State fiscal year 2018, the enhanced rate shall be \$1.77 per hour. The rate shall be adjusted using actuarial analysis based on the cost of care, but shall not be set below \$1.77

per hour. The Department shall adopt rules, including emergency rules under subsection (y) of Section 5-45 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act, to implement the provisions of this paragraph.

(Source: P.A. 99-143, eff. 7-27-15; 100-23, eff. 7-6-17.)

(20 ILCS 105/7.09) (from Ch. 23, par. 6107.09)

Sec. 7.09. The Council shall have the following powers and duties:

- (1) review and comment upon reports of the Department to the Governor and the General Assembly;
- (2) prepare and submit to the Governor, the General Assembly and the Director an annual report evaluating the level and quality of all programs, services and facilities provided to the aging by State agencies;
- (3) review and comment upon the comprehensive state plan prepared by the Department;
- (4) review and comment upon disbursements by the Department of public funds to private agencies;
- (5) recommend candidates to the Governor for appointment as Director of the Department;
- (6) consult with the Director regarding the operations of the Department.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 25. The Department of Central Management Services Law of the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois is amended by changing Section 405-300 as follows:

(20 ILCS 405/405-300) (was 20 ILCS 405/67.02)

Sec. 405-300. Lease or purchase of facilities; training programs.

(a) To lease or purchase office and storage space, buildings, land, and other facilities for all State agencies, authorities, boards, commissions, departments, institutions, and bodies politic and all other administrative units or outgrowths of the executive branch of State government except the Constitutional officers, the State Board of Education and the State colleges and universities and their governing bodies. However, before leasing or purchasing any office or storage space, buildings, land or other facilities in any municipality the Department shall survey the existing State-owned and State-leased property to make a determination of need.

The leases shall be for a term not to exceed 5 years, except that the leases may contain a renewal clause subject to acceptance by the State after that date or an option to purchase. The purchases shall be made through contracts that (i) may provide for the title to the property to transfer immediately to the State or a trustee or nominee for the benefit of the State, (ii) shall provide for the consideration to be paid in installments to be made at stated intervals during a certain term not to exceed 30 years from the date of the contract, and (iii) may provide for the payment of interest on the unpaid balance at a rate that does not exceed a rate determined by adding 3 percentage points to the annual yield on United States Treasury obligations of comparable maturity as most recently published in the Wall Street Journal at the time such contract is signed. The leases and purchase contracts shall be and shall recite that they are subject to termination and cancellation in any year for which the General Assembly fails to make an appropriation to pay the rent or purchase installments payable under the terms of the lease or purchase contract. Additionally, the purchase contract shall specify that title to the office and storage space, buildings, land, and other facilities being acquired under the contract shall revert to the Seller in the event of the failure of the General Assembly to appropriate suitable funds. However, this limitation on the term of the leases does not apply to leases to and with the Illinois Building Authority, as provided for in the Building Authority Act. Leases to and with that Authority may be entered into for a term not to exceed 30 years and shall be and shall recite that they are subject to termination and cancellation in any year for which the General Assembly fails to make an appropriation to pay the rent payable under the terms of the lease. These limitations do not apply if the lease or purchase contract contains a provision limiting the liability for the payment of the rentals or installments thereof solely to funds received from the Federal government.

(b) To lease from an airport authority office, aircraft hangar, and service buildings constructed upon a public airport under the Airport Authorities Act for the use and occupancy of the State Department of Transportation. The lease may be entered into for a term not to exceed 30 years.

(c) To establish training programs for teaching State leasing procedures and practices to new employees of the Department and to keep all employees of the Department informed about current leasing practices and developments in the real estate industry.

(d) To enter into an agreement with a municipality or county to construct, remodel, or convert a structure for the purposes of its serving as a correctional institution or facility pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 3-2-2 of the Unified Code of Corrections.

(e) To enter into an agreement with a private individual, trust, partnership, or corporation or a municipality or other unit of local government, when authorized to do so by the Department of Corrections, whereby that individual, trust, partnership, or corporation or municipality or other unit of local government will construct, remodel, or convert a structure for the purposes of its serving as a correctional institution or facility and then lease the structure to the Department for the use of the Department of Corrections. A lease entered into pursuant to the authority granted in this subsection shall be for a term not to exceed 30 years but may grant to the State the option to purchase the structure outright.

The leases shall be and shall recite that they are subject to termination and cancellation in any year for which the General Assembly fails to make an appropriation to pay the rent payable under the terms of the lease.

(f) On and after September 17, 1983, the powers granted to the Department under this Section shall be exercised exclusively by the Department, and no other State agency may concurrently exercise any such power unless specifically authorized otherwise by a later enacted law. This subsection is not intended to impair any contract existing as of September 17, 1983.

However, no lease for more than 10,000 square feet of space shall be executed unless the Director, in consultation with the Executive Director of the Capital Development Board, has certified that leasing is in the best interest of the State, considering programmatic requirements, availability of vacant State-owned space, the cost-benefits of purchasing or constructing new space, and other criteria as he or she shall determine. The Director shall not permit multiple leases for less than 10,000 square feet to be executed in order to evade this provision.

(g) To develop and implement, in cooperation with the Interagency Energy Conservation Committee, a system for evaluating energy consumption in facilities leased by the Department, and to develop energy consumption standards for use in evaluating prospective lease sites.

(h) (1) After June 1, 1998 (the effective date of Public Act 90-520), the Department shall not enter into an agreement for the installment purchase or lease purchase of buildings, land, or facilities unless:

(A) the using agency certifies to the Department that the agency reasonably expects that the building, land, or facilities being considered for purchase will meet a permanent space need;

(B) the building or facilities will be substantially occupied by State agencies after purchase (or after acceptance in the case of a build to suit);

(C) the building or facilities shall be in new or like new condition and have a remaining economic life exceeding the term of the contract;

(D) no structural or other major building component or system has a remaining economic life of less than 10 years;

(E) the building, land, or facilities:

(i) is free of any identifiable environmental hazard or

(ii) is subject to a management plan, provided by the seller and acceptable to the State, to address the known environmental hazard;

(F) the building, land, or facilities satisfy applicable accessibility and applicable building codes; and

(G) the State's cost to lease purchase or installment purchase the building, land, or facilities is less than the cost to lease space of comparable quality, size, and location over the lease purchase or installment purchase term.

(2) The Department shall establish the methodology for comparing lease costs to the costs of installment or lease purchases. The cost comparison shall take into account all relevant cost factors, including, but not limited to, debt service, operating and maintenance costs, insurance and risk costs, real estate taxes, reserves for replacement and repairs, security costs, and utilities. The methodology shall also provide:

(A) that the comparison will be made using level payment plans; and

(B) that a purchase price must not exceed the fair market value of the buildings, land, or facilities and that the purchase price must be substantiated by an appraisal or by a competitive selection process.

(3) If the Department intends to enter into an installment purchase or lease purchase agreement for buildings, land, or facilities under circumstances that do not satisfy the conditions specified by this Section, it must issue a notice to the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House. The notice shall contain (i) specific details of the State's proposed purchase, including the amounts,

purposes, and financing terms; (ii) a specific description of how the proposed purchase varies from the procedures set forth in this Section; and (iii) a specific justification, signed by the Director, stating why it is in the State's best interests to proceed with the purchase. The Department may not proceed with such an installment purchase or lease purchase agreement if, within 60 calendar days after delivery of the notice, the General Assembly, by joint resolution, disapproves the transaction. Delivery may take place on a day and at an hour when the Senate and House are not in session so long as the offices of Secretary and Clerk are open to receive the notice. In determining the 60-day period within which the General Assembly must act, the day on which delivery is made to the Senate and House shall not be counted. If delivery of the notice to the 2 houses occurs on different days, the 60-day period shall begin on the day following the later delivery.

(4) On or before February 15 of each year, the Department shall submit an annual report to the Director of the Governor's Office of Management and Budget and the General Assembly regarding installment purchases or lease purchases of buildings, land, or facilities that were entered into during the preceding calendar year. The report shall include a summary statement of the aggregate amount of the State's obligations under those purchases; specific details pertaining to each purchase, including the amounts, purposes, and financing terms and payment schedule for each purchase; and any other matter that the Department deems advisable.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Auditor General, the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader, and the Secretary of the Senate, the Chairs of the Appropriations Committees, and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 99-143, eff. 7-27-15.)

Section 30. The Personnel Code is amended by changing Sections 4c and 9 as follows:  
(20 ILCS 415/4c) (from Ch. 127, par. 63b104c)

Sec. 4c. General exemptions. The following positions in State service shall be exempt from jurisdictions A, B, and C, unless the jurisdictions shall be extended as provided in this Act:

- (1) All officers elected by the people.
- (2) All positions under the Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, State Treasurer, State Comptroller, State Board of Education, Clerk of the Supreme Court, Attorney General, and State Board of Elections.
- (3) Judges, and officers and employees of the courts, and notaries public.
- (4) All officers and employees of the Illinois General Assembly, all employees of legislative commissions, all officers and employees of the Illinois Legislative Reference Bureau, ~~the Legislative Research Unit~~, and the Legislative Printing Unit.
- (5) All positions in the Illinois National Guard and Illinois State Guard, paid from federal funds or positions in the State Military Service filled by enlistment and paid from State funds.
- (6) All employees of the Governor at the executive mansion and on his immediate personal staff.
- (7) Directors of Departments, the Adjutant General, the Assistant Adjutant General, the Director of the Illinois Emergency Management Agency, members of boards and commissions, and all other positions appointed by the Governor by and with the consent of the Senate.
- (8) The presidents, other principal administrative officers, and teaching, research and extension faculties of Chicago State University, Eastern Illinois University, Governors State University, Illinois State University, Northeastern Illinois University, Northern Illinois University, Western Illinois University, the Illinois Community College Board, Southern Illinois University, Illinois Board of Higher Education, University of Illinois, State Universities Civil Service System, University Retirement System of Illinois, and the administrative officers and scientific and technical staff of the Illinois State Museum.
- (9) All other employees except the presidents, other principal administrative officers, and teaching, research and extension faculties of the universities under the jurisdiction of the Board of Regents and the colleges and universities under the jurisdiction of the Board of Governors of State Colleges and Universities, Illinois Community College Board, Southern Illinois University, Illinois Board of Higher Education, Board of Governors of State Colleges and Universities, the Board of Regents, University of Illinois, State Universities Civil Service System, University Retirement System of Illinois, so long as these are subject to the provisions of the State Universities Civil Service Act.

[June 7, 2018]

(10) The State Police so long as they are subject to the merit provisions of the State Police Act.

(11) (Blank).

(12) The technical and engineering staffs of the Department of Transportation, the Department of Nuclear Safety, the Pollution Control Board, and the Illinois Commerce Commission, and the technical and engineering staff providing architectural and engineering services in the Department of Central Management Services.

(13) All employees of the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.

(14) The Secretary of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission.

(15) All persons who are appointed or employed by the Director of Insurance under authority of Section 202 of the Illinois Insurance Code to assist the Director of Insurance in discharging his responsibilities relating to the rehabilitation, liquidation, conservation, and dissolution of companies that are subject to the jurisdiction of the Illinois Insurance Code.

(16) All employees of the St. Louis Metropolitan Area Airport Authority.

(17) All investment officers employed by the Illinois State Board of Investment.

(18) Employees of the Illinois Young Adult Conservation Corps program, administered by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, authorized grantee under Title VIII of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, 29 USC 993.

(19) Seasonal employees of the Department of Agriculture for the operation of the Illinois State Fair and the DuQuoin State Fair, no one person receiving more than 29 days of such employment in any calendar year.

(20) All "temporary" employees hired under the Department of Natural Resources' Illinois Conservation Service, a youth employment program that hires young people to work in State parks for a period of one year or less.

(21) All hearing officers of the Human Rights Commission.

(22) All employees of the Illinois Mathematics and Science Academy.

(23) All employees of the Kankakee River Valley Area Airport Authority.

(24) The commissioners and employees of the Executive Ethics Commission.

(25) The Executive Inspectors General, including special Executive Inspectors General, and employees of each Office of an Executive Inspector General.

(26) The commissioners and employees of the Legislative Ethics Commission.

(27) The Legislative Inspector General, including special Legislative Inspectors General, and employees of the Office of the Legislative Inspector General.

(28) The Auditor General's Inspector General and employees of the Office of the Auditor General's Inspector General.

(29) All employees of the Illinois Power Agency.

(30) Employees having demonstrable, defined advanced skills in accounting, financial reporting, or technical expertise who are employed within executive branch agencies and whose duties are directly related to the submission to the Office of the Comptroller of financial information for the publication of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

(31) All employees of the Illinois Sentencing Policy Advisory Council.

(Source: P.A. 97-618, eff. 10-26-11; 97-1055, eff. 8-23-12; 98-65, eff. 7-15-13.)

(20 ILCS 415/9) (from Ch. 127, par. 63b109)

Sec. 9. Director, powers and duties. The Director, as executive head of the Department, shall direct and supervise all its administrative and technical activities. In addition to the duties imposed upon him elsewhere in this law, it shall be his duty:

(1) To apply and carry out this law and the rules adopted thereunder.

(2) To attend meetings of the Commission.

(3) To establish and maintain a roster of all employees subject to this Act, in which there shall be set forth, as to each employee, the class, title, pay, status, and other pertinent data.

(4) To appoint, subject to the provisions of this Act, such employees of the Department and such experts and special assistants as may be necessary to carry out effectively this law.

(5) Subject to such exemptions or modifications as may be necessary to assure the continuity of federal contributions in those agencies supported in whole or in part by federal funds, to make appointments to vacancies; to approve all written charges seeking discharge, demotion, or other disciplinary measures provided in this Act and to approve transfers of employees from one geographical area to another in the State, in offices, positions or places of employment covered by this Act, after consultation with the operating unit.

(6) To formulate and administer service wide policies and programs for the improvement



of employee effectiveness, including training, safety, health, incentive recognition, counseling, welfare and employee relations. The Department shall formulate and administer recruitment plans and testing of potential employees for agencies having direct contact with significant numbers of non-English speaking or otherwise culturally distinct persons. The Department shall require each State agency to annually assess the need for employees with appropriate bilingual capabilities to serve the significant numbers of non-English speaking or culturally distinct persons. The Department shall develop a uniform procedure for assessing an agency's need for employees with appropriate bilingual capabilities. Agencies shall establish occupational titles or designate positions as "bilingual option" for persons having sufficient linguistic ability or cultural knowledge to be able to render effective service to such persons. The Department shall ensure that any such option is exercised according to the agency's needs assessment and the requirements of this Code. The Department shall make annual reports of the needs assessment of each agency and the number of positions calling for non-English linguistic ability to whom vacancy postings were sent, and the number filled by each agency. Such policies and programs shall be subject to approval by the Governor. Such policies, program reports and needs assessment reports shall be filed with the General Assembly by January 1 of each year and shall be available to the public.

The Department shall include within the report required above the number of persons receiving the bilingual pay supplement established by Section 8a.2 of this Code. The report shall provide the number of persons receiving the bilingual pay supplement for languages other than English and for signing. The report shall also indicate the number of persons, by the categories of Hispanic and non-Hispanic, who are receiving the bilingual pay supplement for language skills other than signing, in a language other than English.

(7) To conduct negotiations affecting pay, hours of work, or other working conditions of employees subject to this Act.

(8) To make continuing studies to improve the efficiency of State services to the residents of Illinois, including but not limited to those who are non-English speaking or culturally distinct, and to report his findings and recommendations to the Commission and the Governor.

(9) To investigate from time to time the operation and effect of this law and the rules made thereunder and to report his findings and recommendations to the Commission and to the Governor.

(10) To make an annual report regarding the work of the Department, and such special reports as he may consider desirable, to the Commission and to the Governor, or as the Governor or Commission may request.

(11) (Blank).

(12) To prepare and publish a semi-annual statement showing the number of employees exempt and non-exempt from merit selection in each department. This report shall be in addition to other information on merit selection maintained for public information under existing law.

(13) To authorize in every department or agency subject to Jurisdiction C the use of flexible hours positions. A flexible hours position is one that does not require an ordinary work schedule as determined by the Department and includes but is not limited to: 1) a part time job of 20 hours or more per week, 2) a job which is shared by 2 employees or a compressed work week consisting of an ordinary number of working hours performed on fewer than the number of days ordinarily required to perform that job. The Department may define flexible time to include other types of jobs that are defined above.

The Director and the director of each department or agency shall together establish goals for flexible hours positions to be available in every department or agency.

The Department shall give technical assistance to departments and agencies in achieving their goals, and shall report to the Governor and the General Assembly each year on the progress of each department and agency.

When a goal of 10% of the positions in a department or agency being available on a flexible hours basis has been reached, the Department shall evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of the program and determine whether to expand the number of positions available for flexible hours to 20%.

When a goal of 20% of the positions in a department or agency being available on a flexible hours basis has been reached, the Department shall evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of the program and determine whether to expand the number of positions available for flexible hours.

Each department shall develop a plan for implementation of flexible work requirements

designed to reduce the need for day care of employees' children outside the home. Each department shall submit a report of its plan to the Department of Central Management Services and the General Assembly. This report shall be submitted biennially by March 1, with the first report due March 1, 1993.

(14) To perform any other lawful acts which he may consider necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes and provisions of this law.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1974, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 98-692, eff. 7-1-14.)

Section 35. The Children and Family Services Act is amended by changing Section 5.15 as follows: (20 ILCS 505/5.15)

Sec. 5.15. Daycare; Department of Human Services.

(a) For the purpose of ensuring effective statewide planning, development, and utilization of resources for the day care of children, operated under various auspices, the Department of Human Services is designated to coordinate all day care activities for children of the State and shall develop or continue, and shall update every year, a State comprehensive day-care plan for submission to the Governor that identifies high-priority areas and groups, relating them to available resources and identifying the most effective approaches to the use of existing day care services. The State comprehensive day-care plan shall be made available to the General Assembly following the Governor's approval of the plan.

The plan shall include methods and procedures for the development of additional day care resources for children to meet the goal of reducing short-run and long-run dependency and to provide necessary enrichment and stimulation to the education of young children. Recommendations shall be made for State policy on optimum use of private and public, local, State and federal resources, including an estimate of the resources needed for the licensing and regulation of day care facilities.

A written report shall be submitted to the Governor and the General Assembly annually on April 15. The report shall include an evaluation of developments over the preceding fiscal year, including cost-benefit analyses of various arrangements. Beginning with the report in 1990 submitted by the Department's predecessor agency and every 2 years thereafter, the report shall also include the following:

(1) An assessment of the child care services, needs and available resources throughout the State and an assessment of the adequacy of existing child care services, including, but not limited to, services assisted under this Act and under any other program administered by other State agencies.

(2) A survey of day care facilities to determine the number of qualified caregivers, as defined by rule, attracted to vacant positions and any problems encountered by facilities in attracting and retaining capable caregivers. The report shall include an assessment, based on the survey, of improvements in employee benefits that may attract capable caregivers.

(3) The average wages and salaries and fringe benefit packages paid to caregivers throughout the State, computed on a regional basis, compared to similarly qualified employees in other but related fields.

(4) The qualifications of new caregivers hired at licensed day care facilities during the previous 2-year period.

(5) Recommendations for increasing caregiver wages and salaries to ensure quality care for children.

(6) Evaluation of the fee structure and income eligibility for child care subsidized by the State.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, the President, the Minority Leader, and the Secretary of the Senate, and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(b) The Department of Human Services shall establish policies and procedures for developing and implementing interagency agreements with other agencies of the State providing child care services or reimbursement for such services. The plans shall be annually reviewed and modified for the purpose of addressing issues of applicability and service system barriers.

(c) In cooperation with other State agencies, the Department of Human Services shall develop and implement, or shall continue, a resource and referral system for the State of Illinois either within the Department or by contract with local or regional agencies. Funding for implementation of this system may be provided through Department appropriations or other inter-agency funding arrangements. The resource and referral system shall provide at least the following services:

- (1) Assembling and maintaining a data base on the supply of child care services.
- (2) Providing information and referrals for parents.
- (3) Coordinating the development of new child care resources.
- (4) Providing technical assistance and training to child care service providers.
- (5) Recording and analyzing the demand for child care services.

(d) The Department of Human Services shall conduct day care planning activities with the following priorities:

(1) Development of voluntary day care resources wherever possible, with the provision for grants-in-aid only where demonstrated to be useful and necessary as incentives or supports. By January 1, 2002, the Department shall design a plan to create more child care slots as well as goals and timetables to improve quality and accessibility of child care.

(2) Emphasis on service to children of recipients of public assistance when such service will allow training or employment of the parent toward achieving the goal of independence.

(3) (Blank).

(4) Care of children from families in stress and crises whose members potentially may become, or are in danger of becoming, non-productive and dependent.

(5) Expansion of family day care facilities wherever possible.

(6) Location of centers in economically depressed neighborhoods, preferably in multi-service centers with cooperation of other agencies. The Department shall coordinate the provision of grants, but only to the extent funds are specifically appropriated for this purpose, to encourage the creation and expansion of child care centers in high need communities to be issued by the State, business, and local governments.

(7) Use of existing facilities free of charge or for reasonable rental whenever possible in lieu of construction.

(8) Development of strategies for assuring a more complete range of day care options, including provision of day care services in homes, in schools, or in centers, which will enable a parent or parents to complete a course of education or obtain or maintain employment and the creation of more child care options for swing shift, evening, and weekend workers and for working women with sick children. The Department shall encourage companies to provide child care in their own offices or in the building in which the corporation is located so that employees of all the building's tenants can benefit from the facility.

(9) Development of strategies for subsidizing students pursuing degrees in the child care field.

(10) Continuation and expansion of service programs that assist teen parents to continue and complete their education.

Emphasis shall be given to support services that will help to ensure such parents' graduation from high school and to services for participants in any programs of job training conducted by the Department.

(e) The Department of Human Services shall actively stimulate the development of public and private resources at the local level. It shall also seek the fullest utilization of federal funds directly or indirectly available to the Department.

Where appropriate, existing non-governmental agencies or associations shall be involved in planning by the Department.

(f) To better accommodate the child care needs of low income working families, especially those who receive Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or who are transitioning from TANF to work, or who are at risk of depending on TANF in the absence of child care, the Department shall complete a study using outcome-based assessment measurements to analyze the various types of child care needs, including but not limited to: child care homes; child care facilities; before and after school care; and evening and weekend care. Based upon the findings of the study, the Department shall develop a plan by April 15, 1998, that identifies the various types of child care needs within various geographic locations. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, the special needs of parents and guardians in need of non-traditional child care services such as early mornings, evenings, and weekends; the needs of very low income families and children and how they might be better served; and strategies to assist child care providers to meet the needs and schedules of low income families.

(Source: P.A. 92-468, eff. 8-22-01.)

Section 40. The Administration of Psychotropic Medications to Children Act is amended by changing Section 15 as follows:

(20 ILCS 535/15)

Sec. 15. Annual report.

(a) No later than December 31 of each year, the Department shall prepare and submit an annual report, covering the previous fiscal year, to the General Assembly concerning the administration of psychotropic medication to persons for whom it is legally responsible. This report shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

(1) The number of violations of any rule enacted pursuant to Section 5 of this Act.

(2) The number of warnings issued pursuant to subsection (b) of Section 10 of this Act.

(3) The number of physicians who have been issued warnings pursuant to subsection (b) of Section 10 of this Act.

(4) The number of physicians who have been reported to the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation pursuant to subsection (c) of Section 10 of this Act, and, if available, the results of such reports.

(5) The number of facilities that have been reported to the Department of Public Health pursuant to subsection (d) of Section 10 of this Act and, if available, the results of such reports.

(6) The number of Department-licensed facilities that have been the subject of licensing complaints pursuant to subsection (f) of Section 10 of this Act, and if available, the results of the complaint investigations.

(7) Any recommendations for legislative changes or amendments to any of its rules or procedures established or maintained in compliance with this Act.

(b) The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, the President, the Minority Leader, and the Secretary of the Senate, and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act and by filing additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 97-245, eff. 8-4-11.)

Section 45. The Energy Policy and Planning Act is amended by changing Section 4 as follows:

(20 ILCS 1120/4) (from Ch. 96 1/2, par. 7804)

Sec. 4. Authority. (1) The Department in addition to its preparation of energy contingency plans, shall also analyze, prepare, and recommend a comprehensive energy plan for the State of Illinois.

The plan shall identify emerging trends related to energy supply, demand, conservation, public health and safety factors, and should specify the levels of statewide and service area energy needs, past, present, and estimated future demand, as well as the potential social, economic, or environmental effects caused by the continuation of existing trends and by the various alternatives available to the State. The plan shall also conform to the requirements of Section 8-402 of the Public Utilities Act. The Department shall design programs as necessary to achieve the purposes of this Act and the planning objectives of The Public Utilities Act. The Department's energy plan, and any programs designed pursuant to this Section shall be filed with the Commission in accordance with the Commission's planning responsibilities and hearing requirements related thereto. The Department shall periodically review the plan, objectives and programs at least every 2 years, and the results of such review and any resulting changes in the Department's plan or programs shall be filed with the Commission.

The Department's plan and programs and any review thereof, shall also be filed with the Governor, the General Assembly, and the Public Counsel, and shall be available to the public upon request.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act ~~"An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly"~~, approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 84-617.)

Section 50. The Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Administrative Act is amended by changing Section 73 as follows:

[June 7, 2018]

(20 ILCS 1705/73)

Sec. 73. Report; Williams v. Quinn consent decree.

(a) Annual Report.

(1) No later than December 31, 2011, and on December 31st of each of the following 4 years, the Department of Human Services shall prepare and submit an annual report to the General Assembly concerning the implementation of the Williams v. Quinn consent decree and other efforts to move persons with mental illnesses from institutional settings to community-based settings. This report shall include:

(A) The number of persons who have been moved from long-term care facilities to community-based settings during the previous year and the number of persons projected to be moved during the next year.

(B) Any implementation or compliance reports prepared by the State for the Court or the court-appointed monitor in Williams v. Quinn.

(C) Any reports from the court-appointed monitor or findings by the Court reflecting the Department's compliance or failure to comply with the Williams v. Quinn consent decree and any other order issued during that proceeding.

(D) Statistics reflecting the number and types of community-based services provided to persons who have been moved from long-term care facilities to community-based settings.

(E) Any additional community-based services which are or will be needed in order to ensure maximum community integration as provided for by the Williams v. Quinn consent decree, and the Department's plan for providing these services.

(F) Any and all costs associated with transitioning residents from institutional settings to community-based settings, including, but not limited to, the cost of residential services, the cost of outpatient treatment, and the cost of all community support services facilitating the community-based setting.

(2) The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, Minority Leader, and Clerk of the House of Representatives; the President, Minority Leader, and Secretary of the Senate; and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and by filing additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(b) Department rule. The Department of Human Services shall draft and promulgate a new rule governing community-based residential settings. The new rule for community-based residential settings shall include settings that offer to persons with serious mental illness (i) community-based residential recovery-oriented mental health care, treatment, and services; and (ii) community-based residential mental health and co-occurring substance use disorder care, treatment, and services.

Community-based residential settings shall honor a consumer's choice as well as a consumer's right to live in the:

(1) Least restrictive environment.

(2) Most appropriate integrated setting.

(3) Least restrictive environment and most appropriate integrated setting designed to assist the individual in living in a safe, appropriate, and therapeutic environment.

(4) Least restrictive environment and most appropriate integrated setting that affords the person the opportunity to live similarly to persons without serious mental illness.

The new rule for community-based residential settings shall be drafted in such a manner as to delineate State-supported care, treatment, and services appropriately governed within the new rule, and shall continue eligibility for eligible individuals in programs governed by Title 59, Part 132 of the Illinois Administrative Code. The Department shall draft a new rule for community-based residential settings by January 1, 2012. The new rule must include, but shall not be limited to, standards for:

(i) Administrative requirements.

(ii) Monitoring, review, and reporting.

(iii) Certification requirements.

(iv) Life safety.

(c) Study of housing and residential services. By no later than October 1, 2011, the Department shall conduct a statewide study to assess the existing types of community-based housing and residential services currently being provided to individuals with mental illnesses in Illinois. This study shall include State-funded and federally funded housing and residential services. The results of this study shall be used to inform the rulemaking process outlined in subsection (b).

[June 7, 2018]

(Source: P.A. 97-529, eff. 8-23-11; 97-813, eff. 7-13-12.)

Section 55. The Rehabilitation of Persons with Disabilities Act is amended by changing Section 3 as follows:

(20 ILCS 2405/3) (from Ch. 23, par. 3434)

Sec. 3. Powers and duties. The Department shall have the powers and duties enumerated herein:

(a) To co-operate with the federal government in the administration of the provisions of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, and of the federal Social Security Act to the extent and in the manner provided in these Acts.

(b) To prescribe and supervise such courses of vocational training and provide such other services as may be necessary for the habilitation and rehabilitation of persons with one or more disabilities, including the administrative activities under subsection (e) of this Section, and to co-operate with State and local school authorities and other recognized agencies engaged in habilitation, rehabilitation and comprehensive rehabilitation services; and to cooperate with the Department of Children and Family Services regarding the care and education of children with one or more disabilities.

(c) (Blank).

(d) To report in writing, to the Governor, annually on or before the first day of December, and at such other times and in such manner and upon such subjects as the Governor may require. The annual report shall contain (1) a statement of the existing condition of comprehensive rehabilitation services, habilitation and rehabilitation in the State; (2) a statement of suggestions and recommendations with reference to the development of comprehensive rehabilitation services, habilitation and rehabilitation in the State; and (3) an itemized statement of the amounts of money received from federal, State and other sources, and of the objects and purposes to which the respective items of these several amounts have been devoted.

(e) (Blank).

(f) To establish a program of services to prevent the unnecessary institutionalization of persons in need of long term care and who meet the criteria for blindness or disability as defined by the Social Security Act, thereby enabling them to remain in their own homes. Such preventive services include any or all of the following:

- (1) personal assistant services;
- (2) homemaker services;
- (3) home-delivered meals;
- (4) adult day care services;
- (5) respite care;
- (6) home modification or assistive equipment;
- (7) home health services;
- (8) electronic home response;
- (9) brain injury behavioral/cognitive services;
- (10) brain injury habilitation;
- (11) brain injury pre-vocational services; or
- (12) brain injury supported employment.

The Department shall establish eligibility standards for such services taking into consideration the unique economic and social needs of the population for whom they are to be provided. Such eligibility standards may be based on the recipient's ability to pay for services; provided, however, that any portion of a person's income that is equal to or less than the "protected income" level shall not be considered by the Department in determining eligibility. The "protected income" level shall be determined by the Department, shall never be less than the federal poverty standard, and shall be adjusted each year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index For All Urban Consumers as determined by the United States Department of Labor. The standards must provide that a person may not have more than \$10,000 in assets to be eligible for the services, and the Department may increase or decrease the asset limitation by rule. The Department may not decrease the asset level below \$10,000.

The services shall be provided, as established by the Department by rule, to eligible persons to prevent unnecessary or premature institutionalization, to the extent that the cost of the services, together with the other personal maintenance expenses of the persons, are reasonably related to the standards established for care in a group facility appropriate to their condition. These non-institutional services, pilot projects or experimental facilities may be provided as part of or in addition to those authorized by federal law or those funded and administered by the Illinois Department on Aging. The Department shall set rates and fees for services in a fair and equitable manner. Services identical to those offered by the Department on Aging shall be paid at the same rate.

Personal assistants shall be paid at a rate negotiated between the State and an exclusive representative of personal assistants under a collective bargaining agreement. In no case shall the Department pay personal assistants an hourly wage that is less than the federal minimum wage. Within 30 days after July 6, 2017 (the effective date of Public Act 100-23) ~~this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly~~, the hourly wage paid to personal assistants and individual maintenance home health workers shall be increased by \$0.48 per hour.

Solely for the purposes of coverage under the Illinois Public Labor Relations Act, personal assistants providing services under the Department's Home Services Program shall be considered to be public employees and the State of Illinois shall be considered to be their employer as of July 16, 2003 (the effective date of Public Act 93-204) ~~this amendatory Act of the 93rd General Assembly~~, but not before. Solely for the purposes of coverage under the Illinois Public Labor Relations Act, home care and home health workers who function as personal assistants and individual maintenance home health workers and who also provide services under the Department's Home Services Program shall be considered to be public employees, no matter whether the State provides such services through direct fee-for-service arrangements, with the assistance of a managed care organization or other intermediary, or otherwise, and the State of Illinois shall be considered to be the employer of those persons as of January 29, 2013 (the effective date of Public Act 97-1158), but not before except as otherwise provided under this subsection (f). The State shall engage in collective bargaining with an exclusive representative of home care and home health workers who function as personal assistants and individual maintenance home health workers working under the Home Services Program concerning their terms and conditions of employment that are within the State's control. Nothing in this paragraph shall be understood to limit the right of the persons receiving services defined in this Section to hire and fire home care and home health workers who function as personal assistants and individual maintenance home health workers working under the Home Services Program or to supervise them within the limitations set by the Home Services Program. The State shall not be considered to be the employer of home care and home health workers who function as personal assistants and individual maintenance home health workers working under the Home Services Program for any purposes not specifically provided in Public Act 93-204 or Public Act 97-1158, including but not limited to, purposes of vicarious liability in tort and purposes of statutory retirement or health insurance benefits. Home care and home health workers who function as personal assistants and individual maintenance home health workers and who also provide services under the Department's Home Services Program shall not be covered by the State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971.

The Department shall execute, relative to nursing home prescreening, as authorized by Section 4.03 of the Illinois Act on the Aging, written inter-agency agreements with the Department on Aging and the Department of Healthcare and Family Services, to effect the intake procedures and eligibility criteria for those persons who may need long term care. On and after July 1, 1996, all nursing home prescreenings for individuals 18 through 59 years of age shall be conducted by the Department, or a designee of the Department.

The Department is authorized to establish a system of recipient cost-sharing for services provided under this Section. The cost-sharing shall be based upon the recipient's ability to pay for services, but in no case shall the recipient's share exceed the actual cost of the services provided. Protected income shall not be considered by the Department in its determination of the recipient's ability to pay a share of the cost of services. The level of cost-sharing shall be adjusted each year to reflect changes in the "protected income" level. The Department shall deduct from the recipient's share of the cost of services any money expended by the recipient for disability-related expenses.

To the extent permitted under the federal Social Security Act, the Department, or the Department's authorized representative, may recover the amount of moneys expended for services provided to or in behalf of a person under this Section by a claim against the person's estate or against the estate of the person's surviving spouse, but no recovery may be had until after the death of the surviving spouse, if any, and then only at such time when there is no surviving child who is under age 21 or blind or who has a permanent and total disability. This paragraph, however, shall not bar recovery, at the death of the person, of moneys for services provided to the person or in behalf of the person under this Section to which the person was not entitled; provided that such recovery shall not be enforced against any real estate while it is occupied as a homestead by the surviving spouse or other dependent, if no claims by other creditors have been filed against the estate, or, if such claims have been filed, they remain dormant for failure of prosecution or failure of the claimant to compel administration of the estate for the purpose of payment. This paragraph shall not bar recovery from the estate of a spouse, under Sections 1915 and 1924 of the Social Security Act and Section 5-4 of the Illinois Public Aid Code, who precedes a person receiving services under this Section in death. All moneys for services paid to

[June 7, 2018]

or in behalf of the person under this Section shall be claimed for recovery from the deceased spouse's estate. "Homestead", as used in this paragraph, means the dwelling house and contiguous real estate occupied by a surviving spouse or relative, as defined by the rules and regulations of the Department of Healthcare and Family Services, regardless of the value of the property.

The Department shall submit an annual report on programs and services provided under this Section. The report shall be filed with the Governor and the General Assembly on or before March 30 each year.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(g) To establish such subdivisions of the Department as shall be desirable and assign to the various subdivisions the responsibilities and duties placed upon the Department by law.

(h) To cooperate and enter into any necessary agreements with the Department of Employment Security for the provision of job placement and job referral services to clients of the Department, including job service registration of such clients with Illinois Employment Security offices and making job listings maintained by the Department of Employment Security available to such clients.

(i) To possess all powers reasonable and necessary for the exercise and administration of the powers, duties and responsibilities of the Department which are provided for by law.

(j) (Blank).

(k) (Blank).

(l) To establish, operate, and maintain a Statewide Housing Clearinghouse of information on available government subsidized housing accessible to persons with disabilities and available privately owned housing accessible to persons with disabilities. The information shall include, but not be limited to, the location, rental requirements, access features and proximity to public transportation of available housing. The Clearinghouse shall consist of at least a computerized database for the storage and retrieval of information and a separate or shared toll free telephone number for use by those seeking information from the Clearinghouse. Department offices and personnel throughout the State shall also assist in the operation of the Statewide Housing Clearinghouse. Cooperation with local, State, and federal housing managers shall be sought and extended in order to frequently and promptly update the Clearinghouse's information.

(m) To assure that the names and case records of persons who received or are receiving services from the Department, including persons receiving vocational rehabilitation, home services, or other services, and those attending one of the Department's schools or other supervised facility shall be confidential and not be open to the general public. Those case records and reports or the information contained in those records and reports shall be disclosed by the Director only to proper law enforcement officials, individuals authorized by a court, the General Assembly or any committee or commission of the General Assembly, and other persons and for reasons as the Director designates by rule. Disclosure by the Director may be only in accordance with other applicable law.

(Source: P.A. 99-143, eff. 7-27-15; 100-23, eff. 7-6-17; 100-477, eff. 9-8-17; revised 9-27-17.)

Section 60. The Department of Transportation Law of the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois is amended by changing Section 2705-205 as follows:

(20 ILCS 2705/2705-205) (was 20 ILCS 2705/49.21)

Sec. 2705-205. Study of demand for transportation. The Department has the power, in cooperation with State universities and other research oriented institutions, to study the extent and nature of the demand for transportation and to collect and assemble information regarding the most feasible, technical and socio-economic solutions for meeting that demand and the costs thereof. The Department has the power to report to the Governor and the General Assembly, by February 15 of each odd-numbered year, the results of the study and recommendations based on the study.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader, and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act and by filing additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

[June 7, 2018]



(Source: P.A. 91-239, eff. 1-1-00.)

Section 65. The Governor's Office of Management and Budget Act is amended by changing Section 5.1 as follows:

(20 ILCS 3005/5.1) (from Ch. 127, par. 415)

Sec. 5.1. Under such regulations as the Governor may prescribe, every State agency, other than State colleges and universities, agencies of legislative and judicial branches of State government, and elected State executive officers not including the Governor, shall file with the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit all applications for federal grants, contracts and agreements. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit shall immediately forward all such materials to the Office for the Office's approval. Any application for federal funds which has not received Office approval shall be considered void and any funds received as a result of such application shall be returned to the federal government before they are spent. Each State agency subject to this Section shall, at least 45 days before submitting its application to the federal agency, report in detail to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit what the grant is intended to accomplish and the specific plans for spending the federal dollars received pursuant to the grant. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit shall immediately forward such materials to the Office. The Office may approve the submission of an application to the federal agency in less than 45 days after its receipt by the Office when the Office determines that the circumstances require an expedited application. Such reports of applications and plans of expenditure shall include but shall not be limited to:

- (1) an estimate of both the direct and indirect costs in non-federal revenues of participation in the federal program;
- (2) the probable length of duration of the program, a schedule of fund receipts and an estimate of the cost to the State of maintaining the program if and when the federal financial assistance or grant is terminated;
- (3) a list of State or local agencies utilizing the financial assistance as direct recipients or subgrantees;
- (4) a description of each program proposed to be funded by the financial assistance or grant; and
- (5) a description of any financial, program or planning commitment on the part of the State required by the federal government as a requirement for receipt of the financial assistance or grant.

All State agencies subject to this Section shall immediately file with the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, any awards of federal funds and any and all changes in the programs, in awards, in program duration, in schedule of fund receipts, and in estimated costs to the State of maintaining the program if and when federal assistance is terminated, or in direct and indirect costs, of any grant under which they are or expect to be receiving federal funds. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit shall immediately forward such materials to the Office.

The Office in cooperation with the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit shall develop standard forms and a system of identifying numbers for the applications and reports required by this Section. Upon receipt from the State agencies of each application and report, the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit shall promptly designate the appropriate identifying number therefor and communicate such number to the respective State agency, the Comptroller and the Office.

Each State agency subject to this Section shall include in each report to the Comptroller of the receipt of federal funds the identifying number applicable to the grant under which such funds are received. (Source: P.A. 93-25, eff. 6-20-03; 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

Section 70. The Illinois Environmental Facilities Financing Act is amended by changing Section 7 as follows:

(20 ILCS 3515/7) (from Ch. 127, par. 727)

Sec. 7. Powers. In addition to the powers otherwise authorized by law, for the purposes of this Act, the State authority shall have the following powers together with all powers incidental thereto or necessary for the performance thereof:

- (1) to have perpetual succession as a body politic and corporate;
- (2) to adopt bylaws for the regulation of its affairs and the conduct of its business;
- (3) to sue and be sued and to prosecute and defend actions in the courts;
- (4) to have and to use a corporate seal and to alter the same at pleasure;

(5) to maintain an office at such place or places as it may designate;

(6) to determine the location, pursuant to the Environmental Protection Act, and the manner of construction of any environmental or hazardous waste treatment facility to be financed under this Act and to acquire, construct, reconstruct, repair, alter, improve, extend, own, finance, lease, sell and otherwise dispose of the facility, to enter into contracts for any and all of such purposes, to designate a person as its agent to determine the location and manner of construction of an environmental or hazardous waste treatment facility undertaken by such person under the provisions of this Act and as agent of the authority to acquire, construct, reconstruct, repair, alter, improve, extend, own, lease, sell and otherwise dispose of the facility, and to enter into contracts for any and all of such purposes;

(7) to finance and to lease or sell to a person any or all of the environmental or hazardous waste treatment facilities upon such terms and conditions as the directing body considers proper, and to charge and collect rent or other payments therefor and to terminate any such lease or sales agreement or financing agreement upon the failure of the lessee, purchaser or debtor to comply with any of the obligations thereof; and to include in any such lease or other agreement, if desired, provisions that the lessee, purchaser or debtor thereunder shall have options to renew the term of the lease, sales or other agreement for such period or periods and at such rent or other consideration as shall be determined by the directing body or to purchase any or all of the environmental or hazardous waste treatment facilities for a nominal amount or otherwise or that at or prior to the payment of all of the indebtedness incurred by the authority for the financing of such environmental or hazardous waste treatment facilities the authority may convey any or all of the environmental or hazardous waste treatment facilities to the lessee or purchaser thereof with or without consideration;

(8) to issue bonds for any of its corporate purposes, including a bond issuance for the purpose of financing a group of projects involving environmental facilities, and to refund those bonds, all as provided for in this Act and subject to Section 13 of this Act;

(9) generally to fix and revise from time to time and charge and collect rates, rents, fees and charges for the use of and services furnished or to be furnished by any environmental or hazardous waste treatment facility or any portion thereof and to contract with any person, firm or corporation or other body public or private in respect thereof;

(10) to employ consulting engineers, architects, attorneys, accountants, construction and financial experts, superintendents, managers and such other employees and agents as may be necessary in its judgment and to fix their compensation;

(11) to receive and accept from any public agency loans or grants for or in aid of the construction of any environmental facility and any portion thereof, or for equipping the facility, and to receive and accept grants, gifts or other contributions from any source;

(12) to refund outstanding obligations incurred by any person to finance the cost of an environmental or hazardous waste treatment facility including obligations incurred for environmental or hazardous waste treatment facilities undertaken and completed prior to or after the enactment of this Act when the authority finds that such financing is in the public interest;

(13) to prohibit the financing of environmental facilities for new coal-fired electric steam generating plants and new coal-fired industrial boilers which do not use Illinois coal as the primary source of fuel;

(14) to set and impose appropriate financial penalties on any person who receives financing from the State authority based on a commitment to use Illinois coal as the primary source of fuel at a new coal-fired electric utility steam generating plant or new coal-fired industrial boiler and later uses non-Illinois coal as the primary source of fuel;

(15) to fix, determine, charge and collect any premiums, fees, charges, costs and expenses, including, without limitation, any application fees, program fees, commitment fees, financing charges or publication fees in connection with its activities under this Act; all expenses of the State authority incurred in carrying out this Act are payable solely from funds provided under the authority of this Act and no liability shall be incurred by any authority beyond the extent to which moneys are provided under this Act. All fees and moneys accumulated by the Authority as provided in this Act or the Illinois Finance Authority Act shall be held outside of the State treasury and in the custody of the Treasurer of the Authority; and

(16) to do all things necessary and convenient to carry out the purposes of this Act.

The State authority may not operate any environmental or hazardous waste treatment facility as a business except for the purpose of protecting or maintaining such facility as security for bonds of the State authority. No environmental or hazardous waste treatment facilities completed prior to January 1, 1970 may be financed by the State authority under this Act, but additions and improvements to such environmental or hazardous waste treatment facilities which are commenced subsequent to January 1,

1970 may be financed by the State authority. Any lease, sales agreement or other financing agreement in connection with an environmental or hazardous waste treatment facility entered into pursuant to this Act must be for a term not shorter than the longest maturity of any bonds issued to finance such environmental or hazardous waste treatment facility or a portion thereof and must provide for rentals or other payments adequate to pay the principal of and interest and premiums, if any, on such bonds as the same fall due and to create and maintain such reserves and accounts for depreciation, if any, as the directing body determines to be necessary.

The Authority shall give priority to providing financing for the establishment of hazardous waste treatment facilities necessary to achieve the goals of Section 22.6 of the Environmental Protection Act.

The Authority shall give special consideration to small businesses in authorizing the issuance of bonds for the financing of environmental facilities pursuant to subsection (c) of Section 2.

The Authority shall make a financial report on all projects financed under this Section to the General Assembly, to the Governor, and to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability by April 1 of each year. Such report shall be a public record and open for inspection at the offices of the Authority during normal business hours. The report shall include: (a) all applications for loans and other financial assistance presented to the members of the Authority during such fiscal year, (b) all projects and owners thereof which have received any form of financial assistance from the Authority during such year, (c) the nature and amount of all such assistance, and (d) projected activities of the Authority for the next fiscal year, including projection of the total amount of loans and other financial assistance anticipated and the amount of revenue bonds or other evidences of indebtedness that will be necessary to provide the projected level of assistance during the next fiscal year.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 93-205, eff. 1-1-04; 93-1067, eff. 1-15-05.)

Section 75. The Arts Council Act is amended by changing Section 4 as follows:

(20 ILCS 3915/4) (from Ch. 127, par. 214.14)

Sec. 4. The Council has the power and duty (a) to survey and assess the needs of the arts, both visual and performing, throughout the State; (b) to identify existing legislation, policies and programs which affect the arts and to evaluate their effectiveness; (c) to stimulate public understanding and recognition of the importance of cultural institutions in Illinois; (d) to promote an encouraging atmosphere for creative artists residing in Illinois; (e) to encourage the use of local resources for the development and support of the arts; and (f) to report to the Governor and to the General Assembly biennially, on or about the third Monday in January of each odd-numbered year, the results of and its recommendations based upon its investigations.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 80. The Illinois Criminal Justice Information Act is amended by changing Section 7 as follows: (20 ILCS 3930/7) (from Ch. 38, par. 210-7)

Sec. 7. Powers and duties. The Authority shall have the following powers, duties, and responsibilities:

- (a) To develop and operate comprehensive information systems for the improvement and coordination of all aspects of law enforcement, prosecution, and corrections;
- (b) To define, develop, evaluate, and correlate State and local programs and projects associated with the improvement of law enforcement and the administration of criminal justice;
- (c) To act as a central repository and clearing house for federal, state, and local

research studies, plans, projects, proposals, and other information relating to all aspects of criminal justice system improvement and to encourage educational programs for citizen support of State and local efforts to make such improvements;

(d) To undertake research studies to aid in accomplishing its purposes;

(e) To monitor the operation of existing criminal justice information systems in order to protect the constitutional rights and privacy of individuals about whom criminal history record information has been collected;

(f) To provide an effective administrative forum for the protection of the rights of individuals concerning criminal history record information;

(g) To issue regulations, guidelines, and procedures which ensure the privacy and security of criminal history record information consistent with State and federal laws;

(h) To act as the sole administrative appeal body in the State of Illinois to conduct hearings and make final determinations concerning individual challenges to the completeness and accuracy of criminal history record information;

(i) To act as the sole, official, criminal justice body in the State of Illinois to conduct annual and periodic audits of the procedures, policies, and practices of the State central repositories for criminal history record information to verify compliance with federal and state laws and regulations governing such information;

(j) To advise the Authority's Statistical Analysis Center;

(k) To apply for, receive, establish priorities for, allocate, disburse, and spend grants of funds that are made available by and received on or after January 1, 1983 from private sources or from the United States pursuant to the federal Crime Control Act of 1973, as amended, and similar federal legislation, and to enter into agreements with the United States government to further the purposes of this Act, or as may be required as a condition of obtaining federal funds;

(l) To receive, expend, and account for such funds of the State of Illinois as may be made available to further the purposes of this Act;

(m) To enter into contracts and to cooperate with units of general local government or combinations of such units, State agencies, and criminal justice system agencies of other states for the purpose of carrying out the duties of the Authority imposed by this Act or by the federal Crime Control Act of 1973, as amended;

(n) To enter into contracts and cooperate with units of general local government outside of Illinois, other states' agencies, and private organizations outside of Illinois to provide computer software or design that has been developed for the Illinois criminal justice system, or to participate in the cooperative development or design of new software or systems to be used by the Illinois criminal justice system. Revenues received as a result of such arrangements shall be deposited in the Criminal Justice Information Systems Trust Fund;

(o) To establish general policies concerning criminal justice information systems and to promulgate such rules, regulations, and procedures as are necessary to the operation of the Authority and to the uniform consideration of appeals and audits;

(p) To advise and to make recommendations to the Governor and the General Assembly on policies relating to criminal justice information systems;

(q) To direct all other agencies under the jurisdiction of the Governor to provide whatever assistance and information the Authority may lawfully require to carry out its functions;

(r) To exercise any other powers that are reasonable and necessary to fulfill the responsibilities of the Authority under this Act and to comply with the requirements of applicable federal law or regulation;

(s) To exercise the rights, powers, and duties which have been vested in the Authority by the Illinois Uniform Conviction Information Act;

(t) (Blank);

(u) To exercise the rights, powers, and duties vested in the Authority by the Illinois Public Safety Agency Network Act;

(v) To provide technical assistance in the form of training to local governmental entities within Illinois requesting such assistance for the purposes of procuring grants for gang intervention and gang prevention programs or other criminal justice programs from the United States Department of Justice;

(w) To conduct strategic planning and provide technical assistance to implement comprehensive trauma recovery services for violent crime victims in underserved communities with high levels of violent crime, with the goal of providing a safe, community-based, culturally competent environment in which to access services necessary to facilitate recovery from the effects of chronic and

repeat exposure to trauma. Services may include, but are not limited to, behavioral health treatment, financial recovery, family support and relocation assistance, and support in navigating the legal system; and

(x) To coordinate statewide violence prevention efforts and assist in the implementation of trauma recovery centers and analyze trauma recovery services. The Authority shall develop, publish, and facilitate the implementation of a 4-year statewide violence prevention plan, which shall incorporate public health, public safety, victim services, and trauma recovery centers and services.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, the President, the Minority Leader, and the Secretary of the Senate, and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 99-938, eff. 1-1-18; 100-373, eff. 1-1-18; 100-575, eff. 1-8-18.)

Section 85. The Guardianship and Advocacy Act is amended by changing Section 5 as follows:  
(20 ILCS 3955/5) (from Ch. 91 1/2, par. 705)

Sec. 5. (a) The Commission shall establish throughout the State such regions as it considers appropriate to effectuate the purposes of the Authority under this Act, taking into account the requirements of State and federal statutes; population; civic, health and social service boundaries; and other pertinent factors.

(b) The Commission shall act through its divisions as provided in this Act.

(c) The Commission shall establish general policy guidelines for the operation of the Legal Advocacy Service, Human Rights Authority and State Guardian in furtherance of this Act. Any action taken by a regional authority is subject to the review and approval of the Commission. The Commission, acting on a request from the Director, may disapprove any action of a regional authority, in which case the regional authority shall cease such action.

(d) The Commission shall hire a Director and staff to carry out the powers and duties of the Commission and its divisions pursuant to this Act and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission. All staff other than the Director shall be subject to the Personnel Code.

(e) The Commission shall review and evaluate the operations of the divisions.

(f) The Commission shall operate subject to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code.

(g) The Commission shall prepare its budget.

(h) The Commission shall prepare an annual report on its operations and submit the report to the Governor and the General Assembly.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(i) The Commission shall establish rules and regulations for the conduct of the work of its divisions, including rules and regulations for the Legal Advocacy Service and the State Guardian in evaluating an eligible person's or ward's financial resources for the purpose of determining whether the eligible person or ward has the ability to pay for legal or guardianship services received. The determination of the eligible person's financial ability to pay for legal services shall be based upon the number of dependents in the eligible person's family unit and the income, liquid assets and necessary expenses, as prescribed by rule of the Commission of: (1) the eligible person; (2) the eligible person's spouse; and (3) the parents of minor eligible persons. The determination of a ward's ability to pay for guardianship services shall be based upon the ward's estate. An eligible person or ward found to have sufficient financial resources shall be required to pay the Commission in accordance with standards established by the Commission. No fees may be charged for legal services given unless the eligible person is given notice at the start of such services that such fees might be charged. No fees may be charged for guardianship services given unless the ward is given notice of the request for fees filed with the probate court and the court approves the amount of fees to be assessed. All fees collected shall be deposited with the State Treasurer and placed in the Guardianship and Advocacy Fund. The Commission shall establish rules and regulations regarding the procedures of appeal for clients prior to termination or suspension of legal services. Such rules and regulations shall include, but not be limited to, client notification procedures prior to the actual termination, the scope of issues subject to appeal, and procedures specifying when a final administrative decision is made.

(j) The Commission shall take such actions as it deems necessary and appropriate to receive private, federal and other public funds to help support the divisions and to safeguard the rights of eligible persons. Private funds and property may be accepted, held, maintained, administered and disposed of by the Commission, as trustee, for such purposes for the benefit of the People of the State of Illinois pursuant to the terms of the instrument granting the funds or property to the Commission.

(k) The Commission may expend funds under the State's plan to protect and advocate the rights of persons with a developmental disability established under the federal Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act (Public Law 94-103, Title II). If the Governor designates the Commission to be the organization or agency to provide the services called for in the State plan, the Commission shall make these protection and advocacy services available to persons with a developmental disability by referral or by contracting for these services to the extent practicable. If the Commission is unable to so make available such protection and advocacy services, it shall provide them through persons in its own employ.

(l) The Commission shall, to the extent funds are available, monitor issues concerning the rights of eligible persons and the care and treatment provided to those persons, including but not limited to the incidence of abuse or neglect of eligible persons. For purposes of that monitoring the Commission shall have access to reports of suspected abuse or neglect and information regarding the disposition of such reports, subject to the provisions of the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act. (Source: P.A. 96-271, eff. 1-1-10.)

Section 90. The General Assembly Organization Act is amended by changing Section 3.1 as follows:  
(25 ILCS 5/3.1) (from Ch. 63, par. 3.1)

Sec. 3.1. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, whenever Whenever any law or resolution requires a report to the General Assembly, that reporting requirement shall be satisfied by filing : with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct; and with the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability, in the manner that the Commission shall direct one copy of the report with each of the following: the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Legislative Research Unit. In addition, the reporting entity must make a copy of the report available for a reasonable time on its Internet site or on the Internet site of the public entity that hosts the reporting entity's World Wide Web page, if any. Additional copies shall be filed with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 94-565, eff. 1-1-06.)

Section 95. The Reports to Legislative Research Unit Act is amended by changing Sections 0.01 and 1 as follows:

(25 ILCS 110/0.01) (from Ch. 63, par. 1050)

Sec. 0.01. Short title. This Act may be cited as the Reports to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit Act.~~  
(Source: P.A. 86-1324.)

(25 ILCS 110/1) (from Ch. 63, par. 1051)

Sec. 1. Reporting Appointments to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit.~~

(a) As used in this Act, "separate or interagency board or commission" includes any body in the legislative, executive, or judicial branch of State government that contains any members other than those serving in a single State agency, and that is charged with policy-making or licensing functions or with making recommendations regarding such functions to any authority in State government. The term also includes any body, regardless of its level of government, to which any constitutional officer in the executive branch of State government makes an appointment. The term does not include any body whose members are elected by vote of the electors.

(b) Within 30 days after the effective date of this Act, or within 30 days after the creation of any separate or interagency board or commission, whichever is later, each appointing authority for that board or commission shall make an initial report in writing to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit.~~ Each initial report shall contain the following information:

(1) The name of the board or commission, and a complete citation or copy of the statute, order, or other document creating it.

(2) An address and telephone number, if any, that can be used to communicate with the board or commission.

(3) For each person appointed by that appointing authority to the board or commission whose latest term has not expired: the name, mailing address, residence address, Representative District of residence, date of appointment, and expected expiration of latest term. At the request of the appointee, the report may in lieu of the appointee's residence address list the municipality, if any, and county in which the appointee resides. If an appointment requires confirmation, the report shall state the fact, and the appointing authority shall report the confirmation as a report of change under subsection (c). If the statute, order, or other document creating the board or commission imposes any qualification or background requirement on some but not all members of the board or commission, the report shall state which of such requirements each person appointed fulfills.

(c) Each appointing authority for a separate or interagency board or commission, within 15 days after any change in the information required by subsection (b) to be reported that concerns an appointee of that authority, shall report the change in writing to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit. Any such report concerning a new appointment shall list the name of the previous appointee, if any, who the new appointee replaces.

(d) Beginning on the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly, all prior powers, duties, and responsibilities of the Legislative Research Unit under this Section shall be assumed by the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability.

(Source: P.A. 86-591.)

Section 100. The Legislative Commission Reorganization Act of 1984 is amended by changing Sections 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 4-1, 4-2, 4-2.1, 4-3, 4-4, 4-7, 4-9, 10-1, 10-2, 10-3, 10-4, 10-5, and 10-6 as follows:

(25 ILCS 130/1-3) (from Ch. 63, par. 1001-3)

Sec. 1-3. Legislative support services agencies. The Joint Committee on Legislative Support Services is responsible for establishing general policy and coordinating activities among the legislative support services agencies. The legislative support services agencies include the following:

- (1) Joint Committee on Administrative Rules;
- (2) Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability;
- (3) Legislative Information System;
- (4) Legislative Reference Bureau;
- (5) Legislative Audit Commission;
- (6) Legislative Printing Unit;
- (7) ~~(Blank); and Legislative Research Unit; and~~
- (8) Office of the Architect of the Capitol.

(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04; 93-1067, eff. 1-15-05.)

(25 ILCS 130/1-4) (from Ch. 63, par. 1001-4)

Sec. 1-4. In addition to its general policy making and coordinating responsibilities for the legislative support services agencies, the Joint Committee on Legislative Support Services shall have the following powers and duties with respect to such agencies:

- (1) To approve the executive director pursuant to Section 1-5(e);
- (2) To establish uniform hiring practices and personnel procedures, including affirmative action, to assure equality of employment opportunity;
- (3) To establish uniform contract procedures, including affirmative action, to assure equality in the awarding of contracts, and to maintain a list of all contracts entered into;
- (4) To establish uniform travel regulations and approve all travel outside the State of Illinois;
- (5) To coordinate all leases and rental of real property;
- (6) Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, to coordinate and serve as the agency authorized to assign studies to be performed by any legislative support services agency. Any study requested by resolution or joint resolution of either house of the General Assembly shall be subject to the powers of the Joint Committee to allocate resources available to the General Assembly hereunder; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed to preclude the participation by public members in such studies or prohibit their reimbursement for reasonable and necessary expenses in connection therewith;
- (7) To make recommendations to the General Assembly regarding the continuance of the various committees, boards and commissions that are the subject of the statutory provisions repealed March 31, 1985, under Article 11 of this Act;
- (8) To assist the Auditor General as necessary to assure the orderly and efficient termination of the various committees, boards and commissions that are subject to Article 12 of this Act;
- (9) To consider and make recommendations to the General Assembly regarding further reorganization of the legislative support services agencies, and other legislative committees, boards and commissions, as it may from time to time determine to be necessary;

(10) To consider and recommend a comprehensive transition plan for the legislative support services agencies, including but not limited to issues such as the consolidation of the organizational structure, centralization or decentralization of staff, appropriate level of member participation, guidelines for policy development, further reductions which may be necessary, and measures which can be taken to improve efficiency, and ensure accountability. To assist in such recommendations the Joint Committee may appoint an Advisory Group. Recommendations of the Joint Committee shall be reported to the members of the General Assembly no later than November 13, 1984. The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act;

(11) To contract for the establishment of child care services pursuant to the State Agency Employees Child Care Services Act; and

(12) To use funds appropriated from the General Assembly Computer Equipment Revolving Fund for the purchase of computer equipment for the General Assembly and for related expenses and for other operational purposes of the General Assembly in accordance with Section 6 of the Legislative Information System Act.

(Source: P.A. 91-357, eff. 7-29-99.)

(25 ILCS 130/1-5) (from Ch. 63, par. 1001-5)

Sec. 1-5. Composition of agencies; directors.

(a) The Boards of the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules, the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability, ~~and the Legislative Audit Committee~~ ~~and the Legislative Research Unit~~ shall each consist of 12 members of the General Assembly, of whom 3 shall be appointed by the President of the Senate, 3 shall be appointed by the Minority Leader of the Senate, 3 shall be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and 3 shall be appointed by the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives. All appointments shall be in writing and filed with the Secretary of State as a public record.

Members shall serve a 2-year term, and must be appointed by the Joint Committee during the month of January in each odd-numbered year for terms beginning February 1. Any vacancy in an Agency shall be filled by appointment for the balance of the term in the same manner as the original appointment. A vacancy shall exist when a member no longer holds the elected legislative office held at the time of the appointment or at the termination of the member's legislative service.

During the month of February of each odd-numbered year, the Joint Committee on Legislative Support Services shall select from the members of the Board of each Agency 2 co-chairpersons and such other officers as the Joint Committee deems necessary. The co-chairpersons of each Board shall serve for a 2-year term, beginning February 1 of the odd-numbered year, and the 2 co-chairpersons shall not be members of or identified with the same house or the same political party.

Each Board shall meet twice annually or more often upon the call of the chair or any 9 members. A quorum of the Board shall consist of a majority of the appointed members.

(b) The Board of each of the following legislative support agencies shall consist of the Secretary and Assistant Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk and Assistant Clerk of the House of Representatives: the Legislative Information System, the Legislative Printing Unit, the Legislative Reference Bureau, and the Office of the Architect of the Capitol. The co-chairpersons of the Board of the Office of the Architect of the Capitol shall be the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, each ex officio.

The Chairperson of each of the other Boards shall be the member who is affiliated with the same caucus as the then serving Chairperson of the Joint Committee on Legislative Support Services. Each Board shall meet twice annually or more often upon the call of the chair or any 3 members. A quorum of the Board shall consist of a majority of the appointed members.

When the Board of the Office of the Architect of the Capitol has cast a tied vote concerning the design, implementation, or construction of a project within the legislative complex, as defined in Section 8A-15, the Architect of the Capitol may cast the tie-breaking vote.

(c) (Blank).

(d) Members of each Agency shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for expenses incurred in carrying out the duties of the Agency pursuant to rules and regulations adopted by the Joint Committee on Legislative Support Services.



(e) Beginning February 1, 1985, and every 2 years thereafter, the Joint Committee shall select an Executive Director who shall be the chief executive officer and staff director of each Agency. The Executive Director shall receive a salary as fixed by the Joint Committee and shall be authorized to employ and fix the compensation of necessary professional, technical and secretarial staff and prescribe their duties, sign contracts, and issue vouchers for the payment of obligations pursuant to rules and regulations adopted by the Joint Committee on Legislative Support Services. The Executive Director and other employees of the Agency shall not be subject to the Personnel Code.

The executive director of the Office of the Architect of the Capitol shall be known as the Architect of the Capitol.

(Source: P.A. 98-692, eff. 7-1-14.)

(25 ILCS 130/4-1) (from Ch. 63, par. 1004-1)

Sec. 4-1. For purposes of the Successor Agency Act and Section 9b of the State Finance Act, the Legislative Research Unit is the successor to the Illinois Commission on Intergovernmental Cooperation. The Legislative Research Unit succeeds to and assumes all powers, duties, rights, responsibilities, personnel, assets, liabilities, and indebtedness of the Illinois Commission on Intergovernmental Cooperation. Any reference in any law, rule, form, or other document to the Illinois Commission on Intergovernmental Cooperation is deemed to be a reference to the Legislative Research Unit.

For purposes of the Successor Agency Act and Section 9b of the State Finance Act, on and after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly, the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability is the successor to the Legislative Research Unit. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability succeeds to and assumes all powers, duties, rights, responsibilities, personnel, assets, liabilities, and indebtedness of the Legislative Research Unit with respect to the provisions of this Article 4.

(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

(25 ILCS 130/4-2) (from Ch. 63, par. 1004-2)

Sec. 4-2. Intergovernmental functions. It shall be the function of the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~:

(1) To carry forward the participation of this State as a member of the Council of State Governments.

(2) To encourage and assist the legislative, executive, administrative and judicial officials and employees of this State to develop and maintain friendly contact by correspondence, by conference, and otherwise, with officials and employees of the other States, of the Federal Government, and of local units of government.

(3) To endeavor to advance cooperation between this State and other units of government whenever it seems advisable to do so by formulating proposals for, and by facilitating:

(a) The adoption of compacts.

(b) The enactment of uniform or reciprocal statutes.

(c) The adoption of uniform or reciprocal administrative rules and regulations.

(d) The informal cooperation of governmental offices with one another.

(e) The personal cooperation of governmental officials and employees with one another individually.

(f) The interchange and clearance of research and information.

(g) Any other suitable process, and

(h) To do all such acts as will enable this State to do its part in forming a more

perfect union among the various governments in the United States and in developing the Council of State Governments for that purpose.

(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

(25 ILCS 130/4-2.1)

Sec. 4-2.1. Federal program functions. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~ is established as the information center for the General Assembly in the field of federal-state relations and as State Central Information Reception Agency for the purpose of receiving information from federal agencies under the United States Office of Management and Budget circular A-98 and the United States Department of the Treasury Circular TC-1082 or any successor circulars promulgated under authority of the United States Inter-governmental Cooperation Act of 1968. Its powers and duties in this capacity include, but are not limited to:

(a) Compiling and maintaining current information on available and pending federal aid programs for the use of the General Assembly and legislative agencies;

(b) Analyzing the relationship of federal aid programs with state and locally financed programs, and assessing the impact of federal aid programs on the State generally;

(c) Reporting annually to the General Assembly on the adequacy of programs financed by federal aid in the State, the types and nature of federal aid programs in which State agencies or local governments did not participate, and to make recommendations on such matters;

(d) Cooperating with the Governor's Office of Management and Budget and with any State of Illinois offices located in Washington, D.C., in obtaining information concerning federal grant-in-aid legislation and proposals having an impact on the State of Illinois;

(e) Cooperating with the Governor's Office of Management and Budget in developing forms and identifying number systems for the documentation of applications, awards, receipts and expenditures of federal funds by State agencies;

(f) Receiving from every State agency, other than State colleges and universities, agencies of legislative and judicial branches of State government, and elected State executive officers not including the Governor, all applications for federal grants, contracts and agreements and notification of any awards of federal funds and any and all changes in the programs, in awards, in program duration, in schedule of fund receipts, and in estimated costs to the State of maintaining the program if and when federal assistance is terminated, or in direct and indirect costs, of any grant under which they are or expect to be receiving federal funds;

(g) Forwarding to the Governor's Office of Management and Budget all documents received under paragraph (f) after assigning an appropriate, State application identifier number to all applications; and

(h) Reporting such information as is received under subparagraph (f) to the President and Minority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives and their respective appropriation staffs and to any member of the General Assembly on a monthly basis at the request of the member.

The State colleges and universities, the agencies of the legislative and judicial branches of State government, and the elected State executive officers, not including the Governor, shall submit to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, in a manner prescribed by the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, summaries of applications for federal funds filed and grants of federal funds awarded.

(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

(25 ILCS 130/4-3) (from Ch. 63, par. 1004-3)

Sec. 4-3. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit shall establish such committees as it deems advisable, in order that they may confer and formulate proposals concerning effective means to secure intergovernmental harmony, and may perform other functions for the Commission Unit in obedience to its decision. Subject to the approval of the Commission Unit, the member or members of each such committee shall be appointed by the co-chairmen of the Commission Unit. State officials or employees who are not members of the Commission Unit may be appointed as members of any such committee, but private citizens holding no governmental position in this State shall not be eligible. The Commission Unit may provide such other rules as it considers appropriate concerning the membership and the functioning of any such committee. The Commission Unit may provide for advisory boards for itself and for its various committees, and may authorize private citizens to serve on such boards.

(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

(25 ILCS 130/4-4) (from Ch. 63, par. 1004-4)

Sec. 4-4. The General Assembly finds that the most efficient and productive use of federal block grant funds can be achieved through the coordinated efforts of the Legislature, the Executive, State and local agencies and private citizens. Such coordination is possible through the creation of an Advisory Committee on Block Grants empowered to review, analyze and make recommendations through the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit to the General Assembly and the Governor on the use of federally funded block grants.

The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit shall establish an Advisory Committee on Block Grants. The primary purpose of the Advisory Committee shall be the oversight of the distribution and use of federal block grant funds.

The Advisory Committee shall consist of 4 public members appointed by the Joint Committee on Legislative Support Services and the members of the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit. A chairperson shall be chosen by the members of the Advisory Committee.

(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

(25 ILCS 130/4-7) (from Ch. 63, par. 1004-7)

Sec. 4-7. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~ shall report to the Governor and to the Legislature within 15 days after the convening of each General Assembly, and at such other time as it deems appropriate. The members of all committees which it establishes shall serve without compensation for such service, but they shall be paid their necessary expenses in carrying out their obligations under this Act. The Commission ~~Unit~~ may by contributions to the Council of State Governments, participate with other states in maintaining the said Council's district and central secretariats, and its other governmental services.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

(25 ILCS 130/4-9) (from Ch. 63, par. 1004-9)

Sec. 4-9. Intergovernmental Cooperation Conference Fund.

(a) There is hereby created the Intergovernmental Cooperation Conference Fund, hereinafter called the "Fund". The Fund shall be outside the State treasury, but the State Treasurer shall act as ex-officio custodian of the Fund.

(b) The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~ may charge and collect fees from participants at conferences held in connection with the Commission's ~~Unit's~~ exercise of its powers and duties. The fees shall be charged in an amount calculated to cover the cost of the conferences and shall be deposited in the Fund.

(c) Monies in the Fund shall be used to pay the costs of the conferences. As soon as may be practicable after the close of business on June 30 of each year, the Commission ~~Unit~~ shall notify the Comptroller of the amount remaining in the Fund which is not necessary to pay the expenses of conferences held during the expiring fiscal year. Such amount shall be transferred by the Comptroller and the Treasurer from the Fund to the General Revenue Fund. If, during any fiscal year, the monies in the Fund are insufficient to pay the costs of conferences held during that fiscal year, the difference shall be paid from other monies which may be available to the Commission.

(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

(25 ILCS 130/10-1) (from Ch. 63, par. 1010-1)

Sec. 10-1. The Legislative Research Unit is hereby established as a legislative support services agency until the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly. The Legislative Research Unit is subject to the provisions of this Act, and shall exercise the powers and duties delegated to it herein and such other functions as may be provided by law.

For purposes of the Successor Agency Act and Section 9b of the State Finance Act, on and after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly, the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability is the successor to the Legislative Research Unit. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability succeeds to and assumes all powers, duties, rights, responsibilities, personnel, assets, liabilities, and indebtedness of the Legislative Research Unit with respect to the provisions of this Article 10.

(Source: P.A. 83-1257.)

(25 ILCS 130/10-2) (from Ch. 63, par. 1010-2)

Sec. 10-2. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~ shall collect information concerning the government and general welfare of the State, examine the effects of constitutional provisions and previously enacted statutes, consider important issues of public policy and questions of state-wide interest, and perform research and provide information as may be requested by the members of the General Assembly or as the Joint Committee on Legislative Support Services considers necessary or desirable.

The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~ shall maintain an up-to-date computerized record of the information required to be reported to it by Section 1 of "An Act concerning State boards and commissions and amending a named Act", enacted by the 86th General Assembly, which information shall be a public record under The Freedom of Information Act. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~ may prescribe forms for making initial reports and reports of change under that Section, and may request information to verify compliance with that Section.

(Source: P.A. 86-591.)

(25 ILCS 130/10-3) (from Ch. 63, par. 1010-3)

Sec. 10-3. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit may administer a legislative staff internship program in cooperation with a university in the State designated by the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit. (Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

(25 ILCS 130/10-4) (from Ch. 63, par. 1010-4)

Sec. 10-4. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, upon the recommendation of the sponsoring committee, shall recruit, select, appoint, fix the stipends of, and assign interns to appropriate officers and agencies of the General Assembly for the pursuit of education, study or research. Such persons shall be appointed for internships not to exceed 12 months. (Source: P.A. 83-1257.)

(25 ILCS 130/10-5) (from Ch. 63, par. 1010-5)

Sec. 10-5. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit may accept monetary gifts or grants from a charitable foundation or from a professional association or from other reputable sources for the operation of a legislative staff internship program. Such gifts and grants may be held in trust by the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit and expended for operating the program. Expenses of operating the program may also be paid out of funds appropriated to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit or to the General Assembly, its officers, committees or agencies. (Source: P.A. 83-1257.)

(25 ILCS 130/10-6) (from Ch. 63, par. 1010-6)

Sec. 10-6. Each quarter of the calendar year the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit shall prepare and provide to each member of the General Assembly abstracts and indexes of reports filed with it as reports to the General Assembly. With such abstracts and indexes the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit shall include a convenient form by which each member of the General Assembly may request, from the State Government Report Distribution Center in the State Library, copies of such reports as the member may wish to receive. For the purpose of receiving reports filed under this Section the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit shall succeed to the powers and duties formerly exercised by the Legislative Council. (Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

Section 105. The Legislative Reference Bureau Act is amended by changing Section 5.02 as follows:

(25 ILCS 135/5.02) (from Ch. 63, par. 29.2)

Sec. 5.02. Legislative Synopsis and Digest.

(a) The Legislative Reference Bureau shall collect, catalogue, classify, index, completely digest, topically index, and summarize all bills, resolutions, and orders introduced in each branch of the General Assembly, as well as related amendments, conference committee reports, and veto messages, as soon as practicable after they have been printed or otherwise published.

(b) The Digest shall be published online each week during the regular and special sessions of the General Assembly when practical. Cumulative editions of the Digest shall be published online and in printed form after the first year, and after adjournment sine die, of each General Assembly.

(c) The Legislative Reference Bureau shall furnish the printed cumulative edition of the Digest, without cost, as follows: 2 copies of the Digest to each member of the General Assembly, 1 copy to each elected State officer in the executive department, 40 copies to the Chief Clerk of the House of Representatives and 30 copies to the Secretary of the Senate for the use of the committee clerks and employees of the respective offices, 15 copies to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, and the number of copies requested in writing by the President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House, the Minority Leader of the Senate, and the Minority Leader of the House.

(d) The Legislative Reference Bureau shall also furnish to each county clerk, without cost, one copy of the printed cumulative edition of the Digest for each 100,000 inhabitants or fraction thereof in his or her county according to the last preceding federal decennial census.

(d-5) Any person to whom a set number of copies of the printed cumulative edition is to be provided under subsection (c) or (d) may receive a lesser number of copies upon request.

(e) Upon receipt of an application from any other person, signed by the applicant and accompanied by the payment of a fee of \$55, the Legislative Reference Bureau shall furnish to the applicant a copy of the printed cumulative edition of the Digest for the calendar year issued after receipt of the application.

(f) For the calendar year beginning January 1, 2018, and each calendar year thereafter, any person who receives one or more copies of the printed cumulative edition under subsection (c), (d), or (e) may, upon

request, receive a set of the printed interim editions for that year. Requests for printed interim editions must be received before January 1 of the year to which the request applies.  
(Source: P.A. 100-239, eff. 8-18-17.)

Section 110. The Legislative Information System Act is amended by changing Sections 5.05, 5.07, and 8 as follows:

(25 ILCS 145/5.05) (from Ch. 63, par. 42.15-5)

Sec. 5.05. To provide such technical services, computer time, programming and systems, input-output devices and all necessary, related equipment, supplies and services as are required for data processing applications by the Legislative Reference Bureau, the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in performing their respective duties for the General Assembly.  
(Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

(25 ILCS 145/5.07) (from Ch. 63, par. 42.15-7)

Sec. 5.07. To make a biennial report to the General Assembly, by April 1 of each odd-numbered year, summarizing its accomplishments in the preceding 2 years and its recommendations, including any proposed legislation it considers necessary or desirable to effectuate the purposes of this Act.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.  
(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

(25 ILCS 145/8) (from Ch. 63, par. 42.18)

Sec. 8. The System may utilize the services of an advisory committee for conceptualization, design and implementation of applications considered or adopted by the System. The advisory committee shall be comprised of (a) 8 legislative staff assistants, 2 to be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, 2 by the Minority Leader thereof, 2 by the President of the Senate and 2 by the Minority Leader thereof, but at least one of the appointments by each legislative leader must be from the staff of legislative appropriation committees; (b) one professional staff member from the Legislative Reference Bureau, appointed by the Executive Director thereof; and one from the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, appointed by the Executive Director thereof; and (c) the Executive Director of the Legislative Information System, who shall serve as temporary chairman of the advisory committee until a permanent chairman is chosen from among its members. Members of the advisory committee shall have no vote on the Joint Committee.  
(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

Section 115. The Legislative Audit Commission Act is amended by changing Section 3 as follows:

(25 ILCS 150/3) (from Ch. 63, par. 106)

Sec. 3. The Commission shall receive the reports of the Auditor General and other financial statements and shall determine what remedial measures, if any, are needed, and whether special studies and investigations are necessary. If the Commission shall deem such studies and investigations to be necessary, the Commission may direct the Auditor General to undertake such studies or investigations.

When a disagreement between the Audit Commission and an agency under the Governor's jurisdiction arises in the process of the Audit Commission's review of audit reports relating to such agency, the Audit Commission shall promptly advise the Governor of such areas of disagreement. The Governor shall respond to the Audit Commission within a reasonable period of time, and in no event later than 60 days, expressing his views concerning such areas of disagreement and indicating the corrective action taken by his office with reference thereto or, if no action is taken, indicating the reasons therefor.

The Audit Commission also promptly shall advise all other responsible officials of the Executive, Judicial and Legislative branches of the State government of areas of disagreement arising in the process of the Commission's review of their respective audit reports. With reference to his particular office, each such responsible official shall respond to the Audit Commission within a reasonable period of time, and in no event later than 60 days, expressing his view concerning such areas of disagreement and indicating the corrective action taken with reference thereto or stating the reasons that no action has been taken.

The Commission shall report its activities to the General Assembly including such remedial measures as it deems to be necessary. The report of the Commission shall be made to the General Assembly not less often than annually and not later than March 1 in each year.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "~~An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly~~", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

In addition, the Commission has the powers and duties provided for in the "Illinois State Auditing Act", enacted by the 78th General Assembly, and, if the provisions of that Act are conflict with those of this Act, that Act prevails.

(Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 120. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Act is amended by changing Sections 3 and 4 and by adding Section 7 as follows:

(25 ILCS 155/3) (from Ch. 63, par. 343)

Sec. 3. The Commission shall:

(1) Study from time to time and report to the General Assembly on economic development and trends in the State.

(2) Make such special economic and fiscal studies as it deems appropriate or desirable or as the General Assembly may request.

(3) Based on its studies, recommend such State fiscal and economic policies as it deems appropriate or desirable to improve the functioning of State government and the economy of the various regions within the State.

(4) Prepare annually a State economic report.

(5) Provide information for all appropriate legislative organizations and personnel on economic trends in relation to long range planning and budgeting.

(6) Study and make such recommendations as it deems appropriate to the General Assembly on local and regional economic and fiscal policy and on federal fiscal policy as it may affect Illinois.

(7) Review capital expenditures, appropriations and authorizations for both the State's general obligation and revenue bonding authorities. At the direction of the Commission, specific reviews may include economic feasibility reviews of existing or proposed revenue bond projects to determine the accuracy of the original estimate of useful life of the projects, maintenance requirements and ability to meet debt service requirements through their operating expenses.

(8) Receive and review all executive agency and revenue bonding authority annual and 3 year plans. The Commission shall prepare a consolidated review of these plans, an updated assessment of current State agency capital plans, a report on the outstanding and unissued bond authorizations, an evaluation of the State's ability to market further bond issues and shall submit them as the "Legislative Capital Plan Analysis" to the House and Senate Appropriations Committees at least once a year. The Commission shall annually submit to the General Assembly on the first Wednesday of April a report on the State's long-term capital needs, with particular emphasis upon and detail of the 5-year period in the immediate future.

(9) Study and make recommendations it deems appropriate to the General Assembly on State bond financing, bondability guidelines, and debt management. At the direction of the Commission, specific studies and reviews may take into consideration short and long-run implications of State bonding and debt management policy.

(10) Comply with the provisions of the "State Debt Impact Note Act" as now or hereafter amended.

(11) Comply with the provisions of the Pension Impact Note Act, as now or hereafter amended.

(12) By August 1st of each year, the Commission must prepare and cause to be published a summary report of State appropriations for the State fiscal year beginning the previous July 1st. The summary report must discuss major categories of appropriations, the issues the General Assembly faced in allocating appropriations, comparisons with appropriations for previous State fiscal years, and other matters helpful in providing the citizens of Illinois with an overall understanding of appropriations for that fiscal year. The summary report must be written in plain language and designed for readability. Publication must be in newspapers of general circulation in the various areas of the State to ensure distribution statewide. The summary report must also be published on the General Assembly's web site.

(13) Comply with the provisions of the State Facilities Closure Act.

(14) For fiscal year 2012 and thereafter, develop a 3-year budget forecast for the

State, including opportunities and threats concerning anticipated revenues and expenditures, with an appropriate level of detail.

(15) Perform the powers, duties, rights, and responsibilities of the Legislative Research Unit as transferred to the Commission under Section 7.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.  
(Source: P.A. 96-958, eff. 7-1-10.)

(25 ILCS 155/4) (from Ch. 63, par. 344)

Sec. 4. (a) The Commission shall publish, at the convening of each regular session of the General Assembly, a report on the estimated income of the State from all applicable revenue sources for the next ensuing fiscal year and of any other funds estimated to be available for such fiscal year. The Commission, in its discretion, may consult with the Governor's Office of Management and Budget in preparing the report. On the third Wednesday in March after the session convenes, the Commission shall issue a revised and updated set of revenue figures reflecting the latest available information. The House and Senate by joint resolution shall adopt or modify such estimates as may be appropriate. The joint resolution shall constitute the General Assembly's estimate, under paragraph (b) of Section 2 of Article VIII of the Constitution, of the funds estimated to be available during the next fiscal year.

(b) On the third Wednesday in March, the Commission shall issue estimated:

- (1) pension funding requirements under P.A. 86-273; and
- (2) liabilities of the State employee group health insurance program.

These estimated costs shall be for the fiscal year beginning the following July 1.

(c) The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 96-958, eff. 7-1-10.)

(25 ILCS 155/7 new)

Sec. 7. Transfer of Legislative Research Unit functions. On and after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly:

(a) All powers, duties, rights, and responsibilities of the Legislative Research Unit are transferred to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability. Any reference in any law, rule, form, or other document to the Legislative Research Unit is deemed to be a reference to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability.

(b) All powers, duties, rights, and responsibilities of the Executive Director of the Legislative Research Unit are transferred to the Executive Director of the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability. Any reference in any law, appropriation, rule, form, or other document to the Executive Director of the Legislative Research Unit is deemed to be a reference to the Executive Director of the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability for all purposes.

(c) All personnel of the Legislative Research Unit are transferred to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability. The status and rights of the transferred personnel under the Personnel Code, the Illinois Public Labor Relations Act, and applicable collective bargaining agreements or under any pension, retirement, or annuity plan shall not be affected by this Section.

(d) All books, records, papers, documents, property (real and personal), contracts, causes of action, and pending business of the Legislative Research Unit shall be transferred to the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability.

(e) All unexpended appropriations and balances and other funds available for use by the Legislative Research Unit shall be transferred for use by the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability. Unexpended balances so transferred shall be expended only for the purpose for which the appropriations were originally made.

(f) The powers, duties, rights, and responsibilities of the Legislative Research Unit with respect to the personnel transferred under this Section shall be vested in and shall be exercised by the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability.

(g) Whenever reports or notices are now required to be made or given or papers or documents furnished or served by any person to or upon the Legislative Research Unit, the same shall be made, given, furnished, or served in the same manner to or upon the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability.

(h) Any rules of the Legislative Research Unit that are in full force on the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly shall become the rules of the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability. This Section does not affect the legality of any such rules in the Illinois Administrative Code.

(i) Any proposed rules filed with the Secretary of State by the Legislative Research Unit that are pending in the rulemaking process on the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly, and that pertain to the powers, duties, rights, and responsibilities transferred under this Section, shall be deemed to have been filed by the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability. As soon as practicable, the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability shall revise and clarify the rules transferred to it under this Section using the procedures for recodification of rules available under the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act, except that existing title, part, and section numbering for the affected rules may be retained. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability may propose and adopt under the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act such other rules of the Legislative Research Unit that will now be administered by the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability.

Section 125. The Illinois State Auditing Act is amended by changing Section 3-15 as follows:  
(30 ILCS 5/3-15) (from Ch. 15, par. 303-15)

Sec. 3-15. Reports of Auditor General. By March 1, each year, the Auditor General shall submit to the Commission, the General Assembly and the Governor an annual report summarizing all audits, investigations and special studies made under this Act during the last preceding calendar year.

Once each 3 months, the Auditor General shall submit to the Commission a quarterly report concerning the operation of his office, including relevant fiscal and personnel matters, details of any contractual services utilized during that period, a summary of audits and studies still in process and such other information as the Commission requires.

The Auditor General shall prepare and distribute such other reports as may be required by the Commission.

All post audits directed by resolution of the House or Senate shall be reported to the members of the General Assembly, unless the directing resolution specifies otherwise.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act ~~"An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly"~~, approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 130. The Intergovernmental Drug Laws Enforcement Act is amended by changing Section 6 as follows:

(30 ILCS 715/6) (from Ch. 56 1/2, par. 1706)

Sec. 6. The Director shall report annually, no later than February 1, to the Governor and the General Assembly on the operations of the Metropolitan Enforcement Groups, including a breakdown of the appropriation for the current fiscal year indicating the amount of the State grant each MEG received or will receive.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act ~~"An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly"~~, approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 135. The State Mandates Act is amended by changing Sections 4 and 7 as follows:  
(30 ILCS 805/4) (from Ch. 85, par. 2204)

[June 7, 2018]



Sec. 4. Collection and maintenance of information concerning state mandates.

(a) The Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, hereafter referred to as the Department, shall be responsible for:

(1) Collecting and maintaining information on State mandates, including information required for effective implementation of the provisions of this Act.

(2) Reviewing local government applications for reimbursement submitted under this Act in cases in which the General Assembly has appropriated funds to reimburse local governments for costs associated with the implementation of a State mandate. In cases in which there is no appropriation for reimbursement, upon a request for determination of a mandate by a unit of local government, or more than one unit of local government filing a single request, other than a school district or a community college district, the Department shall determine whether a Public Act constitutes a mandate and, if so, the Statewide cost of implementation.

(3) Hearing complaints or suggestions from local governments and other affected organizations as to existing or proposed State mandates.

(4) Reporting each year to the Governor and the General Assembly regarding the administration of provisions of this Act and changes proposed to this Act.

The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit shall conduct public hearings as needed to review the information collected and the recommendations made by the Department under this subsection (a). The Department shall cooperate fully with the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, providing any information, supporting documentation and other assistance required by the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit to facilitate the conduct of the hearing.

(b) Within 2 years following the effective date of this Act, the Department shall collect and tabulate relevant information as to the nature and scope of each existing State mandate, including but not necessarily limited to (i) identity of type of local government and local government agency or official to whom the mandate is directed; (ii) whether or not an identifiable local direct cost is necessitated by the mandate and the estimated annual amount; (iii) extent of State financial participation, if any, in meeting identifiable costs; (iv) State agency, if any, charged with supervising the implementation of the mandate; and (v) a brief description of the mandate and a citation of its origin in statute or regulation.

(c) The resulting information from subsection (b) shall be published in a catalog available to members of the General Assembly, State and local officials, and interested citizens. As new mandates are enacted they shall be added to the catalog, and each January 31 the Department shall list each new mandate enacted at the preceding session of the General Assembly, and the estimated additional identifiable direct costs, if any imposed upon local governments. A revised version of the catalog shall be published every 2 years beginning with the publication date of the first catalog.

(d) Failure of the General Assembly to appropriate adequate funds for reimbursement as required by this Act shall not relieve the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity from its obligations under this Section.

(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

(30 ILCS 805/7) (from Ch. 85, par. 2207)

Sec. 7. Review of existing mandates.

(a) Beginning with the 2019 catalog and every other year thereafter, concurrently with, or within 3 months subsequent to the publication of a catalog of State mandates as prescribed in subsection (b) of Section 4, the Department shall submit to the Governor and the General Assembly a review and report on mandates enacted in the previous 2 years and remaining in effect at the time of submittal of the report. The Department may fulfill its responsibilities for compiling the report by entering into a contract for service.

Beginning with the 2017 catalog and every 10 years thereafter, concurrently with, or within 3 months subsequent to the publication of a catalog of State mandates as prescribed in subsection (b) of Section 4, the Department shall submit to the Governor and the General Assembly a review and report on all effective mandates at the time of submittal of the reports.

(b) The report shall include for each mandate the factual information specified in subsection (b) of Section 4 for the catalog. The report may also include the following: (1) extent to which the enactment of the mandate was requested, supported, encouraged or opposed by local governments or their respective organization; (2) whether the mandate continues to meet a Statewide policy objective or has achieved the initial policy intent in whole or in part; (3) amendments if any are required to make the mandate more effective; (4) whether the mandate should be retained or rescinded; (5) whether State financial participation in helping meet the identifiable increased local costs arising from the mandate should be initiated, and if so, recommended ratios and phasing-in schedules; (6) any other information or recommendations which

the Department considers pertinent; (7) any comments about the mandate submitted by affected units of government; and (8) a statewide cost of compliance estimate.

(c) The appropriate committee of each house of the General Assembly shall review the report and shall initiate such legislation or other action as it deems necessary.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader, the Secretary of the Senate, the members of the committees required to review the report under subsection (c) and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 99-789, eff. 8-12-16; 100-201, eff. 8-18-17; 100-242, eff. 1-1-18.)

Section 140. The Property Tax Code is amended by changing Section 16-190 as follows:

(35 ILCS 200/16-190)

Sec. 16-190. Record of proceedings and orders.

(a) The Property Tax Appeal Board shall keep a record of its proceedings and orders and the record shall be a public record. In all cases where the contesting party is seeking a change of \$100,000 or more in assessed valuation, the contesting party must provide a court reporter at his or her own expense. The original certified transcript of such hearing shall be forwarded to the Springfield office of the Property Tax Appeal Board and shall become part of the Board's official record of the proceeding on appeal. Each year the Property Tax Appeal Board shall publish a volume containing a synopsis of representative cases decided by the Board during that year. The publication shall be organized by or cross-referenced by the issue presented before the Board in each case contained in the publication. The publication shall be available for inspection by the public at the Property Tax Appeal Board offices and copies shall be available for a reasonable cost, except as provided in Section 16-191.

(b) The Property Tax Appeal Board shall provide annually, no later than February 1, to the Governor and the General Assembly a report that contains for each county the following:

(1) the total number of cases for commercial and industrial property requesting a reduction in assessed value of \$100,000 or more for each of the last 5 years;

(2) the total number of cases for commercial and industrial property decided by the Property Tax Appeal Board for each of the last 5 years; and

(3) the total change in assessed value based on the Property Tax Appeal Board decisions for commercial property and industrial property for each of the last 5 years.

(c) The requirement for providing a report to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the following:

(1) the Speaker of the House of Representatives;

(2) the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives;

(3) the Clerk of the House of Representatives;

(4) the President of the Senate;

(5) the Minority Leader of the Senate;

(6) the Secretary of the Senate;

(7) the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act; and

(8) the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly, as required by subsection (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 95-331, eff. 8-21-07.)

Section 145. The Illinois Pension Code is amended by changing Sections 1A-108, 5-226, 6-220, 21-120, and 22A-109 as follows:

(40 ILCS 5/1A-108)

Sec. 1A-108. Report to the Governor and General Assembly. On or before October 1 following the convening of a regular session of the General Assembly, the Division shall submit a report to the Governor and General Assembly setting forth the latest financial statements on the pension funds operating in the State of Illinois, a summary of the current provisions underlying these funds, and a report on any changes that have occurred in these provisions since the date of the last such report submitted by the Division.

The report shall also include the results of examinations made by the Division of any pension fund and any specific recommendations for legislative and administrative correction that the Division deems necessary. The report may embody general recommendations concerning desirable changes in any existing

pension, annuity, or retirement laws designed to standardize and establish uniformity in their basic provisions and to bring about an improvement in the financial condition of the pension funds. The purposes of these recommendations and the objectives sought shall be clearly expressed in the report.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, the President, the Minority Leader, and the Secretary of the Senate, and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

Upon request, the Division shall distribute additional copies of the report at no charge to the secretary of each pension fund established under Article 3 or 4, the treasurer or fiscal officer of each municipality with an established police or firefighter pension fund, the executive director of every other pension fund established under this Code, and to public libraries, State agencies, and police, firefighter, and municipal organizations active in the public pension area.

(Source: P.A. 90-507, eff. 8-22-97.)

(40 ILCS 5/5-226) (from Ch. 108 1/2, par. 5-226)

Sec. 5-226. Examination and report by Director of Insurance. The Director of Insurance biennially shall make a thorough examination of the fund provided for in this Article. He or she shall report the results thereof with such recommendations as he or she deems proper to the Governor for transmittal to the General Assembly, and send a copy to the board and to the city council of the city. The city council shall file such report and recommendations in the official record of its proceedings.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

(40 ILCS 5/6-220) (from Ch. 108 1/2, par. 6-220)

Sec. 6-220. Examination and report by director of insurance. The Director of Insurance biennially shall make a thorough examination of the fund provided for in this Article. He or she shall report the results thereof with such recommendations as he or she deems proper to the Governor for transmittal to the General Assembly and send a copy to the board and to the city council of the city. The city council shall file such report and recommendations in the official record of its proceedings.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

(40 ILCS 5/21-120) (from Ch. 108 1/2, par. 21-120)

Sec. 21-120. Report. The State Agency shall submit a report to the General Assembly at the beginning of each Regular Session, covering the administration and operation of this Article during the preceding biennium, including such recommendations for amendments to this Article as it considers proper.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 84-1028.)

(40 ILCS 5/22A-109) (from Ch. 108 1/2, par. 22A-109)

Sec. 22A-109. Membership of board. The board shall consist of the following members:

(1) Five trustees appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate who may not hold an elective State office.

(2) The Treasurer.

(3) The Comptroller, who shall represent the State Employees' Retirement System of Illinois.

(4) The Chairperson of the General Assembly Retirement System.

(5) The Chairperson of the Judges Retirement System of Illinois.

The appointive members shall serve for terms of 4 years except that the terms of office of the original appointive members pursuant to this amendatory Act of the 96th General Assembly shall be as follows: One member for a term of 1 year; 1 member for a term of 2 years; 1 member for a term of 3 years; and 2 members for a term of 4 years. Vacancies among the appointive members shall be filled for unexpired terms by appointment in like manner as for original appointments, and appointive members shall continue in office until their successors have been appointed and have qualified.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, the term of office of each trustee of the Board appointed by the Governor who is sitting on the Board on the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 96th General Assembly is terminated on that effective date. A trustee sitting on the board on the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 96th General Assembly may not hold over in office for more than 60 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 96th General Assembly. Nothing in this Section shall prevent the Governor from making a temporary appointment or nominating a trustee holding office on the day before the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 96th General Assembly.

Each person appointed to membership shall qualify by taking an oath of office before the Secretary of State stating that he will diligently and honestly administer the affairs of the board and will not violate or knowingly permit the violation of any provisions of this Article.

Members of the board shall receive no salary for service on the board but shall be reimbursed for travel expenses incurred while on business for the board according to the standards in effect for members of the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Illinois Legislative Research Unit~~.

A majority of the members of the board shall constitute a quorum. The board shall elect from its membership, biennially, a Chairman, Vice Chairman and a Recording Secretary. These officers, together with one other member elected by the board, shall constitute the executive committee. During the interim between regular meetings of the board, the executive committee shall have authority to conduct all business of the board and shall report such business conducted at the next following meeting of the board for ratification.

No member of the board shall have any interest in any brokerage fee, commission or other profit or gain arising out of any investment made by the board. This paragraph does not preclude ownership by any member of any minority interest in any common stock or any corporate obligation in which investment is made by the board.

The board shall contract for a blanket fidelity bond in the penal sum of not less than \$1,000,000.00 to cover members of the board, the director and all other employees of the board conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of their respective offices, the premium on which shall be paid by the board. (Source: P.A. 99-708, eff. 7-29-16.)

Section 150. The Midwestern Higher Education Compact Act is amended by changing Section 2a as follows:

(45 ILCS 155/2a) (from Ch. 144, par. 2803)

Sec. 2a. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~ in order to ensure the purposes of this Act as determined by Section 1, shall in January of 1993 and each January thereafter report to the Governor and General Assembly. This report shall contain a program evaluation and recommendations as to the advisability of the continued participation of Illinois in the Midwestern Higher Education Compact.

(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

Section 155. The Illinois Fire Protection Training Act is amended by changing Section 13 as follows:

(50 ILCS 740/13) (from Ch. 85, par. 543)

Sec. 13. Additional powers and Duties. In addition to the other powers and duties given to the Office by this Act, the Office:

(1) may employ a Director of Personnel Standards and Education and other necessary clerical and technical personnel;

(2) may make such reports and recommendations to the Governor and the General Assembly in regard to fire protection personnel, standards, education, and related topics as it deems proper;

(3) shall report to the Governor and the General Assembly no later than March 1 of each year the affairs and activities of the Office for the preceding year.

[June 7, 2018]

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "~~An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly~~", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 160. The Illinois Municipal Code is amended by changing Section 11-4-5 as follows:  
(65 ILCS 5/11-4-5) (from Ch. 24, par. 11-4-5)

Sec. 11-4-5. The books of the house of correction shall be kept so as to clearly exhibit the state of the prisoners, the number received and discharged, the number employed as servants or in cultivating or improving the premises, the number employed in each branch of industry carried on, and the receipts from, and expenditures for, and on account of, each department of business, or for improvement of the premises. A quarterly statement shall be made out, which shall specify minutely, all receipts and expenditures, from whom received and to whom paid, and for what purpose, proper vouchers for each, to be audited and certified by the inspectors, and submitted to the comptroller of the city, and by him or her, to the corporate authorities thereof, for examination and approval. The accounts of the house of correction shall be annually closed and balanced on the first day of January of each year, and a full report of the operations of the preceding year shall be made out and submitted to the corporate authorities of the city, and to the Governor of the state, to be transmitted by the Governor to the General Assembly.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "~~An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly~~", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 165. The Interstate Airport Authorities Act is amended by changing Section 2 as follows:  
(70 ILCS 10/2) (from Ch. 15 1/2, par. 252)

Sec. 2. (a) Governmental units in each of the party states are hereby authorized to combine in the creation of an airport authority for the purpose of jointly supporting and operating an airport terminal and all properties attached thereto. The number of such governmental units are not limited as to character or size except that membership shall be composed of an equal number of members from each party state, designated or appointed by the legislative body of the participating governmental unit: Provided, That the federal government may be represented by a non-voting agent or representative if authorized by federal law.

(b) The authorized airport authority shall come into being upon the passage of resolutions or ordinances containing identical agreement duly and legally enacted by the legislative bodies of the governmental units to be combined into the airport authority. If passage is by resolution, it may be joint or several, however, the resolution, ordinance or enabling legislation of the combining governmental units shall provide for the number of members, the residence requirements of the members, the length of term of the members and shall authorize the appointment of an additional member to be made by the governor of each party state. If the member appointed by the governor shall be selected from the membership or staff of the Department of Aeronautics or its successor agency or aeronautics commission of his state, there shall be no limitation as to place of residence, and the length of tenure of office shall be at the pleasure of the governor.

(c) The respective members of the airport authority, except any member representing the federal government, shall each be entitled to one vote. Any action of the membership of the airport authority shall not be official unless taken at a meeting in which a majority of the voting members from each party state are present and unless a majority of those from each state concur: Provided, That any action not binding for such reason may be ratified within thirty days by the concurrence of a majority of the members of each party state. In the absence of any member, his vote may be cast by another representative or member of his state if the representative casting such vote shall have a written proxy in proper form as may be required by the airport authority.

(d) The airport authority may sue and be sued, and shall adopt an official seal.

(e) The airport authority shall have the power to appoint and remove or discharge personnel as may be necessary for the performance of the airport's functions irrespective of the civil service, personnel or other merit system laws of either of the party states.

(f) The airport authority shall elect annually, from its membership, a chairman, a vice-chairman and a treasurer.

(g) The airport authority may establish and maintain or participate in programs of employee benefits as may be appropriate to afford employees of the airport authority terms and conditions of employment similar to those enjoyed by the employees of each of the party states.

(h) The airport authority may borrow, accept, or contract for the services of personnel from any state or the United States or any subdivision or agency thereof, from any interstate agency, or from any institution, person, firm or corporation.

(i) The airport authority may accept for any of its purposes and functions any and all donations and grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials and services, conditional or otherwise, from any state, from the United States, from any subdivision or agency thereof, from any interstate agency, or from any institution, person, firm or corporation; and may receive, utilize and dispose of the same.

(j) The airport authority may establish and maintain such facilities as may be necessary for the transaction of its business. The airport authority may acquire, hold and convey real and personal property and any interest therein, and may enter into such contracts for the improvements upon real estate appurtenant to the airport, including farming, extracting minerals, subleasing, subdividing, promoting and developing of such real estate as shall aid and encourage the development and service of the airport. The airport authority may engage contractors to provide airport services, and shall carefully observe all appropriate federal or state regulations in the operation of the air facility.

(k) The airport authority may adopt official rules and regulations for the conduct of its business, and may amend or rescind the same when necessary.

(l) The airport authority shall annually make a report to the governor of each party state concerning the activities of the airport authority for the preceding year; and shall embody in such report recommendations as may have been adopted by the airport authority. The copies of such report shall be submitted to the legislature or general assembly of each of the party states at any regular session of such legislative body. The airport authority may issue such additional reports as may be deemed necessary.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, ~~as amended~~, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 166. The Central Illinois Economic Development Authority Act is amended by changing Sections 10, 15, 25, and 35 and by adding Section 37 as follows:

(70 ILCS 504/10)

Sec. 10. Definitions. In this Act:

"Authority" means the Central Illinois Economic Development Authority.

"Governmental agency" means any federal, State, or local governmental body and any agency or instrumentality thereof, corporate or otherwise.

"Person" means any natural person, firm, partnership, corporation, both domestic and foreign, company, association or joint stock association and includes any trustee, receiver, assignee or personal representative thereof.

"Revenue bond" means any bond issued by the Authority, the principal and interest of which is payable solely from revenues or income derived from any project or activity of the Authority.

"Board" means the Board of Directors of the Central Illinois Economic Development Authority.

"Governor" means the Governor of the State of Illinois.

"City" means any city, village, incorporated town, or township within the geographical territory of the Authority.

"Industrial project" means the following:

(1) a capital project, including one or more buildings and other structures,

improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any manufacturing, industrial, research, transportation or commercial enterprise including but not limited to use as a factory, mill, processing plant, assembly

plant, packaging plant, fabricating plant, ethanol plant, office building, industrial distribution center, warehouse, repair, overhaul or service facility, freight terminal, research facility, test facility, railroad facility, port facility, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, and including also the sites thereof and other rights in land therefore whether improved or unimproved, site preparation and landscaping and all appurtenances and facilities incidental thereto such as utilities, access roads, railroad sidings, truck docking and similar facilities, parking facilities, dockage, wharfage, railroad roadbed, track, trestle, depot, terminal, switching and signaling equipment or related equipment and other improvements necessary or convenient thereto; or

(2) any land, buildings, machinery or equipment comprising an addition to or renovation, rehabilitation or improvement of any existing capital project.

"Housing project" or "residential project" includes a specific work or improvement undertaken to provide dwelling accommodations, including the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation of lands, buildings and community facilities and in connection therewith to provide nonhousing facilities which are an integral part of a planned large-scale project or new community.

"Commercial project" means any project, including, but not limited to, one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery, and equipment, whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any retail or wholesale concern, distributorship, or agency.

"Project" means an industrial, housing, residential, commercial, or service project, or any combination thereof, provided that all uses fall within one of the categories described above. Any project automatically includes all site improvements and new construction involving sidewalks, sewers, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, parks, open spaces, wildlife sanctuaries, streets, highways, and runways.

"Lease agreement" means an agreement in which a project acquired by the Authority by purchase, gift, or lease is leased to any person or corporation that will use, or cause the project to be used, as a project, upon terms providing for lease rental payments at least sufficient to pay, when due, all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority, issued with respect to the project, providing for the maintenance, insurance, and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for disposition of the project upon termination of the lease term, including purchase options or abandonment of the premises, with other terms as may be deemed desirable by the Authority.

"Loan agreement" means any agreement in which the Authority agrees to loan the proceeds of its bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, issued with respect to a project, to any person or corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project, upon terms providing for loan repayment installments at least sufficient to pay, when due, all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to the project, providing for maintenance, insurance, and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for other terms deemed advisable by the Authority.

"Financial aid" means the expenditure of Authority funds or funds provided by the Authority for the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project, through the issuance of revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness.

"Costs incurred in connection with the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project" means the following:

(1) the cost of purchase and construction of all lands and improvements in connection

therewith and equipment and other property, rights, easements, and franchises acquired which are deemed necessary for the construction;

(2) financing charges;

(3) interest costs with respect to bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority prior to and during construction and for a period of 6 months thereafter;

(4) engineering and legal expenses; and

(5) the costs of plans, specifications, surveys, and estimates of costs and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of any project, together with such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing, insuring, acquisition, and construction of a specific project and the placing of the same in operation.

"Local government project" means a project or other undertaking that is authorized or required by law to be acquired, constructed, reconstructed, equipped, improved, rehabilitated, replaced, maintained, or otherwise undertaken in any manner by a local governmental unit.

"Local government security" means a bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness that a local governmental unit is legally authorized to issue for the purpose of financing a public purpose project or to issue for any other lawful public purpose under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State, whether the obligation is payable from taxes or revenues, rates, charges, assessments, appropriations, grants, or any other lawful source or combination thereof, and specifically includes, without limitation, obligations under any lease or lease purchase agreement lawfully entered into by the local governmental unit for the acquisition or use of facilities or equipment.

"Local governmental unit" means a unit of local government, as defined in Section 1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution, and any local public entity as that term is defined in the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act and such unit of local government or local public entity is located within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 98-750, eff. 1-1-15.)

(70 ILCS 504/15)

Sec. 15. Creation; organization.

(a) There is created a political subdivision, body politic, and municipal corporation named the Central Illinois Economic Development Authority. The territorial jurisdiction of the Authority is that geographic area within the boundaries of the following counties: Macon, Sangamon, Menard, Logan, Christian, DeWitt, Macoupin, Montgomery, Calhoun, Greene, and Jersey and any navigable waters and air space located therein.

(b) The governing and administrative powers of the Authority shall be vested in a body consisting of 15 members as follows:

(1) Ex officio members. The Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, or a designee of that Department, shall serve as an ex officio member.

(2) Public members. Three members shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The county board chairperson of the following counties shall each appoint one member: Macon, Sangamon, Menard, Logan, Christian, DeWitt, Macoupin, Montgomery, Calhoun, Greene, and Jersey. All public members shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority. The public members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, state or local government, commercial agriculture, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor, or civic or community organization.

(c) 8 members shall constitute a quorum and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present.

(d) The chairperson of the Authority shall be elected annually by the Board and must be a public member that resides within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority.

(e) The terms of all initial members of the Authority shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this Act. Of the 3 original public members appointed by the Governor, 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2007; 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2008; 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2009. The initial terms of the original public members appointed by the county board chairpersons shall be determined by lot, according to the following schedule: (i) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2007, (ii) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2008, (iii) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2009, and (iv) 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2010. All successors to these original public members shall be appointed by the original appointing authority and all appointments made by the Governor shall be made with the advice and consent of the Senate, pursuant to subsection (b), and shall hold office for a term of 6 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in the case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. Vacancies occurring among the public members shall be filled for the remainder of the term. In case of vacancy in a Governor-appointed membership when the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when a person shall be nominated to fill the office and, upon confirmation by the Senate, he or she shall hold office during the remainder of the term and until a successor is appointed and qualified. Members of the Authority are not entitled to compensation for their services as members but are entitled to reimbursement for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members.

(f) The Governor may remove any public member of the Authority appointed by the Governor or a predecessor Governor in case of incompetence, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office. The chairperson of a county board may remove any public member appointed by that chairperson or a predecessor county board chairperson in case of incompetence, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

(g) The Board shall appoint an Executive Director who shall have a background in finance, including familiarity with the legal and procedural requirements of issuing bonds, real estate, or economic

[June 7, 2018]



development and administration. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Executive Director shall hold office at the discretion of the Board. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority, shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management, perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the members, and receive compensation fixed by the Authority. The Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity shall pay the compensation of the Executive Director from appropriations received for that purpose. The Executive Director shall attend all meetings of the Authority. However, no action of the Authority shall be invalid on account of the absence of the Executive Director from a meeting. The Authority may engage the services of the Illinois Finance Authority, attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts, and other consultants if the Central Illinois Economic Development Authority deems it advisable.

(h) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(i) The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

(j) A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.

(Source: P.A. 94-995, eff. 7-3-06.)

(70 ILCS 504/25)

Sec. 25. Powers.

(a) The Authority possesses all the powers of a body corporate necessary and convenient to accomplish the purposes of this Act, including, without any intended limitation upon the general powers hereby conferred, the following powers:

(1) to enter into loans, contracts, agreements, and mortgages in any matter connected with any of its corporate purposes and to invest its funds;

(2) to sue and be sued;

(3) to utilize services of the Illinois Finance Authority necessary to carry out its purposes;

(4) to have and use a common seal and to alter the seal at its discretion;

(5) to adopt all needful ordinances, resolutions, bylaws, rules, and regulations for the conduct of its business and affairs and for the management and use of the projects developed, constructed, acquired, and improved in furtherance of its purposes;

(6) to designate the fiscal year for the Authority;

(7) to accept and expend appropriations;

(8) to acquire, own, lease, sell, or otherwise dispose of interests in and to real property and improvements situated on that real property and in personal property necessary to fulfill the purposes of the Authority;

(9) to engage in any activity or operation which is incidental to and in furtherance of efficient operation to accomplish the Authority's primary purpose;

(10) to acquire, own, construct, lease, operate, and maintain bridges, terminals, terminal facilities, and port facilities and to fix and collect just, reasonable, and nondiscriminatory charges for the use of such facilities. These charges shall be used to defray the reasonable expenses of the Authority and to pay the principal and interest of any revenue bonds issued by the Authority;

(11) subject to any applicable condition imposed by this Act, to locate, establish and maintain a public airport, public airports, and public airport facilities within its corporate limits or within or upon any body of water adjacent thereto and to construct, develop, expand, extend, and improve any such airport or airport facility; and

(12) to have and exercise all powers and be subject to all duties usually incident to boards of directors of corporations.

(b) The Authority shall not issue any bonds relating to the financing of a project located within the planning and subdivision control jurisdiction of any municipality or county unless: (i) notice, including a description of the proposed project and the financing for that project, is submitted to the corporate authorities of the municipality or, in the case of a proposed project in an unincorporated area, to the county board and (ii) the corporate authorities of the municipality do not, or the county board does not, adopt a resolution disapproving the project within 45 days after receipt of the notice.

(c) If any of the powers set forth in this Act are exercised within the jurisdictional limits of any municipality, all ordinances of the municipality remain in full force and effect and are controlling.

(d) Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.

(Source: P.A. 94-995, eff. 7-3-06.)

(70 ILCS 504/35)

Sec. 35. Bonds.

(a) The Authority, with the written approval of the Governor, shall have the continuing power to issue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness in an aggregate amount outstanding not to exceed \$250,000,000 for the following purposes: (i) development, construction, acquisition, or improvement of projects, including those established by business entities locating or expanding property within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority; (ii) entering into venture capital agreements with businesses locating or expanding within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority; ~~and~~ (iii) acquisition and improvement of any property necessary and useful in connection therewith ; and (iv) any local government projects. With respect to any local government project, the Authority is authorized to purchase from time to time pursuant to negotiated sale or to otherwise acquire from time to time any local government security upon terms and conditions as the Authority may prescribe in connection with the local government security. A local government security purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority is not a moral obligation of the State or any State agency or political subdivision of the State. For the purpose of evidencing the obligations of the Authority to repay any money borrowed, the Authority may, pursuant to resolution, from time to time, issue and dispose of its interest-bearing revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness and may also from time to time issue and dispose of such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness to refund, at a redemption date or in advance of either, any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness pursuant to redemption provisions or at any time before maturity. All such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness shall be payable solely and only from the revenues or income to be derived from loans made with respect to projects, from the leasing or sale of the projects, or from any other funds available to the Authority for such purposes. The bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding 40 years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by the Bond Authorization Act, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be made subject to redemption in such manner and upon such terms, with or without premium, as is stated on the face thereof, may be authenticated in such manner and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by an applicable resolution.

(b) The holder or holders of any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness issued by the Authority may bring suits at law or proceedings in equity to compel the performance and observance by any corporation or person or by the Authority or any of its agents or employees of any contract or covenant made with the holders of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, to compel such corporation, person, the Authority, and any of its agents or employees to perform any duties required to be performed for the benefit of the holders of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness by the provision of the resolution authorizing their issuance and to enjoin the corporation, person, the Authority, and any of its agents or employees from taking any action in conflict with any contract or covenant.

(c) If the Authority fails to pay the principal of or interest on any of the bonds or premium, if any, as the bond becomes due, a civil action to compel payment may be instituted in the appropriate circuit court by the holder or holders of the bonds on which the default of payment exists or by an indenture trustee acting on behalf of the holders. Delivery of a summons and a copy of the complaint to the chairman of the Board shall constitute sufficient service to give the circuit court jurisdiction over the subject matter of the suit and jurisdiction over the Authority and its officers named as defendants for the purpose of compelling such payment. Any case, controversy, or cause of action concerning the validity of this Act relates to the revenue of the State of Illinois.

(d) Notwithstanding the form and tenor of any bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness and in the absence of any express recital on its face that it is non-negotiable, all such bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness shall be negotiable instruments. Pending the preparation and execution of any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, temporary bonds, notes, or evidences of indebtedness may be issued as provided by ordinance.

(e) To secure the payment of any or all of such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, the revenues to be received by the Authority from a lease agreement or loan agreement shall be pledged, and,

[June 7, 2018]

for the purpose of setting forth the covenants and undertakings of the Authority in connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness and the issuance of any additional bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness payable from such revenues, income, or other funds to be derived from projects, the Authority may execute and deliver a mortgage or trust agreement. A remedy for any breach or default of the terms of any mortgage or trust agreement by the Authority may be by mandamus proceeding in the appropriate circuit court to compel performance and compliance under the terms of the mortgage or trust agreement, but the trust agreement may prescribe by whom or on whose behalf the action may be instituted.

(f) Bonds or notes shall be secured as provided in the authorizing ordinance which may include, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, in addition to any other security, a specific pledge, assignment of and lien on, or security interest in any or all revenues or money of the Authority, from whatever source, which may, by law, be used for debt service purposes and a specific pledge, or assignment of and lien on, or security interest in any funds or accounts established or provided for by ordinance of the Authority authorizing the issuance of the bonds or notes.

(g) The State of Illinois pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the rights and powers vested in the Authority by this Act so as to impair the terms of any contract made by the Authority with the holders of bonds or notes or in any way impair the rights and remedies of those holders until the bonds and notes, together with interest thereon, with interest on any unpaid installments of interest, and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceedings by or on behalf of the holders, are fully met and discharged. In addition, the State pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the basis on which State funds are to be paid to the Authority as provided in this Act, or the use of such funds, so as to impair the terms of any such contract. The Authority is authorized to include these pledges and agreements of the State in any contract with the holders of bonds or notes issued pursuant to this Section.

(h) (Blank).

(Source: P.A. 98-750, eff. 1-1-15.)

(70 ILCS 504/37 new)

Sec. 37. Local government securities. Any local governmental unit which is authorized to issue, sell, and deliver its local government securities under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State may issue, sell, and deliver such local government securities to the Authority as provided by this Act, provided that and notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, any such local governmental unit may issue and sell any such local government security at any interest rate, which rate or rates may be established by an index or formula which may be implemented by persons appointed or retained therefor, payable at such time or times and at such price or prices to which the local governmental unit and the Authority may agree. Any local governmental unit may pay any amount charged by the Authority. Any local governmental unit may pay out of the proceeds of its local government securities or out of any other moneys or funds available to it for such purposes any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required for financing or refinancing this program, including, without limitation, any fees charged by the Authority and its share, as determined by the Authority, of any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required pursuant to this Act. All local government securities purchased by the Authority pursuant to this Act shall upon delivery to the Authority be accompanied by an approving opinion of bond counsel as to the validity of such securities. The Authority shall have discretion to purchase or otherwise acquire those local government securities as it shall deem to be in the best interest of its financing program for all local governmental units taken as a whole.

Section 167. The Eastern Illinois Economic Development Authority Act is amended by changing Sections 10, 15, 20, 25, 35, and 45 and by adding Section 37 as follows:

(70 ILCS 506/10)

Sec. 10. Definitions. In this Act:

"Authority" means the Eastern Illinois Economic Development Authority.

"Governmental agency" means any federal, State, or local governmental body and any agency or instrumentality thereof, corporate or otherwise.

"Person" means any natural person, firm, partnership, corporation, both domestic and foreign, company, association or joint stock association and includes any trustee, receiver, assignee or personal representative thereof.

"Revenue bond" means any bond issued by the Authority, the principal and interest of which is payable solely from revenues or income derived from any project or activity of the Authority.

[June 7, 2018]

"Board" means the Board of Directors of the Eastern Illinois Economic Development Authority.

"Governor" means the Governor of the State of Illinois.

"City" means any city, village, incorporated town, or township within the geographical territory of the Authority.

"Industrial project" means the following:

(1) a capital project, including one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any manufacturing, industrial, research, transportation or commercial enterprise including but not limited to use as a factory, mill, processing plant, assembly plant, packaging plant, fabricating plant, ethanol plant, office building, industrial distribution center, warehouse, repair, overhaul or service facility, freight terminal, research facility, test facility, railroad facility, port facility, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, and including also the sites thereof and other rights in land therefore whether improved or unimproved, site preparation and landscaping and all appurtenances and facilities incidental thereto such as utilities, access roads, railroad sidings, truck docking and similar facilities, parking facilities, dockage, wharfage, railroad roadbed, track, trestle, depot, terminal, switching and signaling equipment or related equipment and other improvements necessary or convenient thereto; or

(2) any land, buildings, machinery or equipment comprising an addition to or renovation, rehabilitation or improvement of any existing capital project.

"Housing project" or "residential project" includes a specific work or improvement undertaken to provide dwelling accommodations, including the acquisition, construction, or rehabilitation of lands, buildings, and community facilities, and to provide non-housing facilities which are an integral part of a planned large-scale project or new community.

"Commercial project" means any project, including, but not limited to, one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery, and equipment, whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any retail or wholesale concern, distributorship, or agency.

"Project" means an industrial, housing, residential, commercial, or service project, or any combination thereof, provided that all uses fall within one of the categories described above. Any project automatically includes all site improvements and new construction involving sidewalks, sewers, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, parks, open spaces, wildlife sanctuaries, streets, highways, and runways.

"Lease agreement" means an agreement in which a project acquired by the Authority by purchase, gift, or lease is leased to any person or corporation that will use, or cause the project to be used, as a project, upon terms providing for lease rental payments at least sufficient to pay, when due, all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority, issued with respect to the project, providing for the maintenance, insurance, and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for disposition of the project upon termination of the lease term, including purchase options or abandonment of the premises, with other terms as may be deemed desirable by the Authority.

"Loan agreement" means any agreement in which the Authority agrees to loan the proceeds of its bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, issued with respect to a project, to any person or corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project, upon terms providing for loan repayment installments at least sufficient to pay, when due, all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to the project, providing for maintenance, insurance, and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for other terms deemed advisable by the Authority.

"Financial aid" means the expenditure of Authority funds or funds provided by the Authority for the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project, through the issuance of revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness.

"Costs incurred in connection with the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project" means the following:

(1) the cost of purchase and construction of all lands and improvements in connection therewith and equipment and other property, rights, easements, and franchises acquired which are deemed necessary for the construction;

(2) financing charges;

(3) interest costs with respect to bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority prior to and during construction and for a period of 6 months thereafter;

[June 7, 2018]

(4) engineering and legal expenses; and

(5) the costs of plans, specifications, surveys, and estimates of costs and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of any project, together with such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing, insuring, acquisition, and construction of a specific project and the placing of the same in operation.

"Local government project" means a project or other undertaking that is authorized or required by law to be acquired, constructed, reconstructed, equipped, improved, rehabilitated, replaced, maintained, or otherwise undertaken in any manner by a local governmental unit.

"Local government security" means a bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness that a local governmental unit is legally authorized to issue for the purpose of financing a public purpose project or to issue for any other lawful public purpose under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State, whether the obligation is payable from taxes or revenues, rates, charges, assessments, appropriations, grants, or any other lawful source or combination thereof, and specifically includes, without limitation, obligations under any lease or lease purchase agreement lawfully entered into by the local governmental unit for the acquisition or use of facilities or equipment.

"Local governmental unit" means a unit of local government, as defined in Section 1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution, and any local public entity as that term is defined in the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act and such unit of local government or local public entity is located within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 98-750, eff. 1-1-15.)

(70 ILCS 506/15)

Sec. 15. Creation; organization.

(a) There is created a political subdivision, body politic, and municipal corporation named the Eastern Illinois Economic Development Authority. The territorial jurisdiction of the Authority is that geographic area within the boundaries of the following counties: Ford, Iroquois, Piatt, Champaign, Vermilion, Douglas, Moultrie, Shelby, Coles, Livingston, McLean, and Edgar and any navigable waters and air space located therein.

(b) The governing and administrative powers of the Authority shall be vested in a body consisting of 16 members as follows:

(1) Ex officio members. The Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, or a designee of that Department, shall serve as an ex officio member.

(2) Public members. Three members shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The county board chairpersons of the following counties shall each appoint one member: Ford, Iroquois, Piatt, Champaign, Vermilion, Douglas, Moultrie, Shelby, Coles, Livingston, McLean, and Edgar. All public members shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority. The public members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, state or local government, commercial agriculture, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor, or civic or community organization.

(c) A majority of the members appointed under item (2) of subsection (b) of this Section shall constitute a quorum and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present.

(d) The chairperson of the Authority shall be elected annually by the Board and must be a public member that resides within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority.

(e) The terms of all initial members of the Authority shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this Act. Of the 3 original public members appointed by the Governor, 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2006; 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2007; 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2008. The initial terms of the original public members appointed by the county board chairpersons shall be determined by lot, according to the following schedule: (i) 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2006, (ii) 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2007, (iii) 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2008, (iv) 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2009, and (v) 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2010. All successors to these original public members shall be appointed by the original appointing authority and all appointments made by the Governor shall be made with the advice and consent of the Senate, pursuant to subsection (b), and shall hold office for a term of 6 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in the case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. Vacancies occurring among the public members shall be filled for the remainder of the term. In case of vacancy in a Governor-appointed membership when the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when a person shall be nominated to fill the office and, upon confirmation by the Senate, he or she shall hold office during the remainder of the term and until a successor is appointed and qualified.

Members of the Authority are not entitled to compensation for their services as members but are entitled to reimbursement for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members.

(f) The Governor or a county board chairperson, as the case may be, may remove any public member of the Authority in case of incompetence, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office. The chairperson of a county board may remove any public member appointed by that chairperson in the case of incompetence, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

(g) The Board shall appoint an Executive Director who shall have a background in finance, including familiarity with the legal and procedural requirements of issuing bonds, real estate, or economic development and administration. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Executive Director shall hold office at the discretion of the Board. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority, shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management, perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the members, and receive compensation fixed by the Authority. ~~The Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity shall pay the compensation of the Executive Director from appropriations received for that purpose.~~ The Executive Director shall attend all meetings of the Authority. However, no action of the Authority shall be invalid on account of the absence of the Executive Director from a meeting. The Authority may engage the services of the Illinois Finance Authority, attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts, and other consultants if the Eastern Illinois Economic Development Authority deems it advisable.

(h) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(i) The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

(j) A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.

(Source: P.A. 94-203, eff. 7-13-05; 95-854, eff. 8-18-08.)

(70 ILCS 506/20)

Sec. 20. Duty. All official acts of the Authority shall require the approval of at least 9 8 members. It shall be the duty of the Authority to promote development within the geographic confines of Ford, Iroquois, Piatt, Champaign, Vermilion, Douglas, Moultrie, Shelby, Coles, Livingston, McLean, and Edgar counties. The Authority shall use the powers conferred upon it to assist in the development, construction, and acquisition of industrial, commercial, housing, or residential projects within its territorial jurisdiction. (Source: P.A. 94-203, eff. 7-13-05; 95-854, eff. 8-18-08.)

(70 ILCS 506/25)

Sec. 25. Powers.

(a) The Authority possesses all the powers of a body corporate necessary and convenient to accomplish the purposes of this Act, including, without any intended limitation upon the general powers hereby conferred, the following powers:

(1) to enter into loans, contracts, agreements, and mortgages in any matter connected with any of its corporate purposes and to invest its funds;

(2) to sue and be sued;

(3) to utilize services of the Illinois Finance Authority necessary to carry out its purposes;

(4) to have and use a common seal and to alter the seal at its discretion;

(5) to adopt all needful ordinances, resolutions, bylaws, rules, and regulations for the conduct of its business and affairs and for the management and use of the projects developed, constructed, acquired, and improved in furtherance of its purposes;

(6) to designate the fiscal year for the Authority;

(7) to accept and expend appropriations;

(8) to acquire, own, lease, sell, or otherwise dispose of interests in and to real property and improvements situated on that real property and in personal property necessary to fulfill the purposes of the Authority;

(9) to engage in any activity or operation which is incidental to and in furtherance of efficient operation to accomplish the Authority's primary purpose;

(10) to acquire, own, construct, lease, operate, and maintain bridges, terminals,

terminal facilities, and port facilities and to fix and collect just, reasonable, and nondiscriminatory charges for the use of such facilities. These charges shall be used to defray the reasonable expenses of the Authority and to pay the principal and interest of any revenue bonds issued by the Authority;

(11) subject to any applicable condition imposed by this Act, to locate, establish and maintain a public airport, public airports and public airport facilities within its corporate limits or within or upon any body of water adjacent thereto and to construct, develop, expand, extend and improve any such airport or airport facility; and

(12) to have and exercise all powers and be subject to all duties usually incident to boards of directors of corporations.

(b) The Authority shall not issue any bonds relating to the financing of a project located within the planning and subdivision control jurisdiction of any municipality or county unless: (i) notice, including a description of the proposed project and the financing for that project, is submitted to the corporate authorities of the municipality or, in the case of a proposed project in an unincorporated area, to the county board and (ii) the corporate authorities of the municipality do not, or the county board does not, adopt a resolution disapproving the project within 45 days after receipt of the notice.

(c) If any of the powers set forth in this Act are exercised within the jurisdictional limits of any municipality, all ordinances of the municipality remain in full force and effect and are controlling.

(d) Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.

(Source: P.A. 94-203, eff. 7-13-05.)

(70 ILCS 506/35)

Sec. 35. Bonds.

(a) The Authority, with the written approval of the Governor, shall have the continuing power to issue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness in an aggregate amount outstanding not to exceed \$500,000,000 for the following purposes: (i) development, construction, acquisition, or improvement of projects, including those established by business entities locating or expanding property within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority; (ii) entering into venture capital agreements with businesses locating or expanding within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority; (iii) acquisition and improvement of any property necessary and useful in connection therewith; ~~and~~ (iv) for the purposes of the Employee Ownership Assistance Act ; and (v) any local government projects. With respect to any local government project, the Authority is authorized to purchase from time to time pursuant to negotiated sale or to otherwise acquire from time to time any local government security upon terms and conditions as the Authority may prescribe in connection with the local government security. A local government security purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority is not a moral obligation of the State or any State agency or political subdivision of the State. For the purpose of evidencing the obligations of the Authority to repay any money borrowed, the Authority may, pursuant to resolution, from time to time, issue and dispose of its interest-bearing revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness and may also from time to time issue and dispose of such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness to refund, at maturity, at a redemption date or in advance of either, any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness pursuant to redemption provisions or at any time before maturity. All such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness shall be payable solely and only from the revenues or income to be derived from loans made with respect to projects, from the leasing or sale of the projects, or from any other funds available to the Authority for such purposes. The bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding 40 years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by the Bond Authorization Act, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be made subject to redemption in such manner and upon such terms, with or without premium, as is stated on the face thereof, may be authenticated in such manner and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by an applicable resolution.

(b) The holder or holders of any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness issued by the Authority may bring suits at law or proceedings in equity to compel the performance and observance by any corporation or person or by the Authority or any of its agents or employees of any contract or covenant made with the holders of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, to compel such corporation, person, the Authority, and any of its agents or employees to perform any duties required to be performed for the benefit of the holders of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness by the provision of the resolution authorizing their issuance and to enjoin the corporation, person, the Authority, and any of its agents or employees from taking any action in conflict with any contract or covenant.

(c) If the Authority fails to pay the principal of or interest on any of the bonds or premium, if any, as the bond becomes due, a civil action to compel payment may be instituted in the appropriate circuit court by the holder or holders of the bonds on which the default of payment exists or by an indenture trustee acting on behalf of the holders. Delivery of a summons and a copy of the complaint to the chairman of the Board shall constitute sufficient service to give the circuit court jurisdiction over the subject matter of the suit and jurisdiction over the Authority and its officers named as defendants for the purpose of compelling such payment. Any case, controversy, or cause of action concerning the validity of this Act relates to the revenue of the State of Illinois.

(d) Notwithstanding the form and tenor of any bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness and in the absence of any express recital on its face that it is non-negotiable, all such bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness shall be negotiable instruments. Pending the preparation and execution of any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, temporary bonds, notes, or evidences of indebtedness may be issued as provided by ordinance.

(e) To secure the payment of any or all of such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, the revenues to be received by the Authority from a lease agreement or loan agreement shall be pledged, and, for the purpose of setting forth the covenants and undertakings of the Authority in connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness and the issuance of any additional bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness payable from such revenues, income, or other funds to be derived from projects, the Authority may execute and deliver a mortgage or trust agreement. A remedy for any breach or default of the terms of any mortgage or trust agreement by the Authority may be by mandamus proceeding in the appropriate circuit court to compel performance and compliance under the terms of the mortgage or trust agreement, but the trust agreement may prescribe by whom or on whose behalf the action may be instituted.

(f) Bonds or notes shall be secured as provided in the authorizing ordinance which may include, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, in addition to any other security, a specific pledge, assignment of and lien on, or security interest in any or all revenues or money of the Authority, from whatever source, which may, by law, be used for debt service purposes and a specific pledge, or assignment of and lien on, or security interest in any funds or accounts established or provided for by ordinance of the Authority authorizing the issuance of the bonds or notes.

(g) The State of Illinois pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the rights and powers vested in the Authority by this Act so as to impair the terms of any contract made by the Authority with the holders of bonds or notes or in any way impair the rights and remedies of those holders until the bonds and notes, together with interest thereon, with interest on any unpaid installments of interest, and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceedings by or on behalf of the holders, are fully met and discharged. In addition, the State pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the basis on which State funds are to be paid to the Authority as provided in this Act, or the use of such funds, so as to impair the terms of any such contract. The Authority is authorized to include these pledges and agreements of the State in any contract with the holders of bonds or notes issued pursuant to this Section.

(h) (Blank).

(Source: P.A. 100-573, eff. 12-29-17.)

(70 ILCS 506/37 new)

Sec. 37. Local government securities. Any local governmental unit which is authorized to issue, sell, and deliver its local government securities under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State may issue, sell, and deliver such local government securities to the Authority as provided by this Act, provided that and notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, any such local governmental unit may issue and sell any such local government security at any interest rate, which rate or rates may be established by an index or formula which may be implemented by persons appointed or retained therefor, payable at such time or times and at such price or prices to which the local governmental unit and the Authority may agree. Any local governmental unit may pay any amount charged by the Authority. Any local governmental unit may pay out of the proceeds of its local government securities or out of any other moneys or funds available to it for such purposes any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required for financing or refinancing this program, including, without limitation, any fees charged by the Authority and its share, as determined by the Authority, of any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required pursuant to this Act. All local government securities purchased by the Authority pursuant to this Act shall upon delivery to the Authority be accompanied by an approving opinion of bond counsel as to the validity of such securities. The Authority shall have discretion to purchase or otherwise acquire those local government securities as



it shall deem to be in the best interest of its financing program for all local governmental units taken as a whole.

(70 ILCS 506/45)

Sec. 45. Acquisition.

(a) The Authority may, but need not, acquire title to any project with respect to which it exercises its authority.

(b) The Authority shall have power to acquire by purchase, lease, gift, or otherwise any property or rights therein from any person or persons, the State of Illinois, any municipal corporation, any local unit of government, the government of the United States and any agency or instrumentality of the United States, any body politic, or any county useful for its purposes, whether improved for the purposes of any prospective project or unimproved. The Authority may also accept any donation of funds for its purposes from any of these sources.

(c) The Authority shall have power to develop, construct, and improve, either under its own direction or through collaboration with any approved applicant, or to acquire, through purchase or otherwise, any project, using for this purpose the proceeds derived from its sale of revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness or governmental loans or grants and shall have the power to hold title to those projects in the name of the Authority.

(d) The Authority shall have the power to enter into intergovernmental agreements with the State of Illinois, the counties of Ford, Iroquois, Piatt, Champaign, Vermilion, Douglas, Moultrie, Shelby, Coles, Livingston, McLean, or Edgar, the Illinois Development Finance Authority, the Illinois Housing Development Authority, the Illinois Education Facilities Authority, the Illinois Farm Development Authority, the Rural Bond Bank, the United States government and any agency or instrumentality of the United States, any unit of local government located within the territory of the Authority, or any other unit of government to the extent allowed by Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act.

(e) The Authority shall have the power to share employees with other units of government, including agencies of the United States, agencies of the State of Illinois, and agencies or personnel of any unit of local government.

(f) The Authority shall have the power to exercise powers and issue bonds as if it were a municipality so authorized in Divisions 12.1, 74, 74.1, 74.3, and 74.5 of Article 11 of the Illinois Municipal Code. (Source: P.A. 94-203, eff. 7-13-05.)

Section 168. The Joliet Arsenal Development Authority Act is amended by changing Sections 15, 20, and 30 as follows:

(70 ILCS 508/15)

Sec. 15. Creation of Authority; Board members; officers.

(a) The Joliet Arsenal Development Authority is created as a political subdivision, body politic, and municipal corporation.

(b) The territorial jurisdiction of the Authority shall extend over all of the territory, consisting of 3,000 acres, more or less, that is commonly known and described as the Joliet ammunition plant and arsenal. The legal description of the territory is (1) approximately 1,900 acres located at the Arsenal, the approximate legal description of which includes part of section 30, Jackson Township, T34N R10E, and sections or part of sections 24, 25, 26, 35, and 36, Channahon Township, T34N R9E, Will County, Illinois, as depicted in the Arsenal Land Use Concept; and (2) approximately 1,100 acres, the approximate legal description of which includes part of sections 16, 17, and 18, Florence Township, T33N R10E, Will County, Illinois, as depicted in the Arsenal Land Use Concept.

(c) The governing and administrative powers of the Authority shall be vested in its Board of Directors consisting of 10 members, 4 of whom shall be appointed by the Governor from Will County, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and 6 of whom shall be appointed by the Will County Executive with the advice and consent of the Will County Board. All members appointed to the Board shall be residents of Will County, but of the 6 members who are appointed by the Will County Executive, with the advice and consent of the Will County Board, one shall be a resident of the City of Joliet, one a resident of the City of Wilmington, one a resident of the Village of Elwood, one a resident of the Village of Manhattan, one a resident of the Village of Symerton, and one an at-large resident of Will County. Each city council or village board shall recommend 3 individuals who are residents of the city or village to the Will County Executive to be members of the Board of Directors. The Will County Executive shall choose one of the recommended individuals from each city and village and shall submit those names to the Will County Board for approval. All persons appointed as members of the Board shall have recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial

[June 7, 2018]

development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor, units of local government, or civic, community, or neighborhood organization.

(d) Within 30 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 96th General Assembly, the Will County Executive, with the advice and consent of the Will County Board, shall appoint the additional member of the Board for an initial term expiring on the third Monday in January, 2013. The member must be an at-large resident of Will County. The Board members holding office on the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 96th General Assembly shall continue to hold office for the remainder of their respective terms. All successors shall be appointed by the original appointing authority and hold office for a term of 4 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. Vacancies shall be filled for the remainder of the term. In case of vacancy in a Governor-appointed membership when the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when a person shall be nominated to fill that office, and any person so nominated who is confirmed by the Senate shall hold office during the remainder of the term. Each member appointed to the Board shall serve until his or her successor is appointed and qualified.

(e) The Chairperson of the Board shall be elected by the Board annually from among the members who are appointed by the Will County Executive.

(f) The Governor may remove any member of the Board in case of incompetency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

(g) Members of the Board shall serve without compensation for their services as members but may be reimbursed for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members.

(h) The Board may appoint an Executive Director who shall have a background in finance, including familiarity with the legal and procedural requirements of issuing bonds, real estate or economic development, and administration. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Executive Director shall hold office at the discretion of the Board. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority, shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management, shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board, and shall receive compensation fixed by the Board. The Executive Director shall attend all meetings of the Board; however, no action of the Board or the Authority shall be invalid on account of the absence of the Executive Director from a meeting. The Board may engage the services of such other agents and employees, including attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts and other consultants, and may prescribe their duties and fix their compensation.

(i) The Board shall meet on the call of its Chairperson or upon written notice of 6 members of the Board.

(j) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 96-1122, eff. 7-20-10.)

(70 ILCS 508/20)

Sec. 20. Actions of the Authority.

(a) 6 members constitutes a quorum of the Board and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present. All official acts of the Authority shall require the affirmative vote of at least 6 members of the Board at a meeting of the Board at which the members casting those affirmative votes are present. It is the duty of the Authority to promote development within its territorial jurisdiction. The Authority shall use the powers conferred on it by this Act to assist in the development, construction, and acquisition of industrial or commercial projects within its territorial jurisdiction.

(b) The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

(c) A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.

(Source: P.A. 89-333, eff. 8-17-95.)

(70 ILCS 508/30)

Sec. 30. Limitations. If any of the Authority's powers are exercised within the jurisdiction limits of any municipality, all ordinances of that municipality shall remain in full force and effect and shall be controlling.

The Authority shall not issue any revenue bonds relating to the financing of a project located within the planning and subdivision control jurisdiction of any municipality or county unless: (1) notice, including a

description of the proposed project and the financing therefor, is submitted to the corporate authorities of the municipality or, in the case of a proposed project in an unincorporated area, to the county board; and (2) the corporate authorities do not, or the county board does not, adopt a resolution disapproving the project within 45 days after receipt of the notice.

Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.  
(Source: P.A. 89-333, eff. 8-17-95.)

Section 169. The Quad Cities Regional Economic Development Authority Act, approved September 22, 1987, is amended by changing Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 14 and by adding Section 9.5 as follows: (70 ILCS 510/3) (from Ch. 85, par. 6203)

Sec. 3. The following terms, whenever used or referred to in this Act, shall have the following meanings, except in such instances where the context may clearly indicate otherwise:

- (a) "Authority" means the Quad Cities Regional Economic Development Authority created by this Act.
- (b) "Governmental agency" means any federal, State or local governmental body, and any agency or instrumentality thereof, corporate or otherwise.
- (c) "Person" means any natural person, firm, partnership, corporation, both domestic and foreign, company, association or joint stock association and includes any trustee, receiver, assignee or personal representative thereof.
- (d) "Revenue bond" means any bond issued by the Authority the principal and interest of which is payable solely from revenues or income derived from any project or activity of the Authority.
- (e) "Board" means the Quad Cities Regional Economic Development Authority Board of Directors.
- (f) "Governor" means the Governor of the State of Illinois.
- (g) "City" means any city, village, incorporated town or township within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(h) "Industrial project" means (1) a capital project, including one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any manufacturing, industrial, research, transportation or commercial enterprise including but not limited to use as a factory, mill, processing plant, assembly plant, packaging plant, fabricating plant, office building, industrial distribution center, warehouse, repair, overhaul or service facility, freight terminal, research facility, test facility, railroad facility, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, and including also the sites thereof and other rights in land therefor whether improved or unimproved, site preparation and landscaping and all appurtenances and facilities incidental thereto such as utilities, access roads, railroad sidings, truck docking and similar facilities, parking facilities, dockage, wharfage, railroad roadbed, track, trestle, depot, terminal, switching and signaling equipment or related equipment and other improvements necessary or convenient thereto; or (2) any land, buildings, machinery or equipment comprising an addition to or renovation, rehabilitation or improvement of any existing capital project.

(i) "Housing project" or "residential project" includes a specific work or improvement undertaken to provide dwelling accommodations, including the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation of lands, buildings and community facilities and in connection therewith to provide nonhousing facilities which are an integral part of a planned large-scale project or new community.

(j) "Commercial project" means any project, including but not limited to one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any retail or wholesale concern, distributorship or agency, any cultural facilities of a for-profit or not-for-profit type including but not limited to educational, theatrical, recreational and entertainment, sports facilities, racetracks, stadiums, convention centers, exhibition halls, arenas, opera houses and theaters, waterfront improvements, swimming pools, boat storage, moorage, docking facilities, restaurants, velodromes, coliseums, sports training facilities, parking facilities, terminals, hotels and motels, gymnasiums, medical facilities and port facilities.

(k) "Project" means an industrial, housing, residential, commercial or service project or any combination thereof provided that all uses shall fall within one of the categories described above. Any project, of any nature whatsoever, shall automatically include all site improvements and new construction involving sidewalks, sewers, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, parks, open spaces, wildlife sanctuaries, streets, highways and runways.

(l) "Lease agreement" shall mean an agreement whereby a project acquired by the Authority by purchase, gift or lease is leased to any person or corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project as heretofore defined upon terms providing for lease rental payments at least sufficient to pay when due all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to such project, providing for the maintenance, insurance and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for disposition of the project upon termination of the lease term, including purchase options or abandonment of the premises, with such other terms as may be deemed desirable by the Authority.

(m) "Loan agreement" means any agreement pursuant to which the Authority agrees to loan the proceeds of its bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued with respect to a project to any person or corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project as heretofore defined upon terms providing for loan repayment installments at least sufficient to pay when due all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to the project, providing for maintenance, insurance and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for other matters as may be deemed advisable by the Authority.

(n) "Financial aid" means the expenditure of Authority funds or funds provided by the Authority through the issuance of its revenue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness for the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project.

(o) "Costs incurred in connection with the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project" means the following: the cost of purchase and construction of all lands and improvements in connection therewith and equipment and other property, rights, easements and franchises acquired which are deemed necessary for such construction; financing charges; interest costs with respect to bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority prior to and during construction and for a period of 6 months thereafter; engineering and legal expenses; the costs of plans, specifications, surveys and estimates of costs and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of any project, together with such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing, insuring, acquisition and construction of a specific project and the placing of the same in operation.

(p) "Terminal" means a public place, station or depot for receiving and delivering passengers, baggage, mail, freight or express matter and any combination thereof in connection with the transportation of persons and property on water or land or in the air.

(q) "Terminal facilities" means all land, buildings, structures, improvements, equipment and appliances useful in the operation of public warehouse, storage and transportation facilities and industrial, manufacturing or commercial activities for the accommodation of or in connection with commerce by water or land or in the air or useful as an aid, or constituting an advantage or convenience to, the safe landing, taking off and navigation of aircraft or the safe and efficient operation or maintenance of a public airport.

(r) "Port facilities" means all public structures, except terminal facilities as defined herein, that are in, over, under or adjacent to navigable waters and are necessary for or incident to the furtherance of water commerce and includes the widening and deepening of slips, harbors and navigable waters.

(s) "Airport" means any locality, either land or water, which is used or designed for the landing and taking off of aircraft or for the location of runways, landing fields, aerodromes, hangars, buildings, structures, airport roadways and other facilities.

(t) "Local government project" means a project or other undertaking that is authorized or required by law to be acquired, constructed, reconstructed, equipped, improved, rehabilitated, replaced, maintained, or otherwise undertaken in any manner by a local governmental unit.

(u) "Local government security" means a bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness that a local governmental unit is legally authorized to issue for the purpose of financing a public purpose project or to issue for any other lawful public purpose under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State, whether the obligation is payable from taxes or revenues, rates, charges, assessments, appropriations, grants, or any other lawful source or combination thereof, and specifically includes, without limitation, obligations under any lease or lease purchase agreement lawfully entered into by the local governmental unit for the acquisition or use of facilities or equipment.

(v) "Local governmental unit" means a unit of local government, as defined in Section 1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution, and any local public entity as that term is defined in the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act and such unit of local government or local public entity is located within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 85-713.)

(70 ILCS 510/4) (from Ch. 85, par. 6204)

Sec. 4. (a) There is hereby created a political subdivision, body politic and municipal corporation named the Quad Cities Regional Economic Development Authority. The territorial jurisdiction of the Authority is that geographic area within the boundaries of Jo Daviess, Carroll, Whiteside, Stephenson, Lee, Rock Island, Henry, Knox, Winnebago, Stark, Ogle, and Mercer counties in the State of Illinois and any navigable waters and air space located therein.

(b) The governing and administrative powers of the Authority shall be vested in a body consisting of 19 ~~16~~ members including, as an ex officio member, the Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, or his or her designee. The other members of the Authority shall be designated "public members", 6 of whom shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. Of the 6 members appointed by the Governor, one shall be from a city within the Authority's territory with a population of 25,000 or more and the remainder shall be appointed at large. Of the 6 members appointed by the Governor, 2 members shall have business or finance experience. One member shall be appointed by each of the county board chairmen of Rock Island, Henry, Knox, and Mercer Counties with the advice and consent of the respective county board. Within 60 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly, one additional public member shall be appointed by each of the county board chairpersons of Jo Daviess, Carroll, Whiteside, Stephenson, and Lee counties with the advice and consent of the respective county board. Of the public members added by this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly, one shall serve for a one-year term, 2 shall serve for 2-year terms, and 2 shall serve for 3-year terms, to be determined by lot. No later than 60 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly, one additional public member shall be appointed by each of the county board chairpersons of Winnebago, Stark, and Ogle counties with the advice and consent of the respective county board. Of the public members added by this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly, one shall serve for a one-year term, one shall serve for a 2-year term, and one shall serve for a 3-year term, to be determined by lot. Their successors shall serve for 3-year terms. All public members shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of this Act. Ten ~~Nine~~ members shall constitute a quorum and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present. The public members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. The Chairman of the Authority shall be a public member elected by the affirmative vote of not fewer than 6 members of the Authority, except that any chairperson elected on or after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly ~~on or after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly~~ shall be elected by the affirmative vote of not fewer than 10 ~~9~~ members. The term of the Chairman shall be one year.

(c) The terms of the initial members of the Authority shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this Act, except (i) the terms of those members added by this amendatory Act of 1989 shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of 1989 and (ii) the terms of those members added by this amendatory Act of the 92nd General Assembly shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 92nd General Assembly. Of the 10 public members appointed pursuant to this Act, 2 (one of whom shall be appointed by the Governor) shall serve until the third Monday in January, 1989, 2 (one of whom shall be appointed by the Governor) shall serve until the third Monday in January, 1990, 2 (one of whom shall be appointed by the Governor) shall serve until the third Monday in January, 1991, 2 (both of whom shall be appointed by the Governor) shall serve until the third Monday in January, 1992, and 2 (one of whom shall be appointed by the Governor and one of whom shall be appointed by the county board chairman of Knox County) shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2004. The initial terms of the members appointed by the county board chairmen (other than the county board chairman of Knox County) shall be determined by lot. All successors shall be appointed by the original appointing authority and hold office for a term of 3 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. Vacancies occurring among the public members shall be filled for the remainder of the term. In case of vacancy in a Governor-appointed membership when the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when a person shall be nominated to fill such office, and any person so nominated who is confirmed by the Senate shall hold office during the remainder of the term and until a successor shall be appointed and qualified. Members of the Authority shall not be entitled to compensation for their services as members but shall be entitled to reimbursement for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members.

(d) The Governor may remove any public member of the Authority appointed by the Governor in case of incompetency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office. The Chairman of a county board may remove

any public member of the Authority appointed by such Chairman in the case of incompetency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

(e) The Board shall appoint an Executive Director who shall have a background in finance, including familiarity with the legal and procedural requirements of issuing bonds, real estate or economic development and administration. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Executive Director shall hold office at the discretion of the Board. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority, shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management, shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the members and shall receive compensation fixed by the Authority. The Authority may engage the services of such other agents and employees, including attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts and other consultants, as it may deem advisable and may prescribe their duties and fix their compensation.

(f) The Board shall create a task force to study and make recommendations to the Board on the economic development of the territory within the jurisdiction of this Act. The number of members constituting the task force shall be set by the Board and may vary from time to time. The Board may set a specific date by which the task force is to submit its final report and recommendations to the Board.

(Source: P.A. 97-278, eff. 8-8-11; 98-463, eff. 8-16-13.)

(70 ILCS 510/5) (from Ch. 85, par. 6205)

Sec. 5. Conflicts of Interest. Members or employees of authority - conflicting relations or interests - effects.

(a) No member of the Authority or officer, agent or employee thereof other than the representatives of a professional sports team shall, in his or her own name or in the name of a nominee, be an officer, director or hold an ownership interest of more than 7-1/2% in any person, association, trust, corporation, partnership or other entity which is, in its own name or in the name of a nominee, a party to a contract or agreement upon which the member or officer, agent or employee may be called upon to act or vote.

(b) With respect to any direct or any indirect interest, other than an interest prohibited in subsection (a), in a contract or agreement upon which the member or officer, agent or employee may be called upon to act or vote, a member of the Authority or officer, agent or employee thereof shall disclose the same to the secretary of the Authority prior to the taking of final action by the Authority concerning such contract or agreement and shall so disclose the nature and extent of such interest and his or her acquisition thereof, which disclosures shall be publicly acknowledged by the Authority and entered upon the minutes of the Authority. If a member of the Authority or officer, agent or employee thereof holds such an interest then he or she shall refrain from any further official involvement in regard to such contract or agreement, from voting on any matter pertaining to such contract or agreement, and from communicating with other members of the Authority or its officers, agents and employees concerning said contract or agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any contract or agreement entered into in conformity with this subsection (b) shall not be void or invalid by reason of the interest described in this subsection, nor shall any person so disclosing the interest and refraining from further official involvement as provided in this subsection be guilty of an offense, be removed from office or be subject to any other penalty on account of such interest.

(c) Any contract or agreement made in violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this Section shall be null and void and give rise to no action against the Authority. No real estate to which a member or employee of the Authority holds legal title or in which such person has any beneficial interest, including any interest in a land trust, shall be purchased by the Authority or by a nonprofit corporation or limited-profit entity for a development to be financed under this Act. All members and employees of the Authority shall file annually with the Authority a record of all real estate in this State of which such person holds legal title or in which such person has any beneficial interest, including any interest in a land trust. In the event it is later disclosed that the Authority has purchased real estate in which a member or employee had an interest, such purchase shall be voidable by the Authority and the member or employee involved shall be disqualified from membership in or employment by the Authority.

(d) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 85-713.)

(70 ILCS 510/6) (from Ch. 85, par. 6206)

Sec. 6. Records and Reports of the Authority. The secretary shall keep a record of the proceedings of the Authority. The treasurer of the Authority shall be custodian of all Authority funds, and shall be bonded

in such amount as the other members of the Authority may designate. The accounts and bonds of the Authority shall be set up and maintained in a manner approved by the Auditor General, and the Authority shall file with the Auditor General a certified annual report within 120 days after the close of its fiscal year. The Authority shall also file with the Governor, the Secretary of the Senate, the Clerk of the House of Representatives, and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, by March 1 of each year, a written report covering its activities and any activities of any instrumentality corporation established pursuant to this Act for the previous fiscal year. In its report to be filed by March 1, 1988, the Authority shall present an economic development strategy for the Quad Cities region for the year beginning July 1, 1988 and for the 4 years next ensuing. In each annual report thereafter, the Authority shall make modifications in such economic development strategy for the 4 years beginning on the next ensuing July 1, to reflect changes in economic conditions or other factors, including the policies of the Authority and the State of Illinois. It also shall present an economic development strategy for the fifth year beginning after the next ensuing July 1. The strategy shall recommend specific legislative and administrative action by the State, the Authority, units of local government or other governmental agencies. Such recommendations may include, but are not limited to, new programs, modifications to existing programs, credit enhancements for bonds issued by the Authority, and amendments to this Act. When filed, such report shall be a public record and open for inspection at the offices of the Authority during normal business hours.

The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.  
(Source: P.A. 93-632, eff. 2-1-04.)

(70 ILCS 510/7) (from Ch. 85, par. 6207)

Sec. 7. All official acts of the Authority shall require the approval of at least 10 4 members.  
(Source: P.A. 85-713.)

(70 ILCS 510/8) (from Ch. 85, par. 6208)

Sec. 8. (a) The Authority possesses all the powers of a body corporate necessary and convenient to accomplish the purposes of this Act, including, without any intended limitation upon the general powers hereby conferred, the following:

- (1) to enter into loans, contracts, agreements and mortgages in any matter connected with any of its corporate purposes and to invest its funds;
- (2) to sue and be sued;
- (3) to employ agents and employees necessary to carry out its purposes;
- (4) to have and use a common seal and to alter the same at its discretion;
- (5) to adopt all needful ordinances, resolutions, by-laws, rules and regulations for the conduct of its business and affairs and for the management and use of the projects developed, constructed, acquired and improved in furtherance of its purposes;
- (6) to designate the fiscal year for the Authority;
- (7) to accept and expend appropriations;
- (8) to maintain an office or offices at such place as the Authority may designate;
- (9) to employ, either as regular employees or as independent contractors, such consultants, engineers, architects, accountants, attorneys, financial experts, construction experts and personnel, superintendents, managers and other professional personnel, personnel, and actors as may be necessary in the judgment of the Authority, and fix their compensation;
- (10) to acquire, hold, lease, use, encumber, transfer or dispose of real and personal property;
- (11) to enter into contracts of any kind and execute all instruments necessary or convenient with respect to its carrying out the powers in this Act to accomplish the purposes of the Authority;
- (12) to fix and revise from time to time and charge and collect rates, rents, fees or other charges for the use of facilities or for services rendered in connection with the facilities;
- (13) to borrow money from any source for any corporate purpose, including working capital for its operations, reserve funds, or interest, and to mortgage, pledge or otherwise encumber the property or funds of the Authority and to contract with or engage the services of any person in connection with any financing, including financial institutions, issuers of letters of credit, or insurers;
- (14) to issue bonds or notes under this Act;
- (15) to receive and accept from any source, private or public, contributions, gifts or grants of money or property;
- (16) to make loans from proceeds or funds otherwise available to the extent necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purposes of the Authority;

(17) to exercise all the corporate powers granted to Illinois corporations under the Business Corporation Act of 1983, except to the extent that any such powers are inconsistent with those of a body politic and corporate of the State;

(18) to have and exercise all powers and be subject to all duties usually incident to boards of directors of corporations; and

(19) to do all things necessary or convenient to carry out the powers granted by this Act.

(b) The Authority shall not issue any bonds relating to the financing of a project located within the planning and subdivision control jurisdiction of any municipality or county unless notice, including a description of the proposed project and the financing therefor, is submitted to the corporate authorities of such municipality or, in the case of a proposed project in an unincorporated area, to the county board.

(c) If any of the powers set forth in this Act are exercised within the jurisdictional limits of any municipality, all ordinances of such municipality shall remain in full force and effect and shall be controlling.

(d) Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.

(Source: P.A. 85-713.)

(70 ILCS 510/9) (from Ch. 85, par. 6209)

Sec. 9. Bonds and notes.

(a)(1) The Authority may, with the written approval of the Governor, at any time and from time to time, issue bonds and notes for any corporate purpose, including the establishment of reserves, ~~and~~ the payment of interest ~~and any local government projects~~. In this Act the term "bonds" includes notes of any kind, interim certificates, refunding bonds or any other evidence of obligation.

(2) The bonds of any issue shall be payable solely from the property or receipts of the Authority, including, without limitation:

(I) fees, charges or other revenues payable to the Authority;

(II) payments by financial institutions, insurance companies, or others pursuant to letters or lines of credit, policies of insurance, or purchase agreements;

(III) investment earnings from funds or accounts maintained pursuant to a bond resolution or trust agreement; and

(IV) proceeds of refunding bonds.

(3) Bonds shall be authorized by a resolution of the Authority and may be secured by a trust agreement by and between the Authority and a corporate trustee or trustees, which may be any trust company or bank having the powers of a trust company within or without the State. Bonds shall:

(I) be issued at, above or below par value, for cash or other valuable consideration, and mature at time or times, whether as serial bonds or as term bonds or both, not exceeding 40 years from their respective date of issue; however, the length of the term of the bond should bear a reasonable relationship to the value life of the item financed;

(II) bear interest at the fixed or variable rate or rates determined by the method provided in the resolution or trust agreement;

(III) be payable at a time or times, in the denominations and form, either coupon or registered or both, and carry the registration and privileges as to conversion and for the replacement of mutilated, lost or destroyed bonds as the resolution or trust agreement may provide;

(IV) be payable in lawful money of the United States at a designated place;

(V) be subject to the terms of purchase, payment, redemption, refunding or refinancing that the resolution or trust agreement provides;

(VI) be executed by the manual or facsimile signatures of the officers of the Authority designated by the Authority, which signatures shall be valid at delivery even for one who has ceased to hold office; and

(VII) be sold in the manner and upon the terms determined by the Authority.

(b) Any resolution or trust agreement may contain provisions which shall be a part of the contract with the holders of the bonds as to:

(1) pledging, assigning or directing the use, investment or disposition of receipts of the Authority or proceeds or benefits of any contract and conveying or otherwise securing any property or property rights;

(2) the setting aside of loan funding deposits, debt service reserves, capitalized interest accounts, cost of issuance accounts and sinking funds, and the regulations, investment and disposition thereof;



(3) limitations on the purpose to which or the investments in which the proceeds of sale of any issue of bonds may be applied and restrictions to investment of revenues or bond proceeds in government obligations for which principal and interest are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America;

(4) limitations on the issue of additional bonds, the terms upon which additional bonds may be issued and secured, the terms upon which additional bonds may rank on a parity with, or be subordinate or superior to, other bonds;

(5) the refunding or refinancing of outstanding bonds;

(6) the procedure, if any, by which the terms of any contract with bondholders may be altered or amended and the amount of bonds and holders of which must consent thereto, and the manner in which consent shall be given;

(7) defining the acts or omissions which shall constitute a default in the duties of the Authority to holders of bonds and providing the rights or remedies of such holders in the event of a default which may include provisions restricting individual right of action by bondholders;

(8) providing for guarantees, pledges of property, letters of credit, or other security, or insurance for the benefit of bondholders; and

(9) any other matter relating to the bonds which the Authority determines appropriate.

(c) No member of the Authority nor any person executing the bonds shall be liable personally on the bonds or subject to any personal liability by reason of the issuance of the bonds.

(d) The Authority may enter into agreements with agents, banks, insurers or others for the purpose of enhancing the marketability of or as security for its bonds.

(e)(1) A pledge by the Authority of revenues as security for an issue of bonds shall be valid and binding from the time when the pledge is made.

(2) The revenues pledged shall immediately be subject to the lien of the pledge without any physical delivery or further act, and the lien of any pledge shall be valid and binding against any person having any claim of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether the person has notice.

(3) No resolution, trust agreement or financing statement, continuation statement, or other instrument adopted or entered into by the Authority need be filed or recorded in any public record other than the records of the authority in order to perfect the lien against third persons, regardless of any contrary provision of law.

(f) The Authority may issue bonds to refund any of its bonds then outstanding, including the payment of any redemption premium and any interest accrued or to accrue to the earliest or any subsequent date of redemption, purchase or maturity of the bonds. Refunding bonds may be issued for the public purposes of realizing savings in the effective costs of debt service, directly or through a debt restructuring, for alleviating impending or actual default and may be issued in one or more series in an amount in excess of that of the bonds to be refunded.

(g) Bonds or notes of the Authority may be sold by the Authority through the process of competitive bid or negotiated sale.

(h) At no time shall the total outstanding bonds and notes of the Authority exceed \$250 million.

(i) The bonds and notes of the Authority shall not be debts of the State.

(j) In no event may proceeds of bonds or notes issued by the Authority be used to finance any structure which is not constructed pursuant to an agreement between the Authority and a party, which provides for the delivery by the party of a completed structure constructed pursuant to a fixed price contract, and which provides for the delivery of such structure at such fixed price to be insured or guaranteed by a third party determined by the Authority to be capable of completing construction of such a structure.

(k) With respect to any local government project, the Authority is authorized to purchase from time to time pursuant to negotiated sale or to otherwise acquire from time to time any local government security upon terms and conditions as the Authority may prescribe in connection with the local government security. A local government security purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority is not a moral obligation of the State or any State agency or political subdivision of the State.

(Source: P.A. 96-196, eff. 1-1-10.)

(70 ILCS 510/9.5 new)

Sec. 9.5. Local government securities. Any local governmental unit which is authorized to issue, sell, and deliver its local government securities under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State may issue, sell, and deliver such local government securities to the Authority as provided by this Act, provided that and notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, any such local governmental unit may issue and sell any such local government security at any interest rate, which rate or rates may be established by an index or formula which may be implemented by persons appointed or

retained therefor, payable at such time or times and at such price or prices to which the local governmental unit and the Authority may agree. Any local governmental unit may pay any amount charged by the Authority. Any local governmental unit may pay out of the proceeds of its local government securities or out of any other moneys or funds available to it for such purposes any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required for financing or refinancing this program, including, without limitation, any fees charged by the Authority and its share, as determined by the Authority, of any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required pursuant to this Act. All local government securities purchased by the Authority pursuant to this Act shall upon delivery to the Authority be accompanied by an approving opinion of bond counsel as to the validity of such securities. The Authority shall have discretion to purchase or otherwise acquire those local government securities as it shall deem to be in the best interest of its financing program for all local governmental units taken as a whole.

(70 ILCS 510/14) (from Ch. 85, par. 6214)

Sec. 14. Additional powers and duties.

(a) The Authority may, but need not, acquire title to any project with respect to which it exercises its authority.

(b) The Authority shall have the power to enter into intergovernmental agreements with the State of Illinois, the counties of Jo Daviess, Carroll, Whiteside, Stephenson, Lee, Rock Island, Henry, Knox, Winnebago, Stark, Ogle, or Mercer, the State of Iowa or any authority established by the State of Iowa, the Illinois Finance Authority, the Illinois Housing Development Authority, the United States government and any agency or instrumentality of the United States, any unit of local government located within the territory of the Authority or any other unit of government to the extent allowed by Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act.

(c) The Authority shall have the power to share employees with other units of government, including agencies of the United States, agencies of the State of Illinois and agencies or personnel of any unit of local government.

(d) The Authority shall have the power to exercise powers and issue bonds as if it were a municipality so authorized in Divisions 12.1, 74, 74.1, 74.3 and 74.5 of Article 11 of the Illinois Municipal Code.

(Source: P.A. 93-205, eff. 1-1-04.)

Section 170. The Riverdale Development Authority Act is amended by changing Sections 15, 20, and 30 as follows:

(70 ILCS 516/15)

Sec. 15. Creation of Authority; Board members; officers.

(a) The Riverdale Development Authority is created as a political subdivision, body politic, and municipal corporation.

(b) The jurisdiction of the Authority shall extend over the approximately 1,200 acres (1.87 sq. miles), more or less, of largely industrial, commercial and residential property located between and adjacent to the CSX's Barr Yard and IHB's Blue Island Yard, exclusive of those yards and other rail lines and utility property, but including: the property generally bounded by I-57 on the west; east along Jackson Street and Indian Boundary Line to Halsted Avenue; south on Halsted to Forestview Avenue continuing east to the Norfolk Southern Railway; north along the Norfolk Southern Railway to the Little Calumet River, east along the River to the northeastern tip of the peninsula crossing the River at the height of 130th Street to the Canadian National-Illinois Central Railroad property line continuing south along the rail line and crossing the River again; east along the River to Indiana Avenue; south to 136th Street; west on 136th Street to the Norfolk Southern Railway then northwest to the northern boundary of Mohawk Park at the height of Blue Island-Riverdale Road and thence west on Blue Island-Riverdale Road to the eastern edge of the Commonwealth Edison easement at the height of Stewart Avenue and then south on Stewart Avenue to 142nd Street; west on 142nd Street continuing along the southern boundary of the IHB Blue Island Yard following this boundary line west to I-57.

(c) The governing and administrative powers of the Authority shall be vested in its Board of Directors consisting of 5 members, 3 of whom shall be appointed by the Mayor of Riverdale and 2 of whom shall be appointed by the Governor. All persons appointed as members of the Board shall have recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, business management, real estate, community development, organized labor, or civic, community, or neighborhood organization.

(d) The terms of the 5 initial appointees to the Authority shall commence 30 days after the effective date of this Act. Of the 5 appointees initially appointed (i) one of Riverdale's appointees and one of the Governor's appointees shall be appointed to serve terms expiring on the third Monday in January, 2009;

[June 7, 2018]

(ii) one of Riverdale's appointees shall be appointed to serve a term expiring on the third Monday in January, 2010; and (iii) one of Riverdale's appointees and 1 of the Governor's appointees shall be appointed to serve terms expiring on the third Monday in January, 2011. All successors shall be appointed by the original appointing authority and hold office for a term of 4 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. Vacancies shall be filled for the remainder of the term. Each member appointed to the Board shall serve until his or her successor is appointed and qualified.

(e) The Chairperson of the Board shall be elected by the Board annually from among its members.

(f) The appointing authority may remove any member of the Board in case of incompetency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

(g) Members of the Board shall serve without compensation for their services as members but may be reimbursed for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members.

(h) The Board may appoint an Executive Director who shall have a background in administration, planning, real estate, economic development, finance, or law. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Executive Director shall hold office at the discretion of the Board. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority, shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management, shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board, and shall receive compensation fixed by the Board. The Executive Director shall attend all meetings of the Board; however, no action of the Board or the Authority shall be invalid on account of the absence of the Executive Director from a meeting. The Board may engage the services of such other agents and employees, including planners, attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts and other consultants, and may prescribe their duties and fix their compensation.

(i) The Board shall meet on the call of its Chairperson or upon written notice of 3 members of the Board.

(j) 3 members constitutes a quorum of the Board and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present. All official acts of the Authority shall require the affirmative vote of at least 3 of the members of the Board present and voting at a meeting of the Board.

(k) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 94-1093, eff. 1-26-07.)

(70 ILCS 516/20)

Sec. 20. Responsibilities of the Authority. It is the duty of the Authority to promote development within its territorial jurisdiction. The Authority shall use the powers conferred on it by this Act to assist in the planning, development, acquisition, construction and marketing of residential, industrial, commercial, or freight-oriented projects within its territorial jurisdiction.

(a) The Authority shall have the power to undertake joint planning for property within its territorial jurisdiction that identifies and addresses its development, transportation, transit, zoning, workforce, and environmental priorities and objectives.

(b) The Authority shall have the power to assemble and prepare parcels for development.

(c) The Authority shall have the power to oversee environmental studies and remediation necessary to identify and remove any hazards or toxins that impede development.

(d) The Authority shall have the power to develop, construct, and improve, either under its own direction or through collaboration with any approved applicant, or to acquire through purchase or otherwise any project, using for that purpose the proceeds derived from its sale of revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness or governmental loans or grants, and to hold title in the name of the Authority to those projects.

(e) The Authority shall have the power to market the Riverdale Development to prospective developers and businesses.

(f) The Authority shall make its best effort to annex parcels of unincorporated property that are subject to the jurisdiction of the Authority to a contiguous municipality named in subsection (c) of Section 15.

(g) The Authority shall maintain relations with local residents, industries, businesses, nonprofit organizations, elected and appointed officials, other government and private entities as well as any other interested parties in the course of achieving its objectives and exercising its powers.

The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.  
(Source: P.A. 94-1093, eff. 1-26-07.)

(70 ILCS 516/30)

Sec. 30. Limitations. If any of the Authority's powers are exercised within the jurisdiction limits of any municipality, then all of the ordinances of that municipality remain in full force and effect and are controlling.

The Authority shall not issue any revenue bonds relating to the financing of a project located within the planning and subdivision control jurisdiction of any municipality or county unless: (1) notice, including a description of the proposed project and the financing therefor, is submitted to the corporate authorities of the municipality or, in the case of a proposed project in an unincorporated area, to the county board; and (2) the corporate authorities do not or, in the case of an unincorporated area, the county board does not, adopt a resolution disapproving the project within 45 days after receipt of the notice.

Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.

(Source: P.A. 94-1093, eff. 1-26-07.)

Section 171. The Southeastern Illinois Economic Development Authority Act is amended by changing Sections 15, 20, 30, 35, and 45 and by adding Section 37 as follows:

(70 ILCS 518/15)

Sec. 15. Definitions. In this Act:

"Authority" means the Southeastern Illinois Economic Development Authority.

"Governmental agency" means any federal, State, or local governmental body and any agency or instrumentality thereof, corporate or otherwise.

"Person" means any natural person, firm, partnership, corporation, both domestic and foreign, company, association or joint stock association and includes any trustee, receiver, assignee or personal representative thereof.

"Revenue bond" means any bond issued by the Authority, the principal and interest of which is payable solely from revenues or income derived from any project or activity of the Authority.

"Board" means the Board of Directors of the Southeastern Illinois Economic Development Authority.

"Governor" means the Governor of the State of Illinois.

"City" means any city, village, incorporated town, or township within the geographical territory of the Authority.

"Industrial project" means the following:

(1) a capital project, including one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any manufacturing, industrial, research, transportation or commercial enterprise including but not limited to use as a factory, mill, processing plant, assembly plant, packaging plant, fabricating plant, ethanol plant, office building, industrial distribution center, warehouse, repair, overhaul or service facility, freight terminal, research facility, test facility, power generation facility, mining operation, railroad facility, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, tourism-related facilities, including hotels, theaters, water parks, and amusement parks, and including also the sites thereof and other rights in land therefore whether improved or unimproved, site preparation and landscaping and all appurtenances and facilities incidental thereto such as utilities, access roads, railroad sidings, truck docking and similar facilities, parking facilities, dockage, wharfage, railroad roadbed, track, trestle, depot, terminal, switching and signaling equipment or related equipment and other improvements necessary or convenient thereto; or

(2) any land, buildings, machinery or equipment comprising an addition to or renovation, rehabilitation or improvement of any existing capital project.

"Housing project" or "residential project" includes a specific work or improvement undertaken to provide dwelling accommodations, including the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation of lands, buildings and community facilities and in connection therewith to provide nonhousing facilities which are an integral part of a planned large-scale project or new community.

"Commercial project" means any project, including, but not limited to, one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery, and equipment, whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any retail or wholesale concern, distributorship, or agency, or health facility or retirement facility.

"Project" means an industrial, housing, residential, commercial, or service project, or any combination thereof, provided that all uses fall within one of the categories described above. Any project automatically includes all site improvements and new construction involving sidewalks, sewers, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, parks, open spaces, wildlife sanctuaries, streets, highways, and runways.

"Lease agreement" means an agreement in which a project acquired by the Authority by purchase, gift, or lease is leased to any person or corporation that will use, or cause the project to be used, as a project, upon terms providing for lease rental payments at least sufficient to pay, when due, all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority, issued with respect to the project, providing for the maintenance, insurance, and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for disposition of the project upon termination of the lease term, including purchase options or abandonment of the premises, with other terms as may be deemed desirable by the Authority.

"Loan agreement" means any agreement in which the Authority agrees to loan the proceeds of its bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, issued with respect to a project, to any person or corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project, upon terms providing for loan repayment installments at least sufficient to pay, when due, all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to the project, providing for maintenance, insurance, and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for other terms deemed advisable by the Authority.

"Financial aid" means the expenditure of Authority funds or funds provided by the Authority for the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project, through the issuance of revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness.

"Costs incurred in connection with the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project" means the following:

- (1) the cost of purchase and construction of all lands and improvements in connection therewith and equipment and other property, rights, easements, and franchises acquired which are deemed necessary for the construction;
- (2) financing charges;
- (3) interest costs with respect to bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority prior to and during construction and for a period of 6 months thereafter;
- (4) engineering and legal expenses; and
- (5) the costs of plans, specifications, surveys, and estimates of costs and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of any project, together with such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing, insuring, acquisition, and construction of a specific project and the placing of the same in operation.

"Local government project" means a project or other undertaking that is authorized or required by law to be acquired, constructed, reconstructed, equipped, improved, rehabilitated, replaced, maintained, or otherwise undertaken in any manner by a local governmental unit.

"Local government security" means a bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness that a local governmental unit is legally authorized to issue for the purpose of financing a public purpose project or to issue for any other lawful public purpose under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State, whether the obligation is payable from taxes or revenues, rates, charges, assessments, appropriations, grants, or any other lawful source or combination thereof, and specifically includes, without limitation, obligations under any lease or lease purchase agreement lawfully entered into by the local governmental unit for the acquisition or use of facilities or equipment.

"Local governmental unit" means a unit of local government, as defined in Section 1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution, and any local public entity as that term is defined in the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act and such unit of local government or local public entity is located within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 98-750, eff. 1-1-15.)

(70 ILCS 518/20)

Sec. 20. Creation; organization.

(a) There is created a political subdivision, body politic, and municipal corporation named the Southeastern Illinois Economic Development Authority. The territorial jurisdiction of the Authority is that geographic area within the boundaries of the following counties: Fayette, Cumberland, Clark, Effingham, Jasper, Crawford, Marion, Clay, Richland, Lawrence, Jefferson, Wayne, Edwards, Wabash, Hamilton, Washington, and White, ~~Irvington Township in Washington County~~; and any navigable waters and air space located therein.

(b) The governing and administrative powers of the Authority shall be vested in a body consisting of 27 members as follows:

(1) Public members. Nine members shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The county board chairmen of the following counties shall each appoint one member: Clark, Clay, Crawford, Cumberland, Edwards, Effingham, Fayette, Hamilton, Jasper, Jefferson, Lawrence, Marion, Richland, Wabash, Washington, Wayne, and White.

(2) One member shall be appointed by the Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

All public members shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority. The public members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, state or local government, commercial agriculture, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor, or civic or community organization.

(c) Fourteen members shall constitute a quorum and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present.

(d) The chairman of the Authority shall be elected annually by the Board.

(e) The terms of the initial members of the Authority shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this Act. Of the 10 original members appointed by the Governor and the Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity pursuant to subsection (b), one shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2005; one shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2006; 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2007; 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2008; 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2009; and 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2010. The terms of the initial public members of the Authority appointed by the county board chairmen shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly. The terms of the initial public members appointed by the county board chairmen shall be determined by lot, according to the following schedule: (i) 4 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2013, (ii) 4 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2014, (iii) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2015, (iv) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2016, and (v) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2017. All successors to these initial members shall be appointed by the original appointing authority pursuant to subsection (b), and shall hold office for a term of 3 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in the case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. Vacancies occurring among the members shall be filled for the remainder of the term. In case of a vacancy in a Governor-appointed membership when the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when a person shall be nominated to fill the office and, upon confirmation by the Senate, he or she shall hold office during the remainder of the term and until a successor is appointed and qualified. Members of the Authority are not entitled to compensation for their services as members but are entitled to reimbursement for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members. Members of the Board may participate in Board meetings by teleconference or video conference.

(f) The Governor may remove any public member of the Authority appointed by the Governor, and the Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity may remove any member appointed by the Director, in case of incompetence, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office. The chairman of a county board, with the approval of a majority vote of the county board, may remove any public member appointed by that chairman in the case of incompetence, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

(g) The Board shall appoint an Executive Director who shall have a background in finance, including familiarity with the legal and procedural requirements of issuing bonds, real estate, or economic development and administration. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Executive Director shall hold office at the discretion of the Board. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority, shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management, perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the members, and receive compensation fixed by the Authority. The Executive Director shall attend all meetings of the Authority. However, no action of the Authority shall be invalid on account of the absence

of the Executive Director from a meeting. The Authority may engage the services of the Illinois Finance Authority, attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts, and other consultants, if the Southeastern Illinois Economic Development Authority deems it advisable.

(h) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(i) The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

(j) A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.  
(Source: P.A. 97-717, eff. 6-29-12.)

(70 ILCS 518/30)

Sec. 30. Powers.

(a) The Authority possesses all the powers of a body corporate necessary and convenient to accomplish the purposes of this Act, including, without any intended limitation upon the general powers hereby conferred, the following powers:

(1) to enter into loans, contracts, agreements, and mortgages in any matter connected with any of its corporate purposes and to invest its funds;

(2) to sue and be sued;

(3) to utilize services of the Illinois Finance Authority;

(4) to have and use a common seal and to alter the seal at its discretion;

(5) to adopt all needful ordinances, resolutions, by-laws, rules, and regulations for the conduct of its business and affairs and for the management and use of the projects developed, constructed, acquired, and improved in furtherance of its purposes;

(6) to own or finance communications projects such as telecommunications, fiber optics, and data transfer projects;

(7) to designate the fiscal year for the Authority;

(8) to accept and expend appropriations;

(9) to acquire, own, lease, sell, or otherwise dispose of interests in and to real property and improvements situated on that real property and in personal property necessary to fulfill the purposes of the Authority;

(10) to engage in any activity or operation which is incidental to and in furtherance of efficient operation to accomplish the Authority's primary purpose;

(11) to acquire, own, construct, lease, operate, and maintain bridges, terminals, terminal facilities, and port facilities and to fix and collect just, reasonable, and nondiscriminatory charges for the use of such facilities. These charges shall be used to defray the reasonable expenses of the Authority and to pay the principal and interest of any revenue bonds issued by the Authority;

(12) subject to any applicable condition imposed by this Act, to locate, establish and maintain a public airport, public airports and public airport facilities within its corporate limits or within or upon any body of water adjacent thereto and to construct, develop, expand, extend and improve any such airport or airport facility; and

(13) to have and exercise all powers and be subject to all duties usually incident to boards of directors of corporations.

(b) The Authority shall not issue any bonds relating to the financing of a project located within the planning and subdivision control jurisdiction of any municipality or county unless notice, including a description of the proposed project and the financing for that project, is submitted to the corporate authorities of the municipality or, in the case of a proposed project in an unincorporated area, to the county board.

(c) If any of the powers set forth in this Act are exercised within the jurisdictional limits of any municipality, all ordinances of the municipality remain in full force and effect and are controlling.

(d) Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.

(Source: P.A. 93-968, eff. 8-20-04.)

(70 ILCS 518/35)

Sec. 35. Bonds.

(a) The Authority, with the written approval of the Governor, shall have the continuing power to issue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness in an aggregate amount outstanding not to exceed

\$250,000,000 for the following purposes: (i) development, construction, acquisition, or improvement of projects, including those established by business entities locating or expanding property within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority; (ii) entering into venture capital agreements with businesses locating or expanding within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority; (iii) acquisition and improvement of any property necessary and useful in connection therewith; and (iv) for the purposes of the Employee Ownership Assistance Act ; and (v) any local government projects. With respect to any local government project, the Authority is authorized to purchase from time to time pursuant to negotiated sale or to otherwise acquire from time to time any local government security upon terms and conditions as the Authority may prescribe in connection with the local government security. A local government security purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority is not a moral obligation of the State or any State agency or political subdivision of the State. For the purpose of evidencing the obligations of the Authority to repay any money borrowed, the Authority may, pursuant to resolution, from time to time, issue and dispose of its interest-bearing revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness and may also from time to time issue and dispose of such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness to refund, at maturity, at a redemption date or in advance of either, any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness pursuant to redemption provisions or at any time before maturity. All such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness shall be payable solely and only from the revenues or income to be derived from loans made with respect to projects, from the leasing or sale of the projects, or from any other funds available to the Authority for such purposes. The bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding 40 years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by the Bond Authorization Act, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be made subject to redemption in such manner and upon such terms, with or without premium, as is stated on the face thereof, may be authenticated in such manner and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by an applicable resolution.

(b) The holder or holders of any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness issued by the Authority may bring suits at law or proceedings in equity to compel the performance and observance by any corporation or person or by the Authority or any of its agents or employees of any contract or covenant made with the holders of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, to compel such corporation, person, the Authority, and any of its agents or employees to perform any duties required to be performed for the benefit of the holders of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness by the provision of the resolution authorizing their issuance and to enjoin the corporation, person, the Authority, and any of its agents or employees from taking any action in conflict with any contract or covenant.

(c) If the Authority fails to pay the principal or interest on any of the bonds or premium, if any, as the bond becomes due, a civil action to compel payment may be instituted in the appropriate circuit court by the holder or holders of the bonds on which the default of payment exists or by an indenture trustee acting on behalf of the holders. Delivery of a summons and a copy of the complaint to the chairman of the Board shall constitute sufficient service to give the circuit court jurisdiction over the subject matter of the suit and jurisdiction over the Authority and its officers named as defendants for the purpose of compelling such payment. Any case, controversy, or cause of action concerning the validity of this Act relates to the revenue of the State of Illinois.

(d) Notwithstanding the form and tenor of any bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness and in the absence of any express recital on its face that it is non-negotiable, all such bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness shall be negotiable instruments. Pending the preparation and execution of any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, temporary bonds, notes, or evidences of indebtedness may be issued as provided by ordinance.

(e) To secure the payment of any or all of such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, the revenues to be received by the Authority from a lease agreement or loan agreement shall be pledged, and, for the purpose of setting forth the covenants and undertakings of the Authority in connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness and the issuance of any additional bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness payable from such revenues, income, or other funds to be derived from projects, the Authority may execute and deliver a mortgage or trust agreement. A remedy for any breach or default of the terms of any mortgage or trust agreement by the Authority may be by mandamus proceeding in the appropriate circuit court to compel performance and compliance under the terms of the mortgage or trust agreement, but the trust agreement may prescribe by whom or on whose behalf the action may be instituted.

(f) Bonds or notes shall be secured as provided in the authorizing ordinance which may include, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, in addition to any other security, a specific pledge, assignment of and lien on, or security interest in any or all revenues or money of the Authority, from



whatever source, which may, by law, be used for debt service purposes and a specific pledge, or assignment of and lien on, or security interest in any funds or accounts established or provided for by ordinance of the Authority authorizing the issuance of the bonds or notes.

(g) In the event that the Authority determines that moneys of the Authority will not be sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on its bonds during the next State fiscal year, the chairman, as soon as practicable, shall certify to the Governor the amount required by the Authority to enable it to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds. The Governor shall submit the certified amount to the General Assembly as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the current State fiscal year. This Section shall not apply to any bonds or notes to which the Authority determines, in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds or notes, that this Section shall not apply. Whenever the Authority makes this determination, it shall be plainly stated on the face of the bonds or notes and the determination shall also be reported to the Governor. In the event of a withdrawal of moneys from a reserve fund established with respect to any issue or issues of bonds of the Authority to pay principal or interest on those bonds, the chairman of the Authority, as soon as practicable, shall certify to the Governor the amount required to restore the reserve fund to the level required in the resolution or indenture securing those bonds. The Governor shall submit the certified amount to the General Assembly as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the current State fiscal year. This subsection (g) shall not apply to any bond issued on or after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly.

(h) The State of Illinois pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the rights and powers vested in the Authority by this Act so as to impair the terms of any contract made by the Authority with the holders of bonds or notes or in any way impair the rights and remedies of those holders until the bonds and notes, together with interest thereon, with interest on any unpaid installments of interest, and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceedings by or on behalf of the holders, are fully met and discharged. In addition, the State pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the basis on which State funds are to be paid to the Authority as provided in this Act, or the use of such funds, so as to impair the terms of any such contract. The Authority is authorized to include these pledges and agreements of the State in any contract with the holders of bonds or notes issued pursuant to this Section.

(Source: P.A. 97-717, eff. 6-29-12; 98-750, eff. 1-1-15.)

(70 ILCS 518/37 new)

Sec. 37. Local government securities. Any local governmental unit which is authorized to issue, sell, and deliver its local government securities under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State may issue, sell, and deliver such local government securities to the Authority as provided by this Act, provided that and notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, any such local governmental unit may issue and sell any such local government security at any interest rate, which rate or rates may be established by an index or formula which may be implemented by persons appointed or retained therefor, payable at such time or times and at such price or prices to which the local governmental unit and the Authority may agree. Any local governmental unit may pay any amount charged by the Authority. Any local governmental unit may pay out of the proceeds of its local government securities or out of any other moneys or funds available to it for such purposes any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required for financing or refinancing this program, including, without limitation, any fees charged by the Authority and its share, as determined by the Authority, of any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required pursuant to this Act. All local government securities purchased by the Authority pursuant to this Act shall upon delivery to the Authority be accompanied by an approving opinion of bond counsel as to the validity of such securities. The Authority shall have discretion to purchase or otherwise acquire those local government securities as it shall deem to be in the best interest of its financing program for all local governmental units taken as a whole.

(70 ILCS 518/45)

Sec. 45. Acquisition.

(a) The Authority may, but need not, acquire title to any project with respect to which it exercises its authority.

(b) The Authority shall have power to acquire by purchase, lease, gift, or otherwise any property or rights therein from any person or persons, the State of Illinois, any municipal corporation, any local unit of government, the government of the United States and any agency or instrumentality of the United States, any body politic, or any county useful for its purposes, whether improved for the purposes of any prospective project or unimproved. The Authority may also accept any donation of funds for its purposes from any of these sources.

(c) The Authority shall have power to develop, construct, and improve, either under its own direction or through collaboration with any approved applicant, or to acquire, through purchase or otherwise, any project, using for this purpose the proceeds derived from its sale of revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness or governmental loans or grants and shall have the power to hold title to those projects in the name of the Authority.

(d) The Authority shall have the power to enter into intergovernmental agreements with the State of Illinois, the counties of Fayette, Cumberland, Clark, Effingham, Jasper, Crawford, Marion, Clay, Richland, Lawrence, Jefferson, Wayne, Edwards, Wabash, Hamilton, Washington, and White, ~~Irvington Township in Washington County~~; the Illinois Development Finance Authority, the Illinois Housing Development Authority, the Illinois Education Facilities Authority, the Illinois Farm Development Authority, the Rural Bond Bank, the United States government and any agency or instrumentality of the United States, any unit of local government located within the territory of the Authority, or any other unit of government to the extent allowed by Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act.

(e) The Authority shall have the power to share employees with other units of government, including agencies of the United States, agencies of the State of Illinois, and agencies or personnel of any unit of local government.

(f) The Authority shall have the power to exercise powers and issue bonds as if it were a municipality so authorized in Divisions 12.1, 74, 74.1, 74.3, and 74.5 of Article 11 of the Illinois Municipal Code. (Source: P.A. 93-968, eff. 8-20-04; 94-613, eff. 8-18-05.)

Section 172. The Southern Illinois Economic Development Authority Act is amended by changing Sections 5-15, 5-20, 5-30, and 5-40 and by adding Section 5-43 as follows:

(70 ILCS 519/5-15)

Sec. 5-15. Definitions. In this Act:

"Authority" means the Southern Illinois Economic Development Authority.

"Governmental agency" means any federal, State, or local governmental body and any agency or instrumentality thereof, corporate or otherwise.

"Person" means any natural person, firm, partnership, corporation, both domestic and foreign, company, association or joint stock association and includes any trustee, receiver, assignee or personal representative thereof.

"Revenue bond" means any bond issued by the Authority, the principal and interest of which is payable solely from revenues or income derived from any project or activity of the Authority.

"Board" means the Board of Directors of the Southern Illinois Economic Development Authority.

"Governor" means the Governor of the State of Illinois.

"City" means any city, village, incorporated town, or township within the geographical territory of the Authority.

"Industrial project" means the following:

(1) a capital project, including one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any manufacturing, industrial, research, transportation or commercial enterprise including but not limited to use as a factory, mill, processing plant, assembly plant, packaging plant, fabricating plant, ethanol plant, office building, industrial distribution center, warehouse, repair, overhaul or service facility, freight terminal, research facility, test facility, railroad facility, port facility, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, and including also the sites thereof and other rights in land therefore whether improved or unimproved, site preparation and landscaping and all appurtenances and facilities incidental thereto such as utilities, access roads, railroad sidings, truck docking and similar facilities, parking facilities, dockage, wharfage, railroad roadbed, track, trestle, depot, terminal, switching and signaling equipment or related equipment and other improvements necessary or convenient thereto; or

(2) any land, buildings, machinery or equipment comprising an addition to or renovation, rehabilitation or improvement of any existing capital project.

"Housing project" or "residential project" includes a specific work or improvement undertaken to provide dwelling accommodations, including the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation of lands, buildings and community facilities and in connection therewith to provide nonhousing facilities which are an integral part of a planned large-scale project or new community.

"Commercial project" means any project, including, but not limited to, one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery, and equipment, whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any retail or wholesale concern, distributorship, or agency.

"Project" means an industrial, housing, residential, commercial, or service project, or any combination thereof, provided that all uses fall within one of the categories described above. Any project automatically includes all site improvements and new construction involving sidewalks, sewers, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, parks, open spaces, wildlife sanctuaries, streets, highways, and runways.

"Lease agreement" means an agreement in which a project acquired by the Authority by purchase, gift, or lease is leased to any person or corporation that will use, or cause the project to be used, as a project, upon terms providing for lease rental payments at least sufficient to pay, when due, all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority, issued with respect to the project, providing for the maintenance, insurance, and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for disposition of the project upon termination of the lease term, including purchase options or abandonment of the premises, with other terms as may be deemed desirable by the Authority.

"Loan agreement" means any agreement in which the Authority agrees to loan the proceeds of its bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, issued with respect to a project, to any person or corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project, upon terms providing for loan repayment installments at least sufficient to pay, when due, all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to the project, providing for maintenance, insurance, and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for other terms deemed advisable by the Authority.

"Financial aid" means the expenditure of Authority funds or funds provided by the Authority for the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project, through the issuance of revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness.

"Costs incurred in connection with the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project" means the following:

- (1) the cost of purchase and construction of all lands and improvements in connection therewith and equipment and other property, rights, easements, and franchises acquired which are deemed necessary for the construction;
- (2) financing charges;
- (3) interest costs with respect to bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority prior to and during construction and for a period of 6 months thereafter;
- (4) engineering and legal expenses; and
- (5) the costs of plans, specifications, surveys, and estimates of costs and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of any project, together with such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing, insuring, acquisition, and construction of a specific project and the placing of the same in operation.

"Local government project" means a project or other undertaking that is authorized or required by law to be acquired, constructed, reconstructed, equipped, improved, rehabilitated, replaced, maintained, or otherwise undertaken in any manner by a local governmental unit.

"Local government security" means a bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness that a local governmental unit is legally authorized to issue for the purpose of financing a public purpose project or to issue for any other lawful public purpose under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State, whether the obligation is payable from taxes or revenues, rates, charges, assessments, appropriations, grants, or any other lawful source or combination thereof, and specifically includes, without limitation, obligations under any lease or lease purchase agreement lawfully entered into by the local governmental unit for the acquisition or use of facilities or equipment.

"Local governmental unit" means a unit of local government, as defined in Section 1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution, and any local public entity as that term is defined in the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act and such unit of local government or local public entity is located within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 98-750, eff. 1-1-15.)

(70 ILCS 519/5-20)

Sec. 5-20. Creation; organization.

(a) There is created a political subdivision, body politic, and municipal corporation named the Southern Illinois Economic Development Authority. The territorial jurisdiction of the Authority is that geographic

area within the boundaries of the following counties: Franklin, Perry, Randolph, Jackson, Williamson, Saline, Gallatin, Union, Johnson, Pope, Hardin, Alexander, Pulaski, and Massac and any navigable waters and air space located therein.

(b) The governing and administrative powers of the Authority shall be vested in a body consisting of 21 members as follows:

(1) Ex officio member. The Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, or a designee of that Department, shall serve as an ex officio member.

(2) Public members. Six members shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The county board chairmen of the following counties shall each appoint one member: Franklin, Perry, Randolph, Jackson, Williamson, Saline, Gallatin, Union, Johnson, Pope, Hardin, Alexander, Pulaski, and Massac. All public members shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority. The public members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, state or local government, commercial agriculture, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor, or civic or community organization.

(c) 11 members shall constitute a quorum and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present.

(d) The chairman of the Authority shall be elected annually by the Board and must be a public member that resides within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority.

(e) The terms of all initial members of the Authority shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this Act. Of the 6 original public members appointed by the Governor, 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2007; 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2008; 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2009; 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2010; and 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2011. The initial terms of the original public members appointed by the county board chairmen shall be determined by lot, according to the following schedule: (i) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2007, (ii) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2008, (iii) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2009, (iv) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2010, and (v) 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2011. All successors to these original public members shall be appointed by the original appointing authority and all appointments made by the Governor shall be made with the advice and consent of the Senate, pursuant to subsection (b), and shall hold office for a term of 6 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in the case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. Vacancies occurring among the public members shall be filled for the remainder of the term. In case of vacancy in a Governor-appointed membership when the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when a person shall be nominated to fill the office and, upon confirmation by the Senate, he or she shall hold office during the remainder of the term and until a successor is appointed and qualified. Members of the Authority are not entitled to compensation for their services as members but are entitled to reimbursement for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members.

(f) The Governor may remove any public member of the Authority in case of incompetence, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office. The chairman of a county board may remove any public member appointed by that chairman in the case of incompetence, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

(g) The Board shall appoint an Executive Director who shall have a background in finance, including familiarity with the legal and procedural requirements of issuing bonds, real estate, or economic development and administration. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Executive Director shall hold office at the discretion of the Board. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority, shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management, perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the members, and receive compensation fixed by the Authority. The Department of Commerce and Community Affairs shall pay the compensation of the Executive Director from appropriations received for that purpose. The Executive Director shall attend all meetings of the Authority. However, no action of the Authority shall be invalid on account of the absence of the Executive Director from a meeting. The Authority may engage the services of the Illinois Finance Authority, attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts, and other consultants if the Southern Illinois Economic Development Authority deems it advisable.

(h) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(i) The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

(j) A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.

(Source: P.A. 94-1021, eff. 7-12-06.)

(70 ILCS 519/5-30)

Sec. 5-30. Powers.

(a) The Authority possesses all the powers of a body corporate necessary and convenient to accomplish the purposes of this Act, including, without any intended limitation upon the general powers hereby conferred, the following powers:

(1) to enter into loans, contracts, agreements, and mortgages in any matter connected with any of its corporate purposes and to invest its funds;

(2) to sue and be sued;

(3) to utilize services of the Illinois Finance Authority necessary to carry out its purposes;

(4) to have and use a common seal and to alter the seal at its discretion;

(5) to adopt all needful ordinances, resolutions, bylaws, rules, and regulations for the conduct of its business and affairs and for the management and use of the projects developed, constructed, acquired, and improved in furtherance of its purposes;

(6) to designate the fiscal year for the Authority;

(7) to accept and expend appropriations;

(8) to acquire, own, lease, sell, or otherwise dispose of interests in and to real property and improvements situated on that real property and in personal property necessary to fulfill the purposes of the Authority;

(9) to engage in any activity or operation which is incidental to and in furtherance of efficient operation to accomplish the Authority's primary purpose;

(10) to acquire, own, construct, lease, operate, and maintain bridges, terminals, terminal facilities, and port facilities and to fix and collect just, reasonable, and nondiscriminatory charges for the use of such facilities. These charges shall be used to defray the reasonable expenses of the Authority and to pay the principal and interest of any revenue bonds issued by the Authority;

(11) subject to any applicable condition imposed by this Act, to locate, establish and maintain a public airport, public airports and public airport facilities within its corporate limits or within or upon any body of water adjacent thereto and to construct, develop, expand, extend and improve any such airport or airport facility; and

(12) to have and exercise all powers and be subject to all duties usually incident to boards of directors of corporations.

(b) The Authority shall not issue any bonds relating to the financing of a project located within the planning and subdivision control jurisdiction of any municipality or county unless: (i) notice, including a description of the proposed project and the financing for that project, is submitted to the corporate authorities of the municipality or, in the case of a proposed project in an unincorporated area, to the county board and (ii) the corporate authorities of the municipality do not, or the county board does not, adopt a resolution disapproving the project within 45 days after receipt of the notice.

(c) If any of the powers set forth in this Act are exercised within the jurisdictional limits of any municipality, all ordinances of the municipality remain in full force and effect and are controlling.

(d) Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.

(Source: P.A. 94-1021, eff. 7-12-06.)

(70 ILCS 519/5-40)

Sec. 5-40. Bonds.

(a) The Authority, with the written approval of the Governor, shall have the continuing power to issue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness in an aggregate amount outstanding not to exceed \$250,000,000 for the following purposes: (i) development, construction, acquisition, or improvement of projects, including those established by business entities locating or expanding property within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority; (ii) entering into venture capital agreements with businesses

locating or expanding within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority; ~~and~~ (iii) acquisition and improvement of any property necessary and useful in connection therewith ; and (iv) any local government projects. With respect to any local government project, the Authority is authorized to purchase from time to time pursuant to negotiated sale or to otherwise acquire from time to time any local government security upon terms and conditions as the Authority may prescribe in connection with the local government security. A local government security purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority is not a moral obligation of the State or any State agency or political subdivision of the State. For the purpose of evidencing the obligations of the Authority to repay any money borrowed, the Authority may, pursuant to resolution, from time to time, issue and dispose of its interest-bearing revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness and may also from time to time issue and dispose of such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness to refund, at maturity, at a redemption date or in advance of either, any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness pursuant to redemption provisions or at any time before maturity. All such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness shall be payable solely and only from the revenues or income to be derived from loans made with respect to projects, from the leasing or sale of the projects, or from any other funds available to the Authority for such purposes. The bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding 40 years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by the Bond Authorization Act, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be made subject to redemption in such manner and upon such terms, with or without premium, as is stated on the face thereof, may be authenticated in such manner and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by an applicable resolution.

(b) The holder or holders of any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness issued by the Authority may bring suits at law or proceedings in equity to compel the performance and observance by any corporation or person or by the Authority or any of its agents or employees of any contract or covenant made with the holders of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, to compel such corporation, person, the Authority, and any of its agents or employees to perform any duties required to be performed for the benefit of the holders of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness by the provision of the resolution authorizing their issuance and to enjoin the corporation, person, the Authority, and any of its agents or employees from taking any action in conflict with any contract or covenant.

(c) If the Authority fails to pay the principal of or interest on any of the bonds or premium, if any, as the bond becomes due, a civil action to compel payment may be instituted in the appropriate circuit court by the holder or holders of the bonds on which the default of payment exists or by an indenture trustee acting on behalf of the holders. Delivery of a summons and a copy of the complaint to the chairman of the Board shall constitute sufficient service to give the circuit court jurisdiction over the subject matter of the suit and jurisdiction over the Authority and its officers named as defendants for the purpose of compelling such payment. Any case, controversy, or cause of action concerning the validity of this Act relates to the revenue of the State of Illinois.

(d) Notwithstanding the form and tenor of any bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness and in the absence of any express recital on its face that it is non-negotiable, all such bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness shall be negotiable instruments. Pending the preparation and execution of any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, temporary bonds, notes, or evidences of indebtedness may be issued as provided by ordinance.

(e) To secure the payment of any or all of such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, the revenues to be received by the Authority from a lease agreement or loan agreement shall be pledged, and, for the purpose of setting forth the covenants and undertakings of the Authority in connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness and the issuance of any additional bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness payable from such revenues, income, or other funds to be derived from projects, the Authority may execute and deliver a mortgage or trust agreement. A remedy for any breach or default of the terms of any mortgage or trust agreement by the Authority may be by mandamus proceeding in the appropriate circuit court to compel performance and compliance under the terms of the mortgage or trust agreement, but the trust agreement may prescribe by whom or on whose behalf the action may be instituted.

(f) Bonds or notes shall be secured as provided in the authorizing ordinance which may include, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, in addition to any other security, a specific pledge, assignment of and lien on, or security interest in any or all revenues or money of the Authority, from whatever source, which may, by law, be used for debt service purposes and a specific pledge, or assignment of and lien on, or security interest in any funds or accounts established or provided for by ordinance of the Authority authorizing the issuance of the bonds or notes.

[June 7, 2018]

(g) The State of Illinois pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the rights and powers vested in the Authority by this Act so as to impair the terms of any contract made by the Authority with the holders of bonds or notes or in any way impair the rights and remedies of those holders until the bonds and notes, together with interest thereon, with interest on any unpaid installments of interest, and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceedings by or on behalf of the holders, are fully met and discharged. In addition, the State pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the basis on which State funds are to be paid to the Authority as provided in this Act, or the use of such funds, so as to impair the terms of any such contract. The Authority is authorized to include these pledges and agreements of the State in any contract with the holders of bonds or notes issued pursuant to this Section.

(h) (Blank).

(Source: P.A. 98-750, eff. 1-1-15.)

(70 ILCS 519/5-43 new)

Sec. 5-43. Local government securities. Any local governmental unit which is authorized to issue, sell, and deliver its local government securities under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State may issue, sell, and deliver such local government securities to the Authority as provided by this Act, provided that and notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, any such local governmental unit may issue and sell any such local government security at any interest rate, which rate or rates may be established by an index or formula which may be implemented by persons appointed or retained therefor, payable at such time or times and at such price or prices to which the local governmental unit and the Authority may agree. Any local governmental unit may pay any amount charged by the Authority. Any local governmental unit may pay out of the proceeds of its local government securities or out of any other moneys or funds available to it for such purposes any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required for financing or refinancing this program, including, without limitation, any fees charged by the Authority and its share, as determined by the Authority, of any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required pursuant to this Act. All local government securities purchased by the Authority pursuant to this Act shall upon delivery to the Authority be accompanied by an approving opinion of bond counsel as to the validity of such securities. The Authority shall have discretion to purchase or otherwise acquire those local government securities as it shall deem to be in the best interest of its financing program for all local governmental units taken as a whole.

Section 173. The Southwestern Illinois Development Authority Act is amended by changing Sections 4, 5, 7, and 8 as follows:

(70 ILCS 520/4) (from Ch. 85, par. 6154)

Sec. 4. (a) There is hereby created a political subdivision, body politic and municipal corporation named the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority. The territorial jurisdiction of the Authority is that geographic area within the boundaries of Madison, St. Clair, Bond, Monroe, and Clinton counties in the State of Illinois and any navigable waters and air space located therein.

(b) The governing and administrative powers of the Authority shall be vested in a body consisting of 15 ~~14~~ members including, as ex officio members, the Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, or his or her designee, and the Secretary of Transportation, or his or her designee. The other 13 ~~12~~ members of the Authority shall be designated "public members", 6 of whom shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate, 2 of whom shall be appointed by the county board chairman of Madison County, 2 of whom shall be appointed by the county board chairman of St. Clair County, one of whom shall be appointed by the county board chairman of Bond County, ~~and one of whom shall be appointed by the county board chairman of Clinton County~~ , and one of whom shall be appointed by the county board chairman of Monroe County. All public members shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of this Act. Eight members shall constitute a quorum and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present. The public members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. The Chairman of the Authority shall be elected by the Board annually from the members appointed by the county board chairmen.

(c) The terms of all members of the Authority shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this Act. Of the 8 public members appointed pursuant to this Act, 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 1988, 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 1989, and 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January,

[June 7, 2018]

1990. The public members initially appointed under this amendatory Act of the 94th General Assembly shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2008. All successors shall be appointed by the original appointing authority and hold office for a term of 3 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. Vacancies occurring among the public members shall be filled for the remainder of the term. In case of vacancy in a Governor-appointed membership when the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when a person shall be nominated to fill such office, and any person so nominated who is confirmed by the Senate shall hold office during the remainder of the term and until a successor shall be appointed and qualified. Members of the Authority shall not be entitled to compensation for their services as members but shall be entitled to reimbursement for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members.

(d) The Governor may remove any public member of the Authority in case of incompetency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

(e) The Board shall appoint an Executive Director who shall have a background in finance, including familiarity with the legal and procedural requirements of issuing bonds, real estate or economic development and administration. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Executive Director shall hold office at the discretion of the Board. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority, shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management, shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the members and shall receive compensation fixed by the Authority. The Executive Director shall attend all meetings of the Authority; however, no action of the Authority shall be invalid on account of the absence of the Executive Director from a meeting. The Authority may engage the services of such other agents and employees, including attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts and other consultants, as it may deem advisable and may prescribe their duties and fix their compensation.

(f) The Board may, by majority vote, nominate up to 4 non-voting members for appointment by the Governor. Non-voting members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. Non-voting members shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. All non-voting members may attend meetings of the Board and shall be reimbursed as provided in subsection (c).

(g) The Board shall create a task force to study and make recommendations to the Board on the economic development of the city of East St. Louis and on the economic development of the riverfront within the territorial jurisdiction of this Act. The members of the task force shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of this Act, shall serve at the pleasure of the Board and shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. The number of members constituting the task force shall be set by the Board and may vary from time to time. The Board may set a specific date by which the task force is to submit its final report and recommendations to the Board.

(h) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(i) The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

(j) A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.

(Source: P.A. 96-443, eff. 8-14-09.)

(70 ILCS 520/5) (from Ch. 85, par. 6155)

Sec. 5. All official acts of the Authority shall require the approval of at least 8 members. It shall be the duty of the Authority to promote development within the geographic confines of Madison, Bond, Clinton, Monroe, and St. Clair counties. The Authority shall use the powers herein conferred upon it to assist in the development, construction and acquisition of industrial, commercial, housing or residential projects within Madison, Bond, Clinton, and St. Clair counties.

(Source: P.A. 94-1096, eff. 6-1-07.)

(70 ILCS 520/7) (from Ch. 85, par. 6157)



Sec. 7. (a) The Authority, with the written approval of the Governor, shall have the continuing power to issue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness for the purpose of developing, constructing, acquiring or improving projects, including without limitation those established by business entities locating or expanding property within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority, for entering into venture capital agreements with businesses locating or expanding within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority, for acquiring and improving any property necessary and useful in connection therewith, for the purposes of the Employee Ownership Assistance Act, and any local government projects. With respect to any local government project, the Authority is authorized to purchase from time to time pursuant to negotiated sale or to otherwise acquire from time to time any local government security upon terms and conditions as the Authority may prescribe in connection therewith. A local government security purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority is not a moral obligation of the State or any State agency or political subdivision of the State. For the purpose of evidencing the obligations of the Authority to repay any money borrowed for any project, the Authority may, pursuant to resolution, from time to time issue and dispose of its interest bearing revenue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness and may also from time to time issue and dispose of such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness to refund, at maturity, at a redemption date or in advance of either, any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness pursuant to redemption provisions or at any time before maturity. All such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness shall be payable solely and only from the revenues or income to be derived from loans made with respect to projects, from the leasing or sale of the projects or from any other funds available to the Authority for such purposes. The bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding 40 years from their respective dates, notwithstanding any other law to the contrary may bear interest at such rate or rates payable annually, semi-annually, quarterly or monthly, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be made subject to redemption in such manner and upon such terms, with or without premium as is stated on the face thereof, may be authenticated in such manner and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by an applicable resolution.

(b)(1) The holder or holders of any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by the Authority may bring suits at law or proceedings in equity to compel the performance and observance by any corporation or person or by the Authority or any of its agents or employees of any contract or covenant made with the holders of such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, to compel such corporation, person, the Authority and any of its agents or employees to perform any duties required to be performed for the benefit of the holders of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness by the provision of the resolution authorizing their issuance and to enjoin such corporation, person, the Authority and any of its agents or employees from taking any action in conflict with any such contract or covenant.

(2) If the Authority fails to pay the principal of or interest on any of the bonds or premium, if any, as the same become due, a civil action to compel payment may be instituted in the appropriate circuit court by the holder or holders of the bonds on which such default of payment exists or by an indenture trustee acting on behalf of such holders. Delivery of a summons and a copy of the complaint to the Chairman of the Board shall constitute sufficient service to give the circuit court jurisdiction of the subject matter of such a suit and jurisdiction over the Authority and its officers named as defendants for the purpose of compelling such payment. Any case, controversy or cause of action concerning the validity of this Act relates to the revenue of the State of Illinois.

(c) Notwithstanding the form and tenor of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof that it is non-negotiable, all such bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness shall be negotiable instruments. Pending the preparation and execution of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, temporary bonds, notes or evidences of indebtedness may be issued as provided by ordinance.

(d) To secure the payment of any or all of such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, the revenues to be received by the Authority from a lease agreement or loan agreement shall be pledged, and, for the purpose of setting forth the covenants and undertakings of the Authority in connection with the issuance thereof and the issuance of any additional bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness payable from such revenues, income or other funds to be derived from projects, the Authority may execute and deliver a mortgage or trust agreement. A remedy for any breach or default of the terms of any such mortgage or trust agreement by the Authority may be by mandamus proceedings in the appropriate circuit court to compel the performance and compliance therewith, but the trust agreement may prescribe by whom or on whose behalf such action may be instituted.

(e) Such bonds or notes shall be secured as provided in the authorizing ordinance which may, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, include in addition to any other security a specific pledge or assignment of and lien on or security interest in any or all revenues or money of the Authority from whatever source which may by law be used for debt service purposes and a specific pledge or assignment of and lien on or security interest in any funds or accounts established or provided for by ordinance of the Authority authorizing the issuance of such bonds or notes and, with respect to any local government project, may include without limitation a pledge of any local government securities, including any payments thereon.

(f) With respect to bonds or notes issued prior to the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly, in ~~in~~ the event that the Authority determines that monies of the Authority will not be sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on its bonds during the next State fiscal year, the Chairman, as soon as practicable, shall certify to the Governor the amount required by the Authority to enable it to pay such principal of and interest on the bonds. The Governor shall submit the amount so certified to the General Assembly as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the current State fiscal year. This subsection shall not apply (i) to any bonds or notes as to which the Authority shall have determined, in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds or notes, that this subsection shall not apply, or (ii) bonds or notes issued after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 100th General Assembly. Whenever the Authority makes such a determination, that fact shall be plainly stated on the face of the bonds or notes, and that fact shall also be reported to the Governor.

In the event of a withdrawal of moneys from a reserve fund established with respect to any issue or issues of bonds of the Authority to pay principal or interest on those bonds, the Chairman of the Authority, as soon as practicable, shall certify to the Governor the amount required to restore the reserve fund to the level required in the resolution or indenture securing those bonds. The Governor shall submit the amount so certified to the General Assembly as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the current State fiscal year.

(g) The State of Illinois pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the rights and powers vested in the Authority by this Act so as to impair the terms of any contract made by the Authority with such holders or in any way impair the rights and remedies of such holders until such bonds and notes, together with interest thereon, with interest on any unpaid installments of interest, and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceedings by or on behalf of such holders, are fully met and discharged. In addition, the State pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the basis on which State funds are to be paid to the Authority as provided in this Act, or the use of such funds, so as to impair the terms of any such contract. The Authority is authorized to include these pledges and agreements of the State in any contract with the holders of bonds or notes issued under this Section.

(Source: P.A. 86-1455; 87-778.)

(70 ILCS 520/8) (from Ch. 85, par. 6158)

Sec. 8. (a) The Authority may, but need not, acquire title to any project with respect to which it exercises its authority.

(b) The Authority shall have power to acquire by purchase, lease, gift or otherwise any property or rights therein from any person or persons, the State of Illinois, any municipal corporation, any local unit of government, the government of the United States and any agency or instrumentality of the United States, any body politic or any county useful for its purposes, whether improved for the purposes of any prospective project or unimproved. The Authority may also accept any donation of funds for its purposes from any such source. The Authority may acquire any real property, or rights therein, upon condemnation. The acquisition by eminent domain of such real property or any interest therein by the Authority shall be in the manner provided by the Eminent Domain Act, including Article 20 thereof (quick-take power).

The Authority shall not exercise any quick-take eminent domain powers granted by State law within the corporate limits of a municipality unless the governing authority of the municipality authorizes the Authority to do so. The Authority shall not exercise any quick-take eminent domain powers granted by State law within the unincorporated areas of a county unless the county board authorizes the Authority to do so.

(c) The Authority shall have power to develop, construct and improve, either under its own direction or through collaboration with any approved applicant, or to acquire through purchase or otherwise any project, using for such purpose the proceeds derived from its sale of revenue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness or governmental loans or grants and to hold title in the name of the Authority to such projects.

(d) The Authority shall have the power to enter into intergovernmental agreements with the State of Illinois, the counties of Madison, Bond, Clinton, Monroe, or St. Clair, the Southwest Regional Port District, the Illinois Finance Authority, the Illinois Housing Development Authority, the Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority, the United States government and any agency or instrumentality of the United States, the city of East St. Louis, any unit of local government located within the territory of the Authority or any other unit of government to the extent allowed by Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act.

(e) The Authority shall have the power to share employees with other units of government, including agencies of the United States, agencies of the State of Illinois and agencies or personnel of any unit of local government.

(f) The Authority shall have the power to exercise powers and issue bonds as if it were a municipality so authorized in Divisions 12.1, 74, 74.1, 74.3 and 74.5 of Article 11 of the Illinois Municipal Code.

(g) Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.

(Source: P.A. 93-205, eff. 1-1-04; 94-1055, eff. 1-1-07.)

Section 174. The Tri-County River Valley Development Authority Law is amended by changing Sections 2003, 2004, 2006, and 2007 and by adding Section 2007.5 as follows:

(70 ILCS 525/2003) (from Ch. 85, par. 7503)

Sec. 2003. Definitions. The following terms, whenever used or referred to in this Article, shall have the following meanings, except in such instances where the context may clearly indicate otherwise:

(a) "Authority" means the Tri-County River Valley Development Authority created by this Article.

(b) "Governmental agency" means any federal, State or local governmental body, and any agency or instrumentality thereof, corporate or otherwise.

(c) "Person" means any natural person, firm, partnership, corporation, both domestic and foreign, company, association or joint stock association and includes any trustee, receiver, assignee or personal representative thereof.

(d) "Revenue bond" means any bond issued by the Authority the principal and interest of which is payable solely from revenues or income derived from any project or activity of the Authority.

(e) "Board" means the Tri-County River Valley Development Authority Board of Directors.

(f) "Governor" means the Governor of the State of Illinois.

(g) "City" means any city, village, incorporated town or township within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(h) "Industrial project" means (1) a capital project, including one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any manufacturing, industrial, research, transportation or commercial enterprise including but not limited to use as a factory, mill, processing plant, assembly plant, packaging plant, fabricating plant, office building, industrial distribution center, warehouse, repair, overhaul or service facility, freight terminal, research facility, test facility, railroad facility, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, and including also the sites thereof and other rights in land therefor whether improved or unimproved, site preparation and landscaping and all appurtenances and facilities incidental thereto such as utilities, access roads, railroad sidings, truck docking and similar facilities, parking facilities, dockage, wharfage, railroad roadbed, track, trestle, depot, terminal, switching and signaling equipment or related equipment and other improvements necessary or convenient thereto; or (2) any land, buildings, machinery or equipment comprising an addition to or renovation, rehabilitation or improvement of any existing capital project.

(i) "Housing project" or "residential project" includes a specific work or improvement undertaken to provide dwelling accommodations, including the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation of lands, buildings and community facilities and in connection therewith to provide nonhousing facilities which are an integral part of a planned large-scale project or new community.

(j) "Commercial project" means any project, including but not limited to one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any retail or wholesale concern, distributorship or agency, any cultural facilities of a for-profit or not-for-profit type including but not limited to educational, theatrical, recreational and entertainment, sports facilities, racetracks, stadiums, convention centers, exhibition halls, arenas, opera houses and theaters, waterfront improvements, swimming pools, boat

storage, moorage, docking facilities, restaurants, velodromes, coliseums, sports training facilities, parking facilities, terminals, hotels and motels, gymnasiums, medical facilities and port facilities.

(k) "Project" means an industrial, housing, residential, commercial or service project or any combination thereof provided that all uses shall fall within one of the categories described above. Any project, of any nature whatsoever, shall automatically include all site improvements and new construction involving sidewalks, sewers, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, parks, open spaces, wildlife sanctuaries, streets, highways and runways.

(l) "Lease agreement" shall mean an agreement whereby a project acquired by the Authority by purchase, gift or lease is leased to any person or corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project as heretofore defined upon terms providing for lease rental payments at least sufficient to pay when due all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to such project, providing for the maintenance, insurance and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for disposition of the project upon termination of the lease term, including purchase options or abandonment of the premises, with such other terms as may be deemed desirable by the Authority.

(m) "Loan agreement" means any agreement pursuant to which the Authority agrees to loan the proceeds of its bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued with respect to a project to any person or corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project as heretofore defined upon terms providing for loan repayment installments at least sufficient to pay when due all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to the project, providing for maintenance, insurance and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for other matters as may be deemed advisable by the Authority.

(n) "Financial aid" means the expenditure of Authority funds or funds provided by the Authority through the issuance of its revenue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness for the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project.

(o) "Costs incurred in connection with the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project" means the following: the cost of purchase and construction of all lands and improvements in connection therewith and equipment and other property, rights, easements and franchises acquired which are deemed necessary for such construction; financing charges; interest costs with respect to bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority prior to and during construction and for a period of 6 months thereafter; engineering and legal expenses; the costs of plans, specifications, surveys and estimates of costs and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of any project, together with such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing, insuring, acquisition and construction of a specific project and the placing of the same in operation.

(p) "Terminal" means a public place, station or depot for receiving and delivering passengers, baggage, mail, freight or express matter and any combination thereof in connection with the transportation of persons and property on water or land or in the air.

(q) "Terminal facilities" means all land, buildings, structures, improvements, equipment and appliances useful in the operation of public warehouse, storage and transportation facilities and industrial, manufacturing or commercial activities for the accommodation of or in connection with commerce by water or land or in the air or useful as an aid, or constituting an advantage or convenience to, the safe landing, taking off and navigation of aircraft or the safe and efficient operation or maintenance of a public airport.

(r) "Port facilities" means all public structures, except terminal facilities as defined herein, that are in, over, under or adjacent to navigable waters and are necessary for or incident to the furtherance of water commerce and includes the widening and deepening of slips, harbors and navigable waters.

(s) "Airport" means any locality, either land or water, which is used or designed for the landing and taking off of aircraft or for the location of runways, landing fields, aerodromes, hangars, buildings, structures, airport roadways and other facilities.

(t) "Local government project" means a project or other undertaking that is authorized or required by law to be acquired, constructed, reconstructed, equipped, improved, rehabilitated, replaced, maintained, or otherwise undertaken in any manner by a local governmental unit.

(u) "Local government security" means a bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness that a local governmental unit is legally authorized to issue for the purpose of financing a public purpose project or to issue for any other lawful public purpose under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State, whether the obligation is payable from taxes or revenues, rates, charges, assessments, appropriations, grants, or any other lawful source or combination thereof, and specifically includes,

without limitation, obligations under any lease or lease purchase agreement lawfully entered into by the local governmental unit for the acquisition or use of facilities or equipment.

(v) "Local governmental unit" means a unit of local government, as defined in Section 1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution, and any local public entity as that term is defined in the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act and such unit of local government or local public entity is located within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 86-1489.)

(70 ILCS 525/2004) (from Ch. 85, par. 7504)

Sec. 2004. Establishment; organization.

(a) There is hereby created a political subdivision, body politic and municipal corporation named the Tri-County River Valley Development Authority. The territorial jurisdiction of the Authority is that geographic area within the boundaries of Peoria, Tazewell and Woodford counties in the State of Illinois and any navigable waters and air space located therein.

(b) The governing and administrative powers of the Authority shall be vested in a body consisting of 11 members including, as ex officio members, the Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, or his or her designee, and the Director of Natural Resources, or that Director's designee. The other 9 members of the Authority shall be designated "public members", 3 of whom shall be appointed by the Governor, 3 of whom shall be appointed one each by the county board chairmen of Peoria, Tazewell and Woodford counties and 3 of whom shall be appointed one each by the city councils of East Peoria, Pekin and Peoria. All public members shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of this Act. Six members shall constitute a quorum and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present. The public members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. The Chairman of the Authority shall be elected by the Board annually from the 6 members appointed by the county board chairmen and city councils.

(c) The terms of all members of the Authority shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this Article. Of the 9 public members appointed pursuant to this Act, 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January 1992, 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January 1993, and 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January 1994. All successors shall be appointed by the original appointing authority and hold office for a term of 3 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. Vacancies occurring among the public members shall be filled for the remainder of the term. In case of vacancy in a Governor-appointed membership when the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when a person shall be nominated to fill such office, and any person so nominated who is confirmed by the Senate shall hold office during the remainder of the term and until a successor shall be appointed and qualified. Members of the Authority shall not be entitled to compensation for their services as members but may be reimbursed for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members.

(d) The Governor may remove any public member of the Authority in case of incompetency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

(e) The Board may appoint an Executive Director who shall have a background in finance, including familiarity with the legal and procedural requirements of issuing bonds, real estate or economic development and administration. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Executive Director shall hold office at the discretion of the Board. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority, shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management, shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the members and shall receive compensation fixed by the Authority. The Executive Director shall attend all meetings of the Authority; however, no action of the Authority shall be invalid on account of the absence of the Executive Director from a meeting. The Authority may engage the services of such other agents and employees, including attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts and other consultants, as it may deem advisable and may prescribe their duties and fix their compensation.

(f) The Board may, by majority vote, nominate up to 4 non-voting members for appointment by the Governor. Non-voting members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. Non-voting members shall serve at the pleasure of the Board.

All non-voting members may attend meetings of the Board and may be reimbursed as provided in subsection (c).

(g) The Board shall create a task force to study and make recommendations to the Board on the economic development of the territory within the jurisdiction of this Act. The members of the task force shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of this Article, shall serve at the pleasure of the Board and shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. The number of members constituting the task force shall be set by the Board and may vary from time to time. The Board may set a specific date by which the task force is to submit its final report and recommendations to the Board.

(h) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(i) The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

(j) A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.

(Source: P.A. 94-793, eff. 5-19-06.)

(70 ILCS 525/2006) (from Ch. 85, par. 7506)

Sec. 2006. Powers.

(a) The Authority possesses all the powers of a body corporate necessary and convenient to accomplish the purposes of this Article, including, without any intended limitation upon the general powers hereby conferred, the following:

(1) to enter into loans, contracts, agreements and mortgages in any matter connected with any of its corporate purposes and to invest its funds;

(2) to sue and be sued;

(3) to employ agents and employees necessary to carry out its purposes;

(4) to have and use a common seal and to alter the same at its discretion;

(5) to adopt all needful ordinances, resolutions, by-laws, rules and regulations for the conduct of its business and affairs and for the management and use of the projects developed, constructed, acquired and improved in furtherance of its purposes;

(6) to designate the fiscal year for the Authority;

(7) to accept and expend appropriations; and

(8) to have and exercise all powers and be subject to all duties usually incident to boards of directors of corporations.

(b) The Authority shall not issue any bonds relating to the financing of a project located within the planning and subdivision control jurisdiction of any municipality or county unless: (1) notice, including a description of the proposed project and the financing therefor, is submitted to the corporate authorities of such municipality or, in the case of a proposed project in an unincorporated area, to the county board; and (2) such corporate authorities do not, or the county board does not, adopt a resolution disapproving the project within 45 days after receipt of the notice.

(c) If any of the powers set forth in this Article are exercised within the jurisdictional limits of any municipality, all ordinances of such municipality shall remain in full force and effect and shall be controlling.

(d) The Authority has the power to acquire, own, lease, sell or otherwise dispose of interests in and to real property and improvements situated thereon and in personal property necessary to fulfill the purposes of the Authority.

(e) The Authority has the power to engage in any activity or operation which is incidental to and in furtherance of efficient operation to accomplish the Authority's primary purpose.

(f) The Authority has the power to acquire, own, construct, lease, operate and maintain bridges, terminals, terminal facilities and port facilities and to fix and collect just, reasonable and nondiscriminatory charges for the use of such facilities. The charges so collected shall be used to defray the reasonable expenses of the Authority and to pay the principal and interest of any revenue bonds issued by the Authority.

(g) Subject to any applicable condition imposed by this Article, to locate, establish and maintain a public airport, public airports and public airport facilities within its corporate limits or within or upon any body of water adjacent thereto and to construct, develop, expand, extend and improve any such airport or airport facility.

(h) Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.

(Source: P.A. 86-1489.)

(70 ILCS 525/2007) (from Ch. 85, par. 7507)

Sec. 2007. Bonds.

(a) The Authority, with the written approval of the Governor, shall have the continuing power to issue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness in an aggregate amount outstanding not to exceed \$250,000,000 for the purpose of developing, constructing, acquiring or improving projects, including those established by business entities locating or expanding property within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority, for entering into venture capital agreements with businesses locating or expanding within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority, for acquiring and improving any property necessary and useful in connection therewith, ~~and for the purposes of the Employee Ownership Assistance Act~~, and any local government projects. With respect to any local government project, the Authority is authorized to purchase from time to time pursuant to negotiated sale or to otherwise acquire from time to time any local government security upon terms and conditions as the Authority may prescribe in connection with the local government security. A local government security purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority is not a moral obligation of the State or any State agency or political subdivision of the State. For the purpose of evidencing the obligations of the Authority to repay any money borrowed, the Authority may, pursuant to resolution, from time to time issue and dispose of its interest bearing revenue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness and may also from time to time issue and dispose of such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness to refund, at maturity, at a redemption date or in advance of either, any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness pursuant to redemption provisions or at any time before maturity. All such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness shall be payable from the revenues or income to be derived from loans made with respect to projects, from the leasing or sale of the projects or from any other funds available to the Authority for such purposes. The bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding 40 years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by the Bond Authorization Act, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be made subject to redemption in such manner and upon such terms, with or without premium as is stated on the face thereof, may be authenticated in such manner and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by an applicable resolution.

(b-1) The holder or holders of any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by the Authority may bring suits at law or proceedings in equity to compel the performance and observance by any corporation or person or by the Authority or any of its agents or employees of any contract or covenant made with the holders of such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, to compel such corporation, person, the Authority and any of its agents or employees to perform any duties required to be performed for the benefit of the holders of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness by the provision of the resolution authorizing their issuance and to enjoin such corporation, person, the Authority and any of its agents or employees from taking any action in conflict with any such contract or covenant.

(b-2) If the Authority fails to pay the principal of or interest on any of the bonds or premium, if any, as the same become due, a civil action to compel payment may be instituted in the appropriate circuit court by the holder or holders of the bonds on which such default of payment exists or by an indenture trustee acting on behalf of such holders. Delivery of a summons and a copy of the complaint to the Chairman of the Board shall constitute sufficient service to give the circuit court jurisdiction of the subject matter of such a suit and jurisdiction over the Authority and its officers named as defendants for the purpose of compelling such payment. Any case, controversy or cause of action concerning the validity of this Article relates to the revenue of the State of Illinois.

(c) Notwithstanding the form and tenor of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof that it is non-negotiable, all such bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness shall be negotiable instruments. Pending the preparation and execution of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, temporary bonds, notes or evidences of indebtedness may be issued as provided by ordinance.

(d) To secure the payment of any or all of such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, the revenues to be received by the Authority from a lease agreement or loan agreement shall be pledged, and, for the purpose of setting forth the covenants and undertakings of the Authority in connection with the issuance thereof and the issuance of any additional bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness payable from such revenues, income or other funds to be derived from projects, the Authority may execute and

deliver a mortgage or trust agreement. A remedy for any breach or default of the terms of any such mortgage or trust agreement by the Authority may be by mandamus proceedings in the appropriate circuit court to compel the performance and compliance therewith, but the trust agreement may prescribe by whom or on whose behalf such action may be instituted.

(e) Such bonds or notes shall be secured as provided in the authorizing ordinance which may, notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, include in addition to any other security a specific pledge or assignment of and lien on or security interest in any or all revenues or money of the Authority from whatever source which may by law be used for debt service purposes and a specific pledge or assignment of and lien on or security interest in any funds or accounts established or provided for by ordinance of the Authority authorizing the issuance of such bonds or notes.

(f) In the event that the Authority determines that monies of the Authority will not be sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on its bonds during the next State fiscal year, the Chairman, as soon as practicable, shall certify to the Governor the amount required by the Authority to enable it to pay such principal of and interest on the bonds. The Governor shall submit the amount so certified to the General Assembly as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the current State fiscal year. This subsection shall not apply to any bonds or notes as to which the Authority shall have determined, in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds or notes, that this subsection shall not apply. Whenever the Authority makes such a determination, that fact shall be plainly stated on the face of the bonds or notes and that fact shall also be reported to the Governor.

In the event of a withdrawal of moneys from a reserve fund established with respect to any issue or issues of bonds of the Authority to pay principal or interest on those bonds, the Chairman of the Authority, as soon as practicable, shall certify to the Governor the amount required to restore the reserve fund to the level required in the resolution or indenture securing those bonds. The Governor shall submit the amount so certified to the General Assembly as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the current state fiscal year. This subsection (f) shall not apply to any bond issued on or after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 98th General Assembly.

(g) The State of Illinois pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the rights and powers vested in the Authority by this Article so as to impair the terms of any contract made by the Authority with such holders or in any way impair the rights and remedies of such holders until such bonds and notes, together with interest thereon, with interest on any unpaid installments of interest, and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceedings by or on behalf of such holders, are fully met and discharged. In addition, the State pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the basis on which State funds are to be paid to the Authority as provided in this Act, or the use of such funds, so as to impair the terms of any such contract. The Authority is authorized to include these pledges and agreements of the State in any contract with the holders of bonds or notes issued pursuant to this Section.

(h) (Blank).

(Source: P.A. 98-750, eff. 1-1-15.)

(70 ILCS 525/2007.5 new)

Sec. 2007.5. Local government securities. Any local governmental unit which is authorized to issue, sell, and deliver its local government securities under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State may issue, sell, and deliver such local government securities to the Authority as provided by this Act, provided that and notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, any such local governmental unit may issue and sell any such local government security at any interest rate, which rate or rates may be established by an index or formula which may be implemented by persons appointed or retained therefor, payable at such time or times and at such price or prices to which the local governmental unit and the Authority may agree. Any local governmental unit may pay any amount charged by the Authority. Any local governmental unit may pay out of the proceeds of its local government securities or out of any other moneys or funds available to it for such purposes any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required for financing or refinancing this program, including, without limitation, any fees charged by the Authority and its share, as determined by the Authority, of any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required pursuant to this Act. All local government securities purchased by the Authority pursuant to this Act shall upon delivery to the Authority be accompanied by an approving opinion of bond counsel as to the validity of such securities. The Authority shall have discretion to purchase or otherwise acquire those local government securities as it shall deem to be in the best interest of its financing program for all local governmental units taken as a whole.



Section 175. The Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority Act is amended by changing Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 and by adding Section 7.5 as follows:

(70 ILCS 530/3) (from Ch. 85, par. 7153)

Sec. 3. Definitions. The following terms, whenever used or referred to in this Act, shall have the following meanings, except in such instances where the context may clearly indicate otherwise:

(a) "Authority" means the Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority created by this Act.

(b) "Governmental agency" means any federal, State or local governmental body, and any agency or instrumentality thereof, corporate or otherwise.

(c) "Person" means any natural person, firm, partnership, corporation, both domestic and foreign, company, association or joint stock association and includes any trustee, receiver, assignee or personal representative thereof.

(d) "Revenue bond" means any bond issued by the Authority the principal and interest of which is payable solely from revenues or income derived from any project or activity of the Authority.

(e) "Board" means the Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority Board of Directors.

(f) "Governor" means the Governor of the State of Illinois.

(g) "City" means any city, village, incorporated town or township within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(h) "Industrial project" means (1) a capital project, including one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any manufacturing, industrial, research, transportation or commercial enterprise including but not limited to use as a factory, mill, processing plant, assembly plant, packaging plant, fabricating plant, office building, industrial distribution center, warehouse, repair, overhaul or service facility, freight terminal, research facility, test facility, railroad facility, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, and including also the sites thereof and other rights in land therefor whether improved or unimproved, site preparation and landscaping and all appurtenances and facilities incidental thereto such as utilities, access roads, railroad sidings, truck docking and similar facilities, parking facilities, dockage, wharfage, railroad roadbed, track, trestle, depot, terminal, switching and signaling equipment or related equipment and other improvements necessary or convenient thereto; or (2) any land, buildings, machinery or equipment comprising an addition to or renovation, rehabilitation or improvement of any existing capital project.

(i) "Housing project" or "residential project" includes a specific work or improvement undertaken to provide dwelling accommodations, including the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation of lands, buildings and community facilities and in connection therewith to provide nonhousing facilities which are an integral part of a planned large-scale project or new community.

(j) "Commercial project" means any project, including but not limited to one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any retail or wholesale concern, distributorship or agency, any cultural facilities of a for-profit or not-for-profit type including but not limited to educational, theatrical, recreational and entertainment, sports facilities, racetracks, stadiums, convention centers, exhibition halls, arenas, opera houses and theaters, waterfront improvements, swimming pools, boat storage, moorage, docking facilities, restaurants, velodromes, coliseums, sports training facilities, parking facilities, terminals, hotels and motels, gymnasiums, medical facilities and port facilities.

(k) "Project" means an industrial, housing, residential, commercial or service project or any combination thereof provided that all uses shall fall within one of the categories described above. Any project, of any nature whatsoever, shall automatically include all site improvements and new construction involving sidewalks, sewers, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, parks, open spaces, wildlife sanctuaries, streets, highways and runways.

(l) "Lease agreement" shall mean an agreement whereby a project acquired by the Authority by purchase, gift or lease is leased to any person or corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project as heretofore defined upon terms providing for lease rental payments at least sufficient to pay when due all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to such project, providing for the maintenance, insurance and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for disposition of the project upon termination of the lease term, including purchase options or abandonment of the premises, with such other terms as may be deemed desirable by the Authority.

(m) "Loan agreement" means any agreement pursuant to which the Authority agrees to loan the proceeds of its bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued with respect to a project to any person or

corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project as heretofore defined upon terms providing for loan repayment installments at least sufficient to pay when due all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to the project, providing for maintenance, insurance and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for other matters as may be deemed advisable by the Authority.

(n) "Financial aid" means the expenditure of Authority funds or funds provided by the Authority through the issuance of its revenue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness for the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project.

(o) "Costs incurred in connection with the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project" means the following: the cost of purchase and construction of all lands and improvements in connection therewith and equipment and other property, rights, easements and franchises acquired which are deemed necessary for such construction; financing charges; interest costs with respect to bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority prior to and during construction and for a period of 6 months thereafter; engineering and legal expenses; the costs of plans, specifications, surveys and estimates of costs and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of any project, together with such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing, insuring, acquisition and construction of a specific project and the placing of the same in operation.

(p) "Terminal" means a public place, station or depot for receiving and delivering passengers, baggage, mail, freight or express matter and any combination thereof in connection with the transportation of persons and property on water or land or in the air.

(q) "Terminal facilities" means all land, buildings, structures, improvements, equipment and appliances useful in the operation of public warehouse, storage and transportation facilities and industrial, manufacturing or commercial activities for the accommodation of or in connection with commerce by water or land or in the air or useful as an aid, or constituting an advantage or convenience to, the safe landing, taking off and navigation of aircraft or the safe and efficient operation or maintenance of a public airport.

(r) "Port facilities" means all public structures, except terminal facilities as defined herein, that are in, over, under or adjacent to navigable waters and are necessary for or incident to the furtherance of water commerce and includes the widening and deepening of slips, harbors and navigable waters.

(s) "Airport" means any locality, either land or water, which is used or designed for the landing and taking off of aircraft or for the location of runways, landing fields, aerodromes, hangars, buildings, structures, airport roadways and other facilities.

(t) "Local government project" means a project or other undertaking that is authorized or required by law to be acquired, constructed, reconstructed, equipped, improved, rehabilitated, replaced, maintained, or otherwise undertaken in any manner by a local governmental unit.

(u) "Local government security" means a bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness that a local governmental unit is legally authorized to issue for the purpose of financing a public purpose project or to issue for any other lawful public purpose under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State, whether the obligation is payable from taxes or revenues, rates, charges, assessments, appropriations, grants, or any other lawful source or combination thereof, and specifically includes, without limitation, obligations under any lease or lease purchase agreement lawfully entered into by the local governmental unit for the acquisition or use of facilities or equipment.

(v) "Local governmental unit" means a unit of local government, as defined in Section 1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution, and any local public entity as that term is defined in the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act and such unit of local government or local public entity is located within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 86-1024.)

(70 ILCS 530/4) (from Ch. 85, par. 7154)

Sec. 4. Establishment; organization.

(a) There is hereby created a political subdivision, body politic and municipal corporation named the Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority. The territorial jurisdiction of the Authority is that geographic area within the boundaries of Grundy, LaSalle, Bureau, Putnam, Kendall, Kane, Lake, McHenry, Boone, DeKalb, and Marshall counties in the State of Illinois and any navigable waters and air space located therein.

(b) The governing and administrative powers of the Authority shall be vested in a body consisting of 23 24 members including, as ex officio members, the Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, or his or her designee, and the Director of the Department of Central Management Services, or his or her designee. The other 21 49 members of the Authority shall be designated "public members", 10 of whom shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate and 11 9 of whom shall be

[June 7, 2018]

appointed one each by the county board chairmen of Grundy, LaSalle, Bureau, Putnam, Kendall, Kane, Lake, McHenry, Boone, DeKalb, and Marshall counties. All public members shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of this Act. ~~Twelve~~ Eleven members shall constitute a quorum and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present. The public members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. The Chairman of the Authority shall be elected by the Board annually from the 9 members appointed by the county board chairmen.

(c) The terms of all initial members of the Authority shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this Act. Of the 14 public members appointed pursuant to this Act, 4 appointed by the Governor shall serve until the third Monday in January, 1992, 4 appointed by the Governor shall serve until the third Monday in January, 1993, one appointed by the Governor shall serve until the third Monday in January, 1994, one appointed by the Governor shall serve until the third Monday in January 1999, the member appointed by the county board chairman of LaSalle County shall serve until the third Monday in January, 1992, the members appointed by the county board chairmen of Grundy County, Bureau County, Putnam County, and Marshall County shall serve until the third Monday in January, 1994, and the member appointed by the county board chairman of Kendall County shall serve until the third Monday in January, 1999. The initial members appointed by the chairmen of the county boards of Kane and McHenry counties shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2003. The initial members appointed by the chairman of the county board of Lake County shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2018. The initial members appointed by the chairman of the county boards of Boone and DeKalb counties shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2021. All successors shall be appointed by the original appointing authority and hold office for a term of 3 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. Vacancies occurring among the public members shall be filled for the remainder of the term. In case of vacancy in a Governor-appointed membership when the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when a person shall be nominated to fill such office, and any person so nominated who is confirmed by the Senate shall hold office during the remainder of the term and until a successor shall be appointed and qualified. Members of the Authority shall not be entitled to compensation for their services as members but shall be entitled to reimbursement for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members.

(d) The Governor may remove any public member of the Authority in case of incompetency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

(e) The Board shall appoint an Executive Director who shall have a background in finance, including familiarity with the legal and procedural requirements of issuing bonds, real estate or economic development and administration. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Executive Director shall hold office at the discretion of the Board. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority, shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management, shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the members and shall receive compensation fixed by the Authority. The Executive Director shall attend all meetings of the Authority; however, no action of the Authority shall be invalid on account of the absence of the Executive Director from a meeting. The Authority may engage the services of such other agents and employees, including attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts and other consultants, as it may deem advisable and may prescribe their duties and fix their compensation.

(f) The Board may, by majority vote, nominate up to 4 non-voting members for appointment by the Governor. Non-voting members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. Non-voting members shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. All non-voting members may attend meetings of the Board and shall be reimbursed as provided in subsection (c).

(g) The Board shall create a task force to study and make recommendations to the Board on the economic development of the territory within the jurisdiction of this Act. The members of the task force shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of this Act, shall serve at the pleasure of the Board and shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate

development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. The number of members constituting the task force shall be set by the Board and may vary from time to time. The Board may set a specific date by which the task force is to submit its final report and recommendations to the Board.

(h) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(i) The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

(j) A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.  
(Source: P.A. 99-499, eff. 1-29-16.)

(70 ILCS 530/5) (from Ch. 85, par. 7155)

Sec. 5. Duty. All official acts of the Authority shall require the approval of at least 12 9 members. It shall be the duty of the Authority to promote development within the geographic confines of Grundy, LaSalle, Bureau, Putnam, Kendall, Kane, Lake, McHenry, Boone, DeKalb, and Marshall counties. The Authority shall use the powers herein conferred upon it to assist in the development, construction and acquisition of industrial, commercial, housing or residential projects within those counties.

(Source: P.A. 86-1024.)

(70 ILCS 530/6) (from Ch. 85, par. 7156)

Sec. 6. Powers. (a) The Authority possesses all the powers of a body corporate necessary and convenient to accomplish the purposes of this Act, including, without any intended limitation upon the general powers hereby conferred, the following:

(1) to enter into loans, contracts, agreements and mortgages in any matter connected with any of its corporate purposes and to invest its funds;

(2) to sue and be sued;

(3) to employ agents and employees necessary to carry out its purposes;

(4) to have and use a common seal and to alter the same at its discretion;

(5) to adopt all needful ordinances, resolutions, by-laws, rules and regulations for the conduct of its business and affairs and for the management and use of the projects developed, constructed, acquired and improved in furtherance of its purposes;

(6) to designate the fiscal year for the Authority;

(7) to accept and expend appropriations; and

(8) to have and exercise all powers and be subject to all duties usually incident to boards of directors of corporations.

(b) The Authority shall not issue any bonds relating to the financing of a project located within the planning and subdivision control jurisdiction of any municipality or county unless: (1) notice, including a description of the proposed project and the financing therefor, is submitted to the corporate authorities of such municipality or, in the case of a proposed project in an unincorporated area, to the county board; and (2) such corporate authorities do not, or the county board does not, adopt a resolution disapproving the project within 45 days after receipt of the notice.

(c) If any of the powers set forth in this Act are exercised within the jurisdictional limits of any municipality, all ordinances of such municipality shall remain in full force and effect and shall be controlling.

(d) To acquire, own, lease, sell or otherwise dispose of interests in and to real property and improvements situated thereon and in personal property necessary to fulfill the purposes of the Authority.

(e) To engage in any activity or operation which is incidental to and in furtherance of efficient operation to accomplish the Authority's primary purpose.

(f) To acquire, own, construct, lease, operate and maintain bridges, terminals, terminal facilities and port facilities and to fix and collect just, reasonable and nondiscriminatory charges for the use of such facilities. The charges so collected shall be used to defray the reasonable expenses of the Authority and to pay the principal and interest of any revenue bonds issued by the Authority.

(g) Subject to any applicable condition imposed by this Act, to locate, establish and maintain a public airport, public airports and public airport facilities within its corporate limits or within or upon any body of water adjacent thereto and to construct, develop, expand, extend and improve any such airport or airport facility.

(h) Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the

General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.

(Source: P.A. 86-1024.)

(70 ILCS 530/7) (from Ch. 85, par. 7157)

Sec. 7. Bonds.

(a) The Authority, with the written approval of the Governor, shall have the continuing power to issue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness in an aggregate amount outstanding not to exceed \$500,000,000 for the purpose of developing, constructing, acquiring or improving projects, including those established by business entities locating or expanding property within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority, for entering into venture capital agreements with businesses locating or expanding within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority, for acquiring and improving any property necessary and useful in connection therewith, and for the purposes of the Employee Ownership Assistance Act , and any local government projects. With respect to any local government project, the Authority is authorized to purchase from time to time pursuant to negotiated sale or to otherwise acquire from time to time any local government security upon terms and conditions as the Authority may prescribe in connection with the local government security. A local government security purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority is not a moral obligation of the State or any State agency or political subdivision of the State. For the purpose of evidencing the obligations of the Authority to repay any money borrowed, the Authority may, pursuant to resolution, from time to time issue and dispose of its interest bearing revenue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness and may also from time to time issue and dispose of such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness to refund, at maturity, at a redemption date or in advance of either, any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness pursuant to redemption provisions or at any time before maturity. All such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness shall be payable solely and only from the revenues or income to be derived from loans made with respect to projects, from the leasing or sale of the projects or from any other funds available to the Authority for such purposes. The bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding 40 years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by "An Act to authorize public corporations to issue bonds, other evidences of indebtedness and tax anticipation warrants subject to interest rate limitations set forth therein", approved May 26, 1970, as amended, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be made subject to redemption in such manner and upon such terms, with or without premium as is stated on the face thereof, may be authenticated in such manner and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by an applicable resolution.

(b-1) The holder or holders of any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by the Authority may bring suits at law or proceedings in equity to compel the performance and observance by any corporation or person or by the Authority or any of its agents or employees of any contract or covenant made with the holders of such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, to compel such corporation, person, the Authority and any of its agents or employees to perform any duties required to be performed for the benefit of the holders of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness by the provision of the resolution authorizing their issuance and to enjoin such corporation, person, the Authority and any of its agents or employees from taking any action in conflict with any such contract or covenant.

(b-2) If the Authority fails to pay the principal of or interest on any of the bonds or premium, if any, as the same become due, a civil action to compel payment may be instituted in the appropriate circuit court by the holder or holders of the bonds on which such default of payment exists or by an indenture trustee acting on behalf of such holders. Delivery of a summons and a copy of the complaint to the Chairman of the Board shall constitute sufficient service to give the circuit court jurisdiction of the subject matter of such a suit and jurisdiction over the Authority and its officers named as defendants for the purpose of compelling such payment. Any case, controversy or cause of action concerning the validity of this Act relates to the revenue of the State of Illinois.

(c) Notwithstanding the form and tenor of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof that it is non-negotiable, all such bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness shall be negotiable instruments. Pending the preparation and execution of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, temporary bonds, notes or evidences of indebtedness may be issued as provided by ordinance.

(d) To secure the payment of any or all of such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, the revenues to be received by the Authority from a lease agreement or loan agreement shall be pledged, and, for the purpose of setting forth the covenants and undertakings of the Authority in connection with the issuance thereof and the issuance of any additional bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness payable from such revenues, income or other funds to be derived from projects, the Authority may execute and

deliver a mortgage or trust agreement. A remedy for any breach or default of the terms of any such mortgage or trust agreement by the Authority may be by mandamus proceedings in the appropriate circuit court to compel the performance and compliance therewith, but the trust agreement may prescribe by whom or on whose behalf such action may be instituted.

(e) Such bonds or notes shall be secured as provided in the authorizing ordinance which may, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, include in addition to any other security a specific pledge or assignment of and lien on or security interest in any or all revenues or money of the Authority from whatever source which may by law be used for debt service purposes and a specific pledge or assignment of and lien on or security interest in any funds or accounts established or provided for by ordinance of the Authority authorizing the issuance of such bonds or notes.

(f) (Blank).

(g) The State of Illinois pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the rights and powers vested in the Authority by this Act so as to impair the terms of any contract made by the Authority with such holders or in any way impair the rights and remedies of such holders until such bonds and notes, together with interest thereon, with interest on any unpaid installments of interest, and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceedings by or on behalf of such holders, are fully met and discharged. In addition, the State pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the basis on which State funds are to be paid to the Authority as provided in this Act, or the use of such funds, so as to impair the terms of any such contract. The Authority is authorized to include these pledges and agreements of the State in any contract with the holders of bonds or notes issued pursuant to this Section.

(h) (Blank).

(Source: P.A. 98-750, eff. 1-1-15; 99-499, eff. 1-29-16.)

(70 ILCS 530/7.5 new)

Sec. 7.5. Local government securities. Any local governmental unit which is authorized to issue, sell, and deliver its local government securities under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State may issue, sell, and deliver such local government securities to the Authority as provided by this Act, provided that and notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, any such local governmental unit may issue and sell any such local government security at any interest rate, which rate or rates may be established by an index or formula which may be implemented by persons appointed or retained therefor, payable at such time or times and at such price or prices to which the local governmental unit and the Authority may agree. Any local governmental unit may pay any amount charged by the Authority. Any local governmental unit may pay out of the proceeds of its local government securities or out of any other moneys or funds available to it for such purposes any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required for financing or refinancing this program, including, without limitation, any fees charged by the Authority and its share, as determined by the Authority, of any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required pursuant to this Act. All local government securities purchased by the Authority pursuant to this Act shall upon delivery to the Authority be accompanied by an approving opinion of bond counsel as to the validity of such securities. The Authority shall have discretion to purchase or otherwise acquire those local government securities as it shall deem to be in the best interest of its financing program for all local governmental units taken as a whole.

(70 ILCS 530/8) (from Ch. 85, par. 7158)

Sec. 8. Acquisition.

(a) The Authority may, but need not, acquire title to any project with respect to which it exercises its authority.

(b) The Authority shall have power to acquire by purchase, lease, gift or otherwise any property or rights therein from any person or persons, the State of Illinois, any municipal corporation, any local unit of government, the government of the United States and any agency or instrumentality of the United States, any body politic or any county useful for its purposes, whether improved for the purposes of any prospective project or unimproved. The Authority may also accept any donation of funds for its purposes from any such source.

(c) The Authority shall have power to develop, construct and improve, either under its own direction or through collaboration with any approved applicant, or to acquire through purchase or otherwise any project, using for such purpose the proceeds derived from its sale of revenue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness or governmental loans or grants and to hold title in the name of the Authority to such projects.

(d) The Authority shall have the power to enter into intergovernmental agreements with the State of Illinois, the counties of Grundy, LaSalle, Bureau, Putnam, Kendall, Kane, Lake, McHenry, Boone, DeKalb, or Marshall, the Illinois Finance Authority, the Illinois Housing Development Authority, the Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority, the United States government and any agency or instrumentality of the United States, any unit of local government located within the territory of the Authority or any other unit of government to the extent allowed by Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act.

(e) The Authority shall have the power to share employees with other units of government, including agencies of the United States, agencies of the State of Illinois and agencies or personnel of any unit of local government.

(f) The Authority shall have the power to exercise powers and issue bonds as if it were a municipality so authorized in Divisions 12.1, 74, 74.1, 74.3 and 74.5 of Article 11 of the Illinois Municipal Code. (Source: P.A. 93-205, eff. 1-1-04.)

Section 176. The Illinois Urban Development Authority Act is amended by changing Sections 4, 5, 6, and 8 as follows:

(70 ILCS 531/4)

Sec. 4. Illinois Urban Development Authority. There is hereby created a political subdivision, body politic and corporate by the name of Illinois Urban Development Authority. The exercise by the Authority of the powers conferred by law shall be an essential public function. The governing powers of the Authority shall be vested in a body consisting of 11 members appointed as follows: one member appointed by the Mayor of the City of Chicago that has expertise, skill, and experience in economic development; one member appointed by the President of the Cook County Board that has expertise, skill, and experience in economic development; 4 members appointed by the Governor who are residents of a municipality, other than a municipality with a population greater than 1,000,000, whose municipal poverty rate is greater than 3% in excess of the statewide average; 2 members appointed by the Governor that have an expertise, skill, and experience in labor relations; and 3 members appointed by the Governor that have an expertise, skill, and experience operating a business that is certified by the State of Illinois as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, Minority Business Enterprise, or Women Business Enterprise.

Six members shall constitute a quorum and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present. However, when a quorum of members of the Authority is physically present at the meeting site, other Authority members may participate in and act at any meeting through the use of a conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other. Participation in such meeting shall constitute attendance and presence in person at the meeting of the person or persons so participating. The Chairman of the Authority shall be elected by the Authority. All board members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, construction, and labor relations.

The terms of all members of the Authority shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this Act. Of the 11 members first appointed pursuant to this Act, 4 shall serve until the third Monday in January 2011, 4 shall serve until the third Monday in January 2012, and 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January 2013. All board members shall hold office for a term of 4 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. In case of vacancy in the office when the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when he shall nominate such person to fill such office, and any person so nominated who is confirmed by the Senate, shall hold his office during the remainder of the term and until his successor shall be appointed and qualified. If the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make temporary appointments in the case of vacancies.

Members of the Authority shall not be entitled to compensation for their services as members but shall be entitled to reimbursement for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Governor may remove any member of the Authority in case of incompetency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office, after service on the member of a copy of the written charges against the member and an opportunity to be publicly heard in person or by counsel in the his or her defense upon not less than 10 days' notice.

The members of the Authority shall appoint an Executive Director, who must be a person knowledgeable in the areas of financial markets and instruments and the financing of business enterprises,

[June 7, 2018]

to hold office at the pleasure of the members. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority and shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management and perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the members and shall receive compensation fixed by the Authority. The Executive Director or any committee of the members may carry out any responsibilities of the members as the members by resolution may delegate. The Executive Director shall attend all meetings of the Authority; however, no action of the Authority shall be invalid on account of the absence of the Executive Director from a meeting. The Authority may engage the services of such other agents and employees, including attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts, and other consultants, as it may deem advisable and may prescribe their duties and fix their compensation.

The Authority shall determine the municipal poverty rate and the statewide average municipal poverty rate annually by using the most recent data released by the United States Census Bureau before the beginning of each calendar year. The Authority shall have the sole and exclusive authority to determine the municipal poverty rate and the statewide average municipal poverty rate and to determine whether a municipality's poverty rate is greater than 3% in excess of the statewide average so long as the determination is based on the most recent data released by the United States Census Bureau.

(Source: P.A. 96-234, eff. 1-1-10.)

(70 ILCS 531/5)

#### Sec. 5. Conflicts of interest.

(a) No member of the Authority or officer, agent, or employee thereof shall, in the member's own name or in the name of a nominee, be an officer, director, or hold an ownership interest in any person, association, trust, corporation, partnership, or other entity which is, in its own name or in the name of a nominee, a party to a contract or agreement upon which the member or officer, agent or employee may be called upon to act or vote.

(b) With respect to any direct or any indirect interest, other than an interest prohibited in subsection (a), in a contract or agreement upon which the member or officer, agent or employee may be called upon to act or vote, a member of the Authority or officer, agent, or employee thereof must disclose the interest to the secretary of the Authority prior to the taking of final action by the Authority concerning the contract or agreement and shall disclose the nature and extent of the interest and his or her acquisition thereof, which shall be publicly acknowledged by the Authority and entered upon the minutes of the Authority. If a member of the Authority or officer, agent, or employee thereof holds such an interest then the member shall refrain from any further official involvement in regard to the contract or agreement, from voting on any matter pertaining to the contract or agreement, and from communicating with other members of the Authority or its officers, agents, and employees concerning the contract or agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any contract or agreement entered into in conformity with this subsection shall not be void or invalid by reason of the interest described in this subsection, nor shall any person disclosing an interest and refraining from further official involvement as provided in this subsection be guilty of an offense, be removed from office, or be subject to any other penalty on account of the interest.

(c) Any contract or agreement made in violation of subsections (a) or (b) shall be null and void, whether or not the contract performance has been authorized, and shall give rise to no action against the Authority. No real estate to which a member or employee of the Authority holds legal title or in which a member or employee of the Authority has any beneficial interest, including any interest in a land trust, shall be purchased by the Authority or by a nonprofit corporation or limited-profit entity for a development to be financed under this Act.

All members and employees of the Authority shall file annually with the Authority a record of all real estate in this State to which the member or employee holds legal title or in which the member or employee has any beneficial interest, including any interest in a land trust. In the event it is later disclosed that the Authority has purchased real estate in which a member or employee had an interest, that purchase shall be voidable by the Authority and the member or employee involved shall be disqualified from membership in or employment by the Authority.

(d) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 96-234, eff. 1-1-10.)

(70 ILCS 531/6)

Sec. 6. Records and reports of the Authority. The secretary shall keep a record of the proceedings of the Authority. The treasurer of the Authority shall be custodian of all Authority funds, and shall be bonded in such amount as the other members of the Authority may designate. The accounts and bonds of the Authority shall be set up and maintained in a manner approved by the Auditor General, and the Authority

[June 7, 2018]



shall file with the Auditor General a certified annual report within 120 days after the close of its fiscal year. The Authority shall also file with the Governor, the Secretary of the Senate, the Clerk of the House of Representatives, and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, by March 1 of each year, a written report covering its activities and any activities of any instrumentality corporation established under this Act for the previous fiscal year. In its report to be filed by March 1, 2010, the Authority shall present an economic development strategy for all municipalities with a municipal poverty rate greater than 3% in excess of the statewide average, the Authority shall make modifications in the economic development strategy for the 4 years beginning on the next ensuing July 1, to reflect changes in economic conditions or other factors, including the policies of the Authority and the State of Illinois. It shall also present an economic development strategy for the fifth year beginning after the next ensuing July 1. The strategy shall recommend specific legislative and administrative action by the State, the Authority, units of local government, or other governmental agencies. These recommendations may include, but are not limited to, new programs, modifications to existing programs, credit enhancements for bonds issued by the Authority, and amendments to this Act. When filed, the report shall be a public record and open for inspection at the offices of the Authority during normal business hours.

The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.

(Source: P.A. 96-234, eff. 1-1-10.)

(70 ILCS 531/8)

Sec. 8. Powers of the Authority.

(a) The Authority possesses all the powers of a body corporate necessary and convenient to accomplish the purposes of this Act, including, without limitation, except as defined in Section 9.1 of the Act, the following:

(1) To enter into loans, contracts, agreements, and mortgages in any matter connected with any of its corporate purposes and to invest its funds.

(2) To sue and be sued.

(3) To employ agents and employees necessary to carry out its purposes.

(4) To have and use a common seal and to alter the same at its discretion.

(5) To adopt all needful ordinances, resolutions, by-laws, rules, and regulations for the conduct of its business and affairs and for the management and use of the projects developed, constructed, acquired, and improved in furtherance of its purposes.

(6) To designate the fiscal year for the Authority.

(7) To accept and expend appropriations.

(8) To maintain an office or offices at such place as the Authority may designate.

(9) To employ, either as regular employees or as independent contractors, such consultants, engineers, architects, accountants, attorneys, financial experts, construction experts and personnel, superintendents, managers, and other professional personnel as may be necessary in the judgment of the Authority and to fix their compensation.

(10) To acquire, hold, lease, use, encumber, transfer, or dispose of real and personal property.

(11) To enter into contracts of any kind and execute all instruments necessary or convenient with respect to its carrying out the powers in this Act to accomplish the purposes of the Authority.

(12) To fix and revise from time to time and to charge and collect rates, rents, fees, or other charges for the use of facilities or for services rendered in connection with the facilities.

(13) To borrow money from any source for any corporate purpose, including working capital for its operations, reserve funds, or the payment of interest, to mortgage, pledge, or otherwise encumber the property or funds of the Authority, and to contract with or engage the services of any person in connection with any financing, including financial institutions, issuers of letters of credit, or insurers.

(14) To borrow money and issue revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness under the supervision of the Illinois Finance Authority, as set forth under Section 825-13.5 of the Illinois Finance Authority Act.

(15) To receive and accept from any source, private or public, contributions, gifts, or grants of money or property.

(16) To make loans from proceeds or funds otherwise available to the extent necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purposes of the Authority.

(17) To exercise all the corporate powers granted to Illinois corporations under the Business Corporation Act of 1983, except to the extent that any of these powers are inconsistent with those of a body politic and corporate of the State.

(18) To have and exercise all powers and be subject to all duties usually incident to boards of directors of corporations.

(19) To enter into intergovernmental agreements with the State of Illinois and the Illinois Finance Authority.

(20) To do all things necessary or convenient to carry out the powers granted by this Act.

(b) The Authority shall not issue any bonds relating to the financing of a project located within the planning and subdivision control jurisdiction of any municipality or county unless notice, including a description of the proposed project and the financing therefor, is submitted to the corporate authorities of the municipality or, in the case of a proposed project in an unincorporated area, to the county board.

(c) If any of the powers set forth in this Act are exercised within the jurisdictional limits of any municipality, all ordinances of the municipality shall remain in full force and effect and shall be controlling.

(d) Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.

(Source: P.A. 96-234, eff. 1-1-10.)

Section 177. The Western Illinois Economic Development Authority Act is amended by changing Sections 15, 20, 30, and 40 and by adding Section 43 as follows:

(70 ILCS 532/15)

Sec. 15. Definitions. In this Act:

"Authority" means the Western Illinois Economic Development Authority.

"Governmental agency" means any federal, State, or local governmental body and any agency or instrumentality thereof, corporate or otherwise.

"Person" means any natural person, firm, partnership, corporation, both domestic and foreign, company, association or joint stock association and includes any trustee, receiver, assignee or personal representative thereof.

"Revenue bond" means any bond issued by the Authority, the principal and interest of which is payable solely from revenues or income derived from any project or activity of the Authority.

"Board" means the Board of Directors of the Western Illinois Economic Development Authority.

"Governor" means the Governor of the State of Illinois.

"City" means any city, village, incorporated town, or township within the geographical territory of the Authority.

"Industrial project" means the following:

(1) a capital project, including one or more buildings and other structures,

improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any manufacturing, industrial, research, transportation or commercial enterprise including but not limited to use as a factory, mill, processing plant, assembly plant, packaging plant, fabricating plant, ethanol plant, office building, industrial distribution center, warehouse, repair, overhaul or service facility, freight terminal, research facility, test facility, railroad facility, port facility, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, and including also the sites thereof and other rights in land therefore whether improved or unimproved, site preparation and landscaping and all appurtenances and facilities incidental thereto such as utilities, access roads, railroad sidings, truck docking and similar facilities, parking facilities, dockage, wharfage, railroad roadbed, track, trestle, depot, terminal, switching and signaling equipment or related equipment and other improvements necessary or convenient thereto; or

(2) any land, buildings, machinery or equipment comprising an addition to or renovation, rehabilitation or improvement of any existing capital project.

"Housing project" or "residential project" includes a specific work or improvement undertaken to provide dwelling accommodations, including the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation of lands, buildings and community facilities and in connection therewith to provide nonhousing facilities which are an integral part of a planned large-scale project or new community.

"Commercial project" means any project, including, but not limited to, one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery, and equipment, whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any retail or wholesale concern, distributorship, or agency.

"Project" means an industrial, housing, residential, commercial, or service project, or any combination thereof, provided that all uses fall within one of the categories described above. Any project automatically includes all site improvements and new construction involving sidewalks, sewers, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, parks, open spaces, wildlife sanctuaries, streets, highways, and runways.

"Lease agreement" means an agreement in which a project acquired by the Authority by purchase, gift, or lease is leased to any person or corporation that will use, or cause the project to be used, as a project, upon terms providing for lease rental payments at least sufficient to pay, when due, all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority, issued with respect to the project, providing for the maintenance, insurance, and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for disposition of the project upon termination of the lease term, including purchase options or abandonment of the premises, with other terms as may be deemed desirable by the Authority.

"Loan agreement" means any agreement in which the Authority agrees to loan the proceeds of its bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, issued with respect to a project, to any person or corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project, upon terms providing for loan repayment installments at least sufficient to pay, when due, all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to the project, providing for maintenance, insurance, and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for other terms deemed advisable by the Authority.

"Financial aid" means the expenditure of Authority funds or funds provided by the Authority for the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project, through the issuance of revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness.

"Costs incurred in connection with the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project" means the following:

- (1) the cost of purchase and construction of all lands and improvements in connection therewith and equipment and other property, rights, easements, and franchises acquired which are deemed necessary for the construction;
- (2) financing charges;
- (3) interest costs with respect to bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority prior to and during construction and for a period of 6 months thereafter;
- (4) engineering and legal expenses; and
- (5) the costs of plans, specifications, surveys, and estimates of costs and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of any project, together with such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing, insuring, acquisition, and construction of a specific project and the placing of the same in operation.

"Local government project" means a project or other undertaking that is authorized or required by law to be acquired, constructed, reconstructed, equipped, improved, rehabilitated, replaced, maintained, or otherwise undertaken in any manner by a local governmental unit.

"Local government security" means a bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness that a local governmental unit is legally authorized to issue for the purpose of financing a public purpose project or to issue for any other lawful public purpose under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State, whether the obligation is payable from taxes or revenues, rates, charges, assessments, appropriations, grants, or any other lawful source or combination thereof, and specifically includes, without limitation, obligations under any lease or lease purchase agreement lawfully entered into by the local governmental unit for the acquisition or use of facilities or equipment.

"Local governmental unit" means a unit of local government, as defined in Section 1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution, and any local public entity as that term is defined in the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act and such unit of local government or local public entity is located within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 98-750, eff. 1-1-15.)

(70 ILCS 532/20)

Sec. 20. Creation; organization.

(a) There is created a political subdivision, body politic, and municipal corporation named the Western Illinois Economic Development Authority. The territorial jurisdiction of the Authority is that geographic

area within the boundaries of the following counties: Warren, Henderson, Hancock, McDonough, Fulton, Mason, Cass, Schuyler, Brown, Adams, Scott, Morgan, and Pike and any navigable waters and air space located therein.

(b) The governing and administrative powers of the Authority shall be vested in a body consisting of 21 members as follows:

(1) Ex officio members. The Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, or a designee of that Department, and the Director of Central Management Services, or a designee of that Department, shall serve as ex officio members.

(2) Public members. Six members shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The county board chairmen of the following counties shall each appoint one member: Warren, Henderson, Hancock, McDonough, Fulton, Mason, Cass, Schuyler, Brown, Adams, Scott, Morgan, and Pike. All public members shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority. The public members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, state or local government, commercial agriculture, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor, or civic or community organization.

(c) 11 members shall constitute a quorum and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present.

(d) The chairman of the Authority shall be elected annually by the Board and must be a public member that resides within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority.

(e) The terms of all initial members of the Authority shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this Act. Of the 6 original public members appointed by the Governor, 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2005; 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2006; 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2007; 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2008; and 1 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2009. The initial terms of the original public members appointed by the county board chairmen shall be determined by lot, according to the following schedule: (i) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2005, (ii) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2006, (iii) 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2007, (iv) 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2008, and (v) 2 shall serve until the third Monday in January, 2009. All successors to these original public members shall be appointed by the original appointing authority and all appointments made by the Governor shall be made with the advice and consent of the Senate, pursuant to subsection (b), and shall hold office for a term of 6 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in the case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. Vacancies occurring among the public members shall be filled for the remainder of the term. In case of vacancy in a Governor-appointed membership when the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when a person shall be nominated to fill the office and, upon confirmation by the Senate, he or she shall hold office during the remainder of the term and until a successor is appointed and qualified. Members of the Authority are not entitled to compensation for their services as members but are entitled to reimbursement for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members.

(f) The Governor may remove any public member of the Authority in case of incompetence, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office. The chairman of a county board may remove any public member appointed by that chairman in the case of incompetence, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

(g) The Board shall appoint an Executive Director who shall have a background in finance, including familiarity with the legal and procedural requirements of issuing bonds, real estate, or economic development and administration. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Executive Director shall hold office at the discretion of the Board. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority, shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management, perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the members, and receive compensation fixed by the Authority. The Department of Commerce and Community Affairs shall pay the compensation of the Executive Director from appropriations received for that purpose. The Executive Director shall attend all meetings of the Authority. However, no action of the Authority shall be invalid on account of the absence of the Executive Director from a meeting. The Authority may engage the services of the Illinois Finance Authority, attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts, and other consultants if the Western Illinois Economic Development Authority deems it advisable.

(h) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(i) The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

(j) A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.

(Source: P.A. 93-874, eff. 8-6-04.)

(70 ILCS 532/30)

Sec. 30. Powers.

(a) The Authority possesses all the powers of a body corporate necessary and convenient to accomplish the purposes of this Act, including, without any intended limitation upon the general powers hereby conferred, the following powers:

(1) to enter into loans, contracts, agreements, and mortgages in any matter connected with any of its corporate purposes and to invest its funds;

(2) to sue and be sued;

(3) to utilize services of the Illinois Finance Authority necessary to carry out its purposes;

(4) to have and use a common seal and to alter the seal at its discretion;

(5) to adopt all needful ordinances, resolutions, bylaws, rules, and regulations for the conduct of its business and affairs and for the management and use of the projects developed, constructed, acquired, and improved in furtherance of its purposes;

(6) to designate the fiscal year for the Authority;

(7) to accept and expend appropriations;

(8) to acquire, own, lease, sell, or otherwise dispose of interests in and to real property and improvements situated on that real property and in personal property necessary to fulfill the purposes of the Authority;

(9) to engage in any activity or operation which is incidental to and in furtherance of efficient operation to accomplish the Authority's primary purpose;

(10) to acquire, own, construct, lease, operate, and maintain bridges, terminals, terminal facilities, and port facilities and to fix and collect just, reasonable, and nondiscriminatory charges for the use of such facilities. These charges shall be used to defray the reasonable expenses of the Authority and to pay the principal and interest of any revenue bonds issued by the Authority;

(11) subject to any applicable condition imposed by this Act, to locate, establish and maintain a public airport, public airports and public airport facilities within its corporate limits or within or upon any body of water adjacent thereto and to construct, develop, expand, extend and improve any such airport or airport facility; and

(12) to have and exercise all powers and be subject to all duties usually incident to boards of directors of corporations.

(b) The Authority shall not issue any bonds relating to the financing of a project located within the planning and subdivision control jurisdiction of any municipality or county unless: (i) notice, including a description of the proposed project and the financing for that project, is submitted to the corporate authorities of the municipality or, in the case of a proposed project in an unincorporated area, to the county board and (ii) the corporate authorities of the municipality do not, or the county board does not, adopt a resolution disapproving the project within 45 days after receipt of the notice.

(c) If any of the powers set forth in this Act are exercised within the jurisdictional limits of any municipality, all ordinances of the municipality remain in full force and effect and are controlling.

(d) Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.

(Source: P.A. 93-874, eff. 8-6-04.)

(70 ILCS 532/40)

Sec. 40. Bonds.

(a) The Authority, with the written approval of the Governor, shall have the continuing power to issue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness in an aggregate amount outstanding not to exceed \$250,000,000 for the following purposes: (i) development, construction, acquisition, or improvement of projects, including those established by business entities locating or expanding property within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority; (ii) entering into venture capital agreements with businesses

locating or expanding within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority; (iii) acquisition and improvement of any property necessary and useful in connection therewith; and (iv) for the purposes of the Employee Ownership Assistance Act ; and (v) any local government projects. With respect to any local government project, the Authority is authorized to purchase from time to time pursuant to negotiated sale or to otherwise acquire from time to time any local government security upon terms and conditions as the Authority may prescribe in connection with the local government security. A local government security purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority is not a moral obligation of the State or any State agency or political subdivision of the State. For the purpose of evidencing the obligations of the Authority to repay any money borrowed, the Authority may, pursuant to resolution, from time to time, issue and dispose of its interest-bearing revenue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness and may also from time to time issue and dispose of such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness to refund, at maturity, at a redemption date or in advance of either, any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness pursuant to redemption provisions or at any time before maturity. All such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness shall be payable solely and only from the revenues or income to be derived from loans made with respect to projects, from the leasing or sale of the projects, or from any other funds available to the Authority for such purposes. The bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding 40 years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by the Bond Authorization Act, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be made subject to redemption in such manner and upon such terms, with or without premium, as is stated on the face thereof, may be authenticated in such manner and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by an applicable resolution.

(b) The holder or holders of any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness issued by the Authority may bring suits at law or proceedings in equity to compel the performance and observance by any corporation or person or by the Authority or any of its agents or employees of any contract or covenant made with the holders of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, to compel such corporation, person, the Authority, and any of its agents or employees to perform any duties required to be performed for the benefit of the holders of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness by the provision of the resolution authorizing their issuance and to enjoin the corporation, person, the Authority, and any of its agents or employees from taking any action in conflict with any contract or covenant.

(c) If the Authority fails to pay the principal of or interest on any of the bonds or premium, if any, as the bond becomes due, a civil action to compel payment may be instituted in the appropriate circuit court by the holder or holders of the bonds on which the default of payment exists or by an indenture trustee acting on behalf of the holders. Delivery of a summons and a copy of the complaint to the chairman of the Board shall constitute sufficient service to give the circuit court jurisdiction over the subject matter of the suit and jurisdiction over the Authority and its officers named as defendants for the purpose of compelling such payment. Any case, controversy, or cause of action concerning the validity of this Act relates to the revenue of the State of Illinois.

(d) Notwithstanding the form and tenor of any bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness and in the absence of any express recital on its face that it is non-negotiable, all such bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness shall be negotiable instruments. Pending the preparation and execution of any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, temporary bonds, notes, or evidences of indebtedness may be issued as provided by ordinance.

(e) To secure the payment of any or all of such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, the revenues to be received by the Authority from a lease agreement or loan agreement shall be pledged, and, for the purpose of setting forth the covenants and undertakings of the Authority in connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness and the issuance of any additional bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness payable from such revenues, income, or other funds to be derived from projects, the Authority may execute and deliver a mortgage or trust agreement. A remedy for any breach or default of the terms of any mortgage or trust agreement by the Authority may be by mandamus proceeding in the appropriate circuit court to compel performance and compliance under the terms of the mortgage or trust agreement, but the trust agreement may prescribe by whom or on whose behalf the action may be instituted.

(f) Bonds or notes shall be secured as provided in the authorizing ordinance which may include, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, in addition to any other security, a specific pledge, assignment of and lien on, or security interest in any or all revenues or money of the Authority, from whatever source, which may, by law, be used for debt service purposes and a specific pledge, or assignment of and lien on, or security interest in any funds or accounts established or provided for by ordinance of the Authority authorizing the issuance of the bonds or notes.

[June 7, 2018]

(g) In the event that the Authority determines that moneys of the Authority will not be sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on its bonds during the next State fiscal year, the chairman, as soon as practicable, shall certify to the Governor the amount required by the Authority to enable it to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds. The Governor shall submit the certified amount to the General Assembly as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the current State fiscal year. This Section shall not apply to any bonds or notes to which the Authority determines, in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds or notes, that this Section shall not apply. Whenever the Authority makes this determination, it shall be plainly stated on the face of the bonds or notes and the determination shall also be reported to the Governor. In the event of a withdrawal of moneys from a reserve fund established with respect to any issue or issues of bonds of the Authority to pay principal or interest on those bonds, the chairman of the Authority, as soon as practicable, shall certify to the Governor the amount required to restore the reserve fund to the level required in the resolution or indenture securing those bonds. The Governor shall submit the certified amount to the General Assembly as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the current State fiscal year. This subsection (g) shall not apply to any bond issued on or after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 98th General Assembly.

(h) The State of Illinois pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the rights and powers vested in the Authority by this Act so as to impair the terms of any contract made by the Authority with the holders of bonds or notes or in any way impair the rights and remedies of those holders until the bonds and notes, together with interest thereon, with interest on any unpaid installments of interest, and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceedings by or on behalf of the holders, are fully met and discharged. In addition, the State pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the basis on which State funds are to be paid to the Authority as provided in this Act, or the use of such funds, so as to impair the terms of any such contract. The Authority is authorized to include these pledges and agreements of the State in any contract with the holders of bonds or notes issued pursuant to this Section.

(i) (Blank).

(Source: P.A. 98-750, eff. 1-1-15.)

(70 ILCS 532/43 new)

Sec. 43. Local government securities. Any local governmental unit which is authorized to issue, sell, and deliver its local government securities under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State may issue, sell, and deliver such local government securities to the Authority as provided by this Act, provided that and notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, any such local governmental unit may issue and sell any such local government security at any interest rate, which rate or rates may be established by an index or formula which may be implemented by persons appointed or retained therefor, payable at such time or times and at such price or prices to which the local governmental unit and the Authority may agree. Any local governmental unit may pay any amount charged by the Authority. Any local governmental unit may pay out of the proceeds of its local government securities or out of any other moneys or funds available to it for such purposes any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required for financing or refinancing this program, including, without limitation, any fees charged by the Authority and its share, as determined by the Authority, of any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required pursuant to this Act. All local government securities purchased by the Authority pursuant to this Act shall upon delivery to the Authority be accompanied by an approving opinion of bond counsel as to the validity of such securities. The Authority shall have discretion to purchase or otherwise acquire those local government securities as it shall deem to be in the best interest of its financing program for all local governmental units taken as a whole.

Section 178. The Will-Kankakee Regional Development Authority Law is amended by changing Sections 3, 4, 6, and 7 and by adding Section 7.5 as follows:

(70 ILCS 535/3) (from Ch. 85, par. 7453)

Sec. 3. Definitions. The following terms, whenever used or referred to in this Act, shall have the following meanings, except in such instances where the context may clearly indicate otherwise:

(a) "Authority" means the Will-Kankakee Regional Development Authority created by this Act.

(b) "Governmental agency" means any federal, State or local governmental body, and any agency or instrumentality thereof, corporate or otherwise.

(c) "Person" means any natural person, firm, partnership, corporation, both domestic and foreign, company, association or joint stock association and includes any trustee, receiver, assignee or personal representative thereof.

(d) "Revenue bond" means any bond issued by the Authority the principal and interest of which is payable solely from revenues or income derived from any project or activity of the Authority.

(e) "Board" means the Will-Kankakee Regional Development Authority Board of Directors.

(f) "Governor" means the Governor of the State of Illinois.

(g) "City" means any city, village, incorporated town or township within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(h) "Industrial project" means (1) a capital project, including one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any manufacturing, industrial, research, transportation or commercial enterprise including but not limited to use as a factory, mill, processing plant, assembly plant, packaging plant, fabricating plant, office building, industrial distribution center, warehouse, repair, overhaul or service facility, freight terminal, research facility, test facility, railroad facility, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, and including also the sites thereof and other rights in land therefor whether improved or unimproved, site preparation and landscaping and all appurtenances and facilities incidental thereto such as utilities, access roads, railroad sidings, truck docking and similar facilities, parking facilities, dockage, wharfage, railroad roadbed, track, trestle, depot, terminal, switching and signaling equipment or related equipment and other improvements necessary or convenient thereto; or (2) any land, buildings, machinery or equipment comprising an addition to or renovation, rehabilitation or improvement of any existing capital project.

(h-5) "Housing project" or "residential project" includes a specific work or improvement undertaken to provide dwelling accommodations, including the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation of lands, buildings and community facilities and in connection therewith to provide nonhousing facilities which are an integral part of a planned large-scale project or new community.

(i) "Commercial project" means any project, including but not limited to one or more buildings and other structures, improvements, machinery and equipment whether or not on the same site or sites now existing or hereafter acquired, suitable for use by any retail or wholesale concern, distributorship or agency, any cultural facilities of a for-profit or not-for-profit type including but not limited to educational, theatrical, recreational and entertainment, sports facilities, racetracks, stadiums, convention centers, exhibition halls, arenas, opera houses and theaters, waterfront improvements, swimming pools, boat storage, moorage, docking facilities, restaurants, velodromes, coliseums, sports training facilities, parking facilities, terminals, hotels and motels, gymnasiums, medical facilities and port facilities.

(j) "Project" means an industrial, commercial or service project or any combination thereof provided that all uses shall fall within one of the categories described above. Any project, of any nature whatsoever, shall automatically include all site improvements and new construction involving sidewalks, sewers, solid waste and wastewater treatment and disposal sites and other pollution control facilities, resource or waste reduction, recovery, treatment and disposal facilities, parks, open spaces, wildlife sanctuaries, streets, highways and runways.

(k) "Lease agreement" shall mean an agreement whereby a project acquired by the Authority by purchase, gift or lease is leased to any person or corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project as heretofore defined upon terms providing for lease rental payments at least sufficient to pay when due all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to such project, providing for the maintenance, insurance and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for disposition of the project upon termination of the lease term, including purchase options or abandonment of the premises, with such other terms as may be deemed desirable by the Authority.

(l) "Loan agreement" means any agreement pursuant to which the Authority agrees to loan the proceeds of its bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued with respect to a project to any person or corporation which will use or cause the project to be used as a project as heretofore defined upon terms providing for loan repayment installments at least sufficient to pay when due all principal of and interest and premium, if any, on any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority issued with respect to the project, providing for maintenance, insurance and operation of the project on terms satisfactory to the Authority and providing for other matters as may be deemed advisable by the Authority.

(m) "Financial aid" means the expenditure of Authority funds or funds provided by the Authority through the issuance of its revenue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness for the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project.

(n) "Costs incurred in connection with the development, construction, acquisition or improvement of a project" means the following: the cost of purchase and construction of all lands and improvements in connection therewith and equipment and other property, rights, easements and franchises acquired which



are deemed necessary for such construction; financing charges; interest costs with respect to bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness of the Authority prior to and during construction and for a period of 6 months thereafter; engineering and legal expenses; the costs of plans, specifications, surveys and estimates of costs and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of any project, together with such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing, insuring, acquisition and construction of a specific project and the placing of the same in operation.

(o) "Terminal" means a public place, station or depot for receiving and delivering passengers, baggage, mail, freight or express matter and any combination thereof in connection with the transportation of persons and property on water or land or in the air.

(p) "Terminal facilities" means all land, buildings, structures, improvements, equipment and appliances useful in the operation of public warehouse, storage and transportation facilities and industrial, manufacturing or commercial activities for the accommodation of or in connection with commerce by water or land or in the air or useful as an aid, or constituting an advantage or convenience to, the safe landing, taking off and navigation of aircraft or the safe and efficient operation or maintenance of a public airport.

(q) "Port facilities" means all public structures, except terminal facilities as defined herein, that are in, over, under or adjacent to navigable waters and are necessary for or incident to the furtherance of water commerce and includes the widening and deepening of slips, harbors and navigable waters.

(r) "Airport" means any locality, either land or water, which is used or designed for the landing and taking off of aircraft or for the location of runways, landing fields, aerodromes, hangars, buildings, structures, airport roadways and other facilities.

(s) "Local government project" means a project or other undertaking that is authorized or required by law to be acquired, constructed, reconstructed, equipped, improved, rehabilitated, replaced, maintained, or otherwise undertaken in any manner by a local governmental unit.

(t) "Local government security" means a bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness that a local governmental unit is legally authorized to issue for the purpose of financing a public purpose project or to issue for any other lawful public purpose under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State, whether the obligation is payable from taxes or revenues, rates, charges, assessments, appropriations, grants, or any other lawful source or combination thereof, and specifically includes, without limitation, obligations under any lease or lease purchase agreement lawfully entered into by the local governmental unit for the acquisition or use of facilities or equipment.

(u) "Local governmental unit" means a unit of local government, as defined in Section 1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution, and any local public entity as that term is defined in the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act and such unit of local government or local public entity is located within the geographical territory of the Authority.

(Source: P.A. 98-750, eff. 1-1-15.)

(70 ILCS 535/4) (from Ch. 85, par. 7454)

Sec. 4. Establishment; organization.

(a) There is hereby created a political subdivision, body politic and municipal corporation named the Will-Kankakee Regional Development Authority. The territorial jurisdiction of the Authority is that geographic area within the boundaries of Will and Kankakee counties in the State of Illinois and any navigable waters and air space located therein.

(b) The governing and administrative powers of the Authority shall be vested in a body consisting of 10 members including, as an ex officio member, the Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, or his or her designee. The other 9 members of the Authority shall be designated "public members", 3 of whom shall be appointed by the Governor, 3 of whom shall be appointed by the county board chairman of Will County, and 3 of whom shall be appointed by the county board chairman of Kankakee County. All public members shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of this Act. Six members shall constitute a quorum and the Board may not meet or take any action without a quorum present. The public members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. The Chairman of the Authority shall be elected by the Board annually from the 6 members appointed by the county board chairmen.

(c) The terms of all members of the Authority shall begin 30 days after the effective date of this Act. Of the 9 public members appointed pursuant to this Act, 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January 1992, 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January 1993, and 3 shall serve until the third Monday in January 1994. All successors shall be appointed by the original appointing authority and hold office for a term of 3 years commencing the third Monday in January of the year in which their term commences, except in

case of an appointment to fill a vacancy. Vacancies occurring among the public members shall be filled for the remainder of the term. In case of vacancy in a Governor-appointed membership when the Senate is not in session, the Governor may make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate when a person shall be nominated to fill such office, and any person so nominated who is confirmed by the Senate shall hold office during the remainder of the term and until a successor shall be appointed and qualified. Members of the Authority shall not be entitled to compensation for their services as members but may be reimbursed for all necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties as members.

(d) The Governor may remove any public member of the Authority in case of incompetency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

(e) The Board may appoint an Executive Director who shall have a background in finance, including familiarity with the legal and procedural requirements of issuing bonds, real estate or economic development and administration. The Executive Director may not serve as the executive director or other chief administrative and operational officer of any other regional development authority. The Executive Director must have his or her primary residence in a county in which the Authority is located. The Executive Director shall hold office at the discretion of the Board. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative and operational officer of the Authority, shall direct and supervise its administrative affairs and general management, shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the members and shall receive compensation fixed by the Authority. The Executive Director shall attend all meetings of the Authority; however, no action of the Authority shall be invalid on account of the absence of the Executive Director from a meeting. The Authority may engage the services of such other agents and employees, including attorneys, appraisers, engineers, accountants, credit analysts and other consultants, as it may deem advisable and may prescribe their duties and fix their compensation.

(f) The Board may, by majority vote, nominate up to 4 non-voting members for appointment by the Governor. Non-voting members shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. Non-voting members shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. All non-voting members may attend meetings of the Board and may be reimbursed as provided in subsection (c).

(g) The Board shall create a task force to study and make recommendations to the Board on the economic development of the territory within the jurisdiction of this Act. The members of the task force shall reside within the territorial jurisdiction of this Act, shall serve at the pleasure of the Board and shall be persons of recognized ability and experience in one or more of the following areas: economic development, finance, banking, industrial development, small business management, real estate development, community development, venture finance, organized labor or civic, community or neighborhood organization. The number of members constituting the task force shall be set by the Board and may vary from time to time. The Board may set a specific date by which the task force is to submit its final report and recommendations to the Board.

(h) A person with any financial interest or business relationship, formal or informal, in an economic development consulting, lobbying, or advising business may not serve as the Executive Director or on the Board of the Authority.

(i) The Authority is subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Documents subject to the Freedom of Information Act include, but are not limited to, expenses, payroll, origination bonuses, and other financial details of the Authority.

(j) A contract or agreement entered into by the Authority must be posted on the Authority's website.

(Source: P.A. 94-793, eff. 5-19-06.)

(70 ILCS 535/6) (from Ch. 85, par. 7456)

Sec. 6. Powers.

(a) The Authority possesses all the powers of a body corporate necessary and convenient to accomplish the purposes of this Act, including, without any intended limitation upon the general powers hereby conferred, the following:

- (1) to enter into loans, contracts, agreements and mortgages in any matter connected with any of its corporate purposes and to invest its funds;
- (2) to sue and be sued;
- (3) to employ agents and employees necessary to carry out its purposes;
- (4) to have and use a common seal and to alter the same at its discretion;
- (5) to adopt all needful ordinances, resolutions, by-laws, rules and regulations for the

conduct of its business and affairs and for the management and use of the projects developed, constructed, acquired and improved in furtherance of its purposes;

(6) to designate the fiscal year for the Authority;

(7) to accept and expend appropriations; and

(8) to have and exercise all powers and be subject to all duties usually incident to

boards of directors of corporations.

(b) The Authority shall not issue any bonds relating to the financing of a project located within the planning and subdivision control jurisdiction of any municipality or county unless: (1) notice, including a description of the proposed project and the financing therefor, is submitted to the corporate authorities of such municipality or, in the case of a proposed project in an unincorporated area, to the county board; and (2) such corporate authorities do not, or the county board does not, adopt a resolution disapproving the project within 45 days after receipt of the notice.

(c) If any of the powers set forth in this Act are exercised within the jurisdictional limits of any municipality, all ordinances of such municipality shall remain in full force and effect and shall be controlling.

(d) To acquire, own, lease, sell or otherwise dispose of interests in and to real property and improvements situated thereon and in personal property necessary to fulfill the purposes of the Authority.

(e) To engage in any activity or operation which is incidental to and in furtherance of efficient operation to accomplish the Authority's primary purpose.

(f) To acquire, own, construct, lease, operate and maintain bridges, terminals, terminal facilities and port facilities and to fix and collect just, reasonable and nondiscriminatory charges for the use of such facilities. The charges so collected shall be used to defray the reasonable expenses of the Authority and to pay the principal and interest of any revenue bonds issued by the Authority.

(g) Subject to any applicable condition imposed by this Act, to locate, establish and maintain a public airport, public airports and public airport facilities within its corporate limits or within or upon any body of water adjacent thereto and to construct, develop, expand, extend and improve any such airport or airport facility.

(h) Notice shall be provided to the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Governor before the Authority enters into a financing agreement. The notice to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the Secretary shall direct.

(Source: P.A. 86-1481.)

(70 ILCS 535/7) (from Ch. 85, par. 7457)

Sec. 7. Bonds.

(a) The Authority, with the written approval of the Governor, shall have the continuing power to issue bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness in an aggregate amount outstanding not to exceed \$250,000,000 for the purpose of developing, constructing, acquiring or improving projects, including those established by business entities locating or expanding property within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority, for entering into venture capital agreements with businesses locating or expanding within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority, for acquiring and improving any property necessary and useful in connection therewith, and for the purposes of the Employee Ownership Assistance Act, and any local government projects. With respect to any local government project, the Authority is authorized to purchase from time to time pursuant to negotiated sale or to otherwise acquire from time to time any local government security upon terms and conditions as the Authority may prescribe in connection with the local government security. A local government security purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority is not a moral obligation of the State or any State agency or political subdivision of the State. For the purpose of evidencing the obligations of the Authority to repay any money borrowed, the Authority may, pursuant to resolution, from time to time issue and dispose of its interest bearing revenue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness and may also from time to time issue and dispose of such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness to refund, at maturity, at a redemption date or in advance of either, any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness pursuant to redemption provisions or at any time before maturity. All such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness shall be payable from the revenues or income to be derived from loans made with respect to projects, from the leasing or sale of the projects or from any other funds available to the Authority for such purposes. The bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding 40 years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by the Bond Authorization Act, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be made subject to redemption in such manner

and upon such terms, with or without premium as is stated on the face thereof, may be authenticated in such manner and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by an applicable resolution.

(b-1) The holder or holders of any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by the Authority may bring suits at law or proceedings in equity to compel the performance and observance by any corporation or person or by the Authority or any of its agents or employees of any contract or covenant made with the holders of such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, to compel such corporation, person, the Authority and any of its agents or employees to perform any duties required to be performed for the benefit of the holders of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness by the provision of the resolution authorizing their issuance and to enjoin such corporation, person, the Authority and any of its agents or employees from taking any action in conflict with any such contract or covenant.

(b-2) If the Authority fails to pay the principal of or interest on any of the bonds or premium, if any, as the same become due, a civil action to compel payment may be instituted in the appropriate circuit court by the holder or holders of the bonds on which such default of payment exists or by an indenture trustee acting on behalf of such holders. Delivery of a summons and a copy of the complaint to the Chairman of the Board shall constitute sufficient service to give the circuit court jurisdiction of the subject matter of such a suit and jurisdiction over the Authority and its officers named as defendants for the purpose of compelling such payment. Any case, controversy or cause of action concerning the validity of this Act relates to the revenue of the State of Illinois.

(c) Notwithstanding the form and tenor of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof that it is non-negotiable, all such bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness shall be negotiable instruments. Pending the preparation and execution of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, temporary bonds, notes or evidences of indebtedness may be issued as provided by ordinance.

(d) To secure the payment of any or all of such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, the revenues to be received by the Authority from a lease agreement or loan agreement shall be pledged, and, for the purpose of setting forth the covenants and undertakings of the Authority in connection with the issuance thereof and the issuance of any additional bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness payable from such revenues, income or other funds to be derived from projects, the Authority may execute and deliver a mortgage or trust agreement. A remedy for any breach or default of the terms of any such mortgage or trust agreement by the Authority may be by mandamus proceedings in the appropriate circuit court to compel the performance and compliance therewith, but the trust agreement may prescribe by whom or on whose behalf such action may be instituted.

(e) Such bonds or notes shall be secured as provided in the authorizing ordinance which may, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, include in addition to any other security a specific pledge or assignment of and lien on or security interest in any or all revenues or money of the Authority from whatever source which may by law be used for debt service purposes and a specific pledge or assignment of and lien on or security interest in any funds or accounts established or provided for by ordinance of the Authority authorizing the issuance of such bonds or notes.

(f) In the event that the Authority determines that monies of the Authority will not be sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on its bonds during the next State fiscal year, the Chairman, as soon as practicable, shall certify to the Governor the amount required by the Authority to enable it to pay such principal of and interest on the bonds. The Governor shall submit the amount so certified to the General Assembly as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the current State fiscal year. This subsection shall not apply to any bonds or notes as to which the Authority shall have determined, in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds or notes, that this subsection shall not apply. Whenever the Authority makes such a determination, that fact shall be plainly stated on the face of the bonds or notes and that fact shall also be reported to the Governor. This subsection (f) shall not apply to any bond issued on or after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly.

In the event of a withdrawal of moneys from a reserve fund established with respect to any issue or issues of bonds of the Authority to pay principal or interest on those bonds, the Chairman of the Authority, as soon as practicable, shall certify to the Governor the amount required to restore the reserve fund to the level required in the resolution or indenture securing those bonds. The Governor shall submit the amount so certified to the General Assembly as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the current State fiscal year.

(g) The State of Illinois pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the rights and powers vested in the Authority by this Act so as to impair the terms of any contract made by the Authority with such holders or in any way impair the rights and remedies of such holders until such bonds and notes, together with interest thereon, with interest on any unpaid installments of interest, and all costs and expenses in connection with

any action or proceedings by or on behalf of such holders, are fully met and discharged. In addition, the State pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds and notes of the Authority issued pursuant to this Section that the State will not limit or alter the basis on which State funds are to be paid to the Authority as provided in this Act, or the use of such funds, so as to impair the terms of any such contract. The Authority is authorized to include these pledges and agreements of the State in any contract with the holders of bonds or notes issued pursuant to this Section.

(Source: P.A. 97-790, eff. 7-13-12.)

(70 ILCS 535/7.5 new)

Sec. 7.5. Local government securities. Any local governmental unit which is authorized to issue, sell, and deliver its local government securities under any provision of the Illinois Constitution or laws of this State may issue, sell, and deliver such local government securities to the Authority as provided by this Act, provided that and notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, any such local governmental unit may issue and sell any such local government security at any interest rate, which rate or rates may be established by an index or formula which may be implemented by persons appointed or retained therefor, payable at such time or times and at such price or prices to which the local governmental unit and the Authority may agree. Any local governmental unit may pay any amount charged by the Authority. Any local governmental unit may pay out of the proceeds of its local government securities or out of any other moneys or funds available to it for such purposes any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required for financing or refinancing this program, including, without limitation, any fees charged by the Authority and its share, as determined by the Authority, of any costs, fees, interest deemed necessary, premiums or revenues incurred or required pursuant to this Act. All local government securities purchased by the Authority pursuant to this Act shall upon delivery to the Authority be accompanied by an approving opinion of bond counsel as to the validity of such securities. The Authority shall have discretion to purchase or otherwise acquire those local government securities as it shall deem to be in the best interest of its financing program for all local governmental units taken as a whole.

Section 180. The Illinois Medical District Act is amended by changing Section 2 as follows:

(70 ILCS 915/2) (from Ch. 111 1/2, par. 5002)

Sec. 2. Illinois Medical District Commission.

(a) There is hereby created a political subdivision, unit of local government, body politic and corporate under the corporate name of Illinois Medical District Commission, hereinafter called the Commission, whose general purpose in addition to and not in limitation of those purposes and powers set forth in other Sections of this Act shall be to:

(1) maintain the proper surroundings for a medical center and a related technology center in order to attract, stabilize, and retain therein hospitals, clinics, research facilities, educational facilities, or other facilities permitted under this Act;

(2) provide for the orderly creation and expansion of (i) various county, and local governmental facilities as permitted under this Act, including, but not limited to, juvenile detention facilities, (ii) other ancillary or related facilities which the Commission may from time to time determine are established and operated for any aspect of the carrying out of the Commission's purposes as set forth in this Act, or are established and operated for the study, diagnosis, and treatment of human ailments and injuries, whether physical or mental, or to promote medical, surgical, and scientific research and knowledge as permitted under this Act, (iii) medical research and high technology parks, together with the necessary lands, buildings, facilities, equipment, and personal property therefore, and (iv) other facility development to generate and maintain revenue streams sufficient to fund the operations of the Commission and for the District, and to provide for any cash reserves as the Commission shall deem prudent.

(b) The Commission shall have perpetual succession, power to contract and be contracted with, to sue and be sued in its corporate name, but judgment shall not in any case be issued against any property of the Commission, to have and use a common seal, and to alter the same at pleasure. All actions sounding in tort against the Commission shall be prosecuted in the Court of Claims. The principal office of the Commission shall be in the city of Chicago, and the Commission may establish such other offices within the state of Illinois at such places as to the Commission shall seem advisable. Such Commission shall consist of 7 members, 4 of whom shall be appointed by the Governor, 2 by the Mayor of Chicago, and one by the President of the County Board of Cook County. All members shall hold office for a term of 5 years and until their successors are appointed as provided in this Act; provided, that as soon as possible after the effective date of this amendatory Act, the Governor shall appoint 4 members for terms expiring, respectively, on June 30, 1952, 1953, 1954 and 1955. The terms of all members heretofore appointed by

the Governor shall expire upon the commencement of the terms of the members appointed pursuant to this amendatory Act. Any vacancy in the membership of the Commission occurring by reason of the death, resignation, disqualification, removal or inability or refusal to act of any of the members of the Commission shall be filled by the person who had appointed the particular member, and for the unexpired term of office of that particular member. A vacancy caused by the expiration of the period for which the member was appointed shall be filled by a new appointment for a term of 5 years from the date of such expiration of the prior 5 year term notwithstanding when such appointment is actually made. The Commission shall obtain such personnel as to the Commission shall seem advisable to carry out the purposes of this Act and the work of the Commission. The Commission may appoint a General Attorney and define the duties of that General Attorney.

The Commission shall hold regular meetings annually for the election of a president, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer and for the adoption of a budget. Special meetings may be called by the President or by any 2 members. Each member shall take an oath of office for the faithful performance of his duties. Four members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

The Commission shall submit, to the General Assembly not later than March 1 of each odd-numbered year, a detailed report covering its operations for the 2 preceding calendar years and a statement of its program for the next 2 years.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 97-825, eff. 7-18-12.)

Section 185. The Mid-Illinois Medical District Act is amended by changing Section 10 as follows:  
(70 ILCS 925/10)

Sec. 10. Mid-Illinois Medical District Commission.

(a) There is created a body politic and corporate under the corporate name of the Mid-Illinois Medical District Commission whose general purpose, in addition to and not in limitation of those purposes and powers set forth in this Act, is to:

(1) maintain the proper surroundings for a medical center and a related technology center in order to attract, stabilize, and retain within the District hospitals, clinics, research facilities, educational facilities, or other facilities permitted under this Act;

(2) provide for the orderly creation, maintenance, development, and expansion of (i) health care facilities and other ancillary or related facilities that the Commission may from time to time determine are established and operated (A) for any aspect of the carrying out of the Commission's purposes as set forth in this Act, (B) for the study, diagnosis, and treatment of human ailments and injuries, whether physical or mental, or (C) to promote medical, surgical, and scientific research and knowledge as permitted under this Act; and (ii) medical research and high technology parks, together with the necessary lands, buildings, facilities, equipment, and personal property for those parks; and

(3) convene dialogue among leaders in the public and the private sectors on topics and issues associated with training in the delivery of health care services in the District's program area.

(b) The Commission has perpetual succession and the power to contract and be contracted with, to sue and be sued except in actions sounding in tort, to plead and be impleaded, to have and use a common seal, and to alter the same at pleasure. All actions sounding in tort against the Commission shall be prosecuted in the Court of Claims. The principal office of the Commission shall be in the City of Springfield.

(c) The Commission shall consist of the following members: 4 members appointed by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate; 4 members appointed by the Mayor of Springfield, with the advice and consent of the Springfield city council; and one member appointed by the Chairperson of the County Board of Sangamon County. The initial members of the Commission appointed by the Governor shall be appointed for terms ending, respectively on the second, third, fourth, and fifth anniversaries of their appointments. The initial members appointed by the Mayor of Springfield shall be appointed 2 each for terms ending, respectively, on the second and third anniversaries of their appointments. The initial member appointed by the Chairperson of the County Board of Sangamon County shall be appointed for a term ending on the fourth anniversary of the appointment. Thereafter, all the members shall be appointed to hold office for a term of 5 years and until their successors are appointed as provided in this Act.

Within 60 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 95th General Assembly, the Governor shall appoint 2 additional members to the Commission. One member shall serve for a term of 4

[June 7, 2018]

years and one member shall serve for a term of 5 years. Their successors shall be appointed for 5-year terms. Those additional members and their successors shall be limited to residents of the following counties in Illinois: Cass, Christian, Logan, Macoupin, Mason, Menard, Montgomery, Morgan, or Scott.

(d) Any vacancy in the membership of the Commission occurring by reason of the death, resignation, disqualification, removal, or inability or refusal to act of any of the members of the Commission shall be filled by the authority that had appointed the particular member, and for the unexpired term of office of that particular member. A vacancy caused by the expiration of the period for which the member was appointed shall be filled by a new appointment for a term of 5 years from the date of the expiration of the prior 5-year term notwithstanding when the appointment is actually made. The Commission shall obtain, under the provisions of the Personnel Code, such personnel as to the Commission shall deem advisable to carry out the purposes of this Act and the work of the Commission.

(e) The Commission shall hold regular meetings annually for the election of a President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, for the adoption of a budget, and for such other business as may properly come before it. The Commission shall elect as the President a member of the Commission appointed by the Mayor of Springfield and as the Vice-President a member of the Commission appointed by the Governor. The Commission shall establish the duties and responsibilities of its officers by rule. The President or any 4 members of the Commission may call special meetings of the Commission. Each Commissioner shall take an oath of office for the faithful performance of his or her duties. The Commission may not transact business at a meeting of the Commission unless there is present at the meeting a quorum consisting of at least 6 Commissioners. Meetings may be held by telephone conference or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can communicate with each other.

(f) The Commission shall submit to the General Assembly, not later than March 1 of each odd-numbered year, a detailed report covering its operations for the 2 preceding calendar years and a statement of its program for the next 2 years.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader, and the Secretary of the Senate and with the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and by filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(g) The Auditor General shall conduct audits of the Commission in the same manner as the Auditor General conducts audits of State agencies under the Illinois State Auditing Act.

(h) Neither the Commission nor the District have any power to tax.

(i) The Commission is a public body and subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act.

(Source: P.A. 95-693, eff. 11-5-07.)

Section 190. The Mid-America Medical District Act is amended by changing Section 10 as follows:  
(70 ILCS 930/10)

Sec. 10. Mid-America Medical District Commission.

(a) There is created a body politic and corporate under the corporate name of the Mid-America Medical District Commission whose general purpose, in addition to and not in limitation of those purposes and powers set forth in this Act, is to:

(1) maintain the proper surroundings for a medical center and a related technology center in order to attract, stabilize, and retain within the District hospitals, clinics, research facilities, educational facilities, or other facilities permitted under this Act;

(2) provide for the orderly creation, maintenance, development, and expansion of (i) health care facilities and other ancillary or related facilities that the Commission may from time to time determine are established and operated (A) for any aspect of the carrying out of the Commission's purposes as set forth in this Act, (B) for the study, diagnosis, and treatment of human ailments and injuries, whether physical or mental, or (C) to promote medical, surgical, and scientific research and knowledge as permitted under this Act; and (ii) medical research and high technology parks, together with the necessary lands, buildings, facilities, equipment, and personal property for those parks; and

(3) convene dialogue among leaders in the public and the private sectors on topics and issues associated with training in the delivery of health care services within the District's program area.

(b) The Commission has perpetual succession and the power to contract and be contracted with, to sue and be sued except in actions sounding in tort, to plead and be impleaded, to have and use a common seal, and to alter the same at pleasure. All actions sounding in tort against the Commission shall be prosecuted

in the Court of Claims. The principal office of the Commission shall be located within the District. The Commission shall obtain, under the provisions of the Personnel Code, such personnel as the Commission shall deem advisable to carry out the purposes of this Act and the work of the Commission.

(c) The Commission shall consist of 15 appointed members and 3 ex-officio members. Three members shall be appointed by the Governor. Three members shall be appointed by the Mayor of East St. Louis, with the consent of the city council. Three members shall be appointed by the Chairman of the County Board of St. Clair County. Three members shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Belleville with the advice and consent of the corporate authorities of the City of Belleville. Three members shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of O'Fallon with the advice and consent of the corporate authorities of the City of O'Fallon. All appointed members shall hold office for a term of 3 years ending on December 31, and until their successors are appointed; except that of the initial appointed members, each appointing authority shall designate one appointee to serve for a term ending December 31, 2007, one appointee to serve for a term ending December 31, 2008, and one appointee to serve for a term ending December 31, 2009. Of the initial members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Belleville, with the advice and consent of the corporate authorities of the City of Belleville, the Mayor shall designate one appointee to serve for a term ending December 31, 2011, one appointee to serve for a term ending December 31, 2012, and one appointee to serve for a term ending December 31, 2013. Of the initial members appointed by the Mayor of the City of O'Fallon, with the advice and consent of the corporate authorities of the City of O'Fallon, the Mayor shall designate one appointee to serve for a term ending December 31, 2011, one appointee to serve for a term ending December 31, 2012, and one appointee to serve for a term ending December 31, 2013.

The Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity or his or her designee, the Director of Public Health or his or her designee, and the Secretary of Human Services or his or her designee shall serve as ex-officio members.

(d) Any vacancy in the appointed membership of the Commission occurring by reason of the death, resignation, disqualification, removal, or inability or refusal to act of any of the members of the Commission shall be filled by the authority that had appointed the particular member, and for the unexpired term of office of that particular member.

(e) The Commission shall hold regular meetings annually for the election of a President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, for the adoption of a budget, and for such other business as may properly come before it. The Commission shall establish the duties and responsibilities of its officers by rule. The President or any 9 members of the Commission may call special meetings of the Commission. Each Commissioner shall take an oath of office for the faithful performance of his or her duties. The Commission may not transact business at a meeting of the Commission unless there is present at the meeting a quorum consisting of at least 7 Commissioners. Meetings may be held by telephone conference or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can communicate with each other.

(f) The Commission shall submit to the General Assembly, not later than March 1 of each odd-numbered year, a detailed report covering its operations for the 2 preceding calendar years and a statement of its program for the next 2 years.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader, and the Secretary of the Senate and with the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and by filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(g) The Auditor General shall conduct audits of the Commission in the same manner as the Auditor General conducts audits of State agencies under the Illinois State Auditing Act.

(h) Neither the Commission nor the District have any power to tax.

(i) The Commission is a public body and subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act.

(Source: P.A. 97-583, eff. 8-26-11.)

Section 195. The Roseland Community Medical District Act is amended by changing Section 10 as follows:

(70 ILCS 935/10)

Sec. 10. The Roseland Community Medical District Commission.



(a) There is created a body politic and corporate under the corporate name of the Roseland Community Medical District Commission whose general purpose, in addition to and not in limitation of those purposes and powers set forth in this Act, is to:

(1) maintain the proper surroundings for a medical center and a related technology center in order to attract, stabilize, and retain within the District hospitals, clinics, research facilities, educational facilities, or other facilities permitted under this Act; and

(2) provide for the orderly creation, maintenance, development, and expansion of (i) health care facilities and other ancillary or related facilities that the Commission may from time to time determine are established and operated (A) for any aspect of the carrying out of the Commission's purposes as set forth in this Act, (B) for the study, diagnosis, and treatment of human ailments and injuries, whether physical or mental, or (C) to promote medical, surgical, and scientific research and knowledge as permitted under this Act; and (ii) medical research and high technology parks, together with the necessary lands, buildings, facilities, equipment, and personal property for those parks.

(b) The Commission has perpetual succession and the power to contract and be contracted with, to sue and be sued except in tort actions, to plead and be impleaded, to have and use a common seal, and to alter the same at pleasure. All tort actions against the Commission shall be prosecuted in the Court of Claims. The principal office of the Commission shall be located at the Roseland Community Hospital. The Commission shall obtain any personnel as the Commission deems advisable to carry out the purposes of this Act and the work of the Commission.

(c) The Commission shall consist of 9 appointed members and 3 ex officio members. Three members shall be appointed by the Governor. Three members shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Chicago. Three members shall be appointed by the Chairman of the County Board of Cook County. All appointed members shall hold office for a term of 3 years ending on December 31, and until their successors are appointed and have qualified; except that of the initial appointed members, each appointing authority shall designate one appointee to serve for a term ending December 31, 2011, one appointee to serve for a term ending December 31, 2012, and one appointee to serve for a term ending December 31, 2013. The Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity or his or her designee, the Director of Public Health or his or her designee, and the Secretary of Human Services or his or her designee shall serve as ex officio members.

(d) Any vacancy in the appointed membership of the Commission occurring by reason of the death, resignation, disqualification, removal, or inability or refusal to act of any of the members of the Commission shall be filled by the authority that appointed the particular member, and for the unexpired term of office of that particular member.

(e) The Commission shall hold regular meetings annually for the election of a President, Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer, for the adoption of a budget, and for any other business as may properly come before it. The Commission shall establish the duties and responsibilities of its officers by rule. The President or any 3 members of the Commission may call special meetings of the Commission. Each commissioner shall take an oath of office for the faithful performance of his or her duties. The Commission may not transact business at a meeting of the Commission unless there is present at the meeting a quorum consisting of at least 7 commissioners. Meetings may be held by telephone conference or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can communicate with each other.

(f) The Commission shall submit to the General Assembly, not later than March 1 of each odd numbered year, a detailed report covering its operations for the 2 preceding calendar years and a statement of its program for the next 2 years.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives; the President, the Minority Leader, and the Secretary of the Senate; the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act; and the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(g) The Auditor General shall conduct audits of the Commission in the same manner as the Auditor General conducts audits of State agencies under the Illinois State Auditing Act.

(h) Neither the Commission nor the District have any power to tax.

(i) The Commission is a public body and subject to the Open Meetings Act and the Freedom of Information Act.

(Source: P.A. 97-259, eff. 8-5-11.)

Section 200. The Metropolitan Water Reclamation District Act is amended by changing Section 4b as follows:

(70 ILCS 2605/4b) (from Ch. 42, par. 323b)

Sec. 4b. The Governor shall appoint, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, a State Sanitary District Observer. The term of the person first appointed shall expire on the third Monday in January, 1969. If the Senate is not in session when the first appointment is made, the Governor shall make a temporary appointment as in the case of a vacancy. Thereafter the term of office of the State Sanitary District Observer shall be for 2 years commencing on the third Monday in January of 1969 and each odd-numbered year thereafter. Any person appointed to such office shall hold office for the duration of his term and until his successor is appointed and qualified.

The State Sanitary District Observer must have a knowledge of the principles of sanitary engineering. He shall be paid from the State Treasury an annual salary of \$15,000 or as set by the Compensation Review Board, whichever is greater, and shall also be reimbursed for necessary expenses incurred in the performance of his duties.

The State Sanitary District Observer has the same right as any Trustee or the Executive Director to attend any meeting in connection with the business of The Metropolitan Sanitary District of Greater Chicago. He shall have access to all records and works of the District. He may conduct inquiries and investigations into the efficiency and adequacy of the operations of the District, including the effect of the operations of the District upon areas of the State outside the boundaries of the District.

The State Sanitary District Observer shall report to the Governor, the General Assembly, the Department of Natural Resources, and the Environmental Protection Agency annually and more frequently if requested by the Governor.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "~~An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly~~", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 95-923, eff. 1-1-09.)

Section 205. The School Code is amended by changing Sections 2-3.39 and 34A-606 as follows:  
(105 ILCS 5/2-3.39) (from Ch. 122, par. 2-3.39)

Sec. 2-3.39. Department of Transitional Bilingual Education. To establish a Department of Transitional Bilingual Education. In selecting staff for the Department of Transitional Bilingual Education the State Board of Education shall give preference to persons who are natives of foreign countries where languages to be used in transitional bilingual education programs are the predominant languages. The Department of Transitional Bilingual Education has the power and duty to:

(1) Administer and enforce the provisions of Article 14C of this Code including the power to promulgate any necessary rules and regulations.

(2) Study, review, and evaluate all available resources and programs that, in whole or in part, are or could be directed towards meeting the language capability needs of child English learners and adult English learners residing in the State.

(3) Gather information about the theory and practice of bilingual education in this State and elsewhere, and encourage experimentation and innovation in the field of bilingual education.

(4) Provide for the maximum practical involvement of parents of bilingual children, transitional bilingual education teachers, representatives of community groups, educators, and laymen knowledgeable in the field of bilingual education in the formulation of policy and procedures relating to the administration of Article 14C of this Code.

(5) Consult with other public departments and agencies, including but not limited to the Department of Community Affairs, the Department of Public Welfare, the Division of Employment Security, the Commission Against Discrimination, and the United States Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in connection with the administration of Article 14C of this Code.

(6) Make recommendations in the areas of preservice and in-service training for transitional bilingual education teachers, curriculum development, testing and testing mechanisms, and the development of materials for transitional bilingual education programs.

(7) Undertake any further activities which may assist in the full implementation of Article 14C of this Code and to make an annual report to the General Assembly to include an evaluation of the program, the need for continuing such a program, and recommendations for improvement.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 99-30, eff. 7-10-15.)

(105 ILCS 5/34A-606) (from Ch. 122, par. 34A-606)

Sec. 34A-606. Reports.

(a) The Directors, upon taking office and annually thereafter, shall prepare and submit to the Governor, Mayor, General Assembly, and City Council a report which shall include the audited financial statement for the preceding Fiscal Year of the Board, an approved Financial Plan or a statement of reasons for the failure to adopt such a Financial Plan, a statement of the major steps necessary to accomplish the objectives of the Financial Plan, and a request for any legislation necessary to achieve the objectives of the Financial Plan.

(b) Annual reports shall be submitted on or before May 1 of each year.

(c) The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Board, the Governor, the Mayor and also the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(d) Each annual report required to be submitted through May 1, 1995, shall also include: (i) a description of the activities of the Authority; (ii) an analysis of the educational performance of the Board for the preceding school year; (iii) an Approved System-Wide Educational Reform Goals and Objectives Plan or a statement of reasons for the failure to adopt such an Approved System-Wide Educational Reform Goals and Objectives Plan; (iv) a statement of the major steps necessary to accomplish the goals of the Approved System-Wide Educational Reform Goals and Objectives Plan; (v) a commentary with respect to those Board policies and rules and those provisions of The School Code and collective bargaining agreements between the Board and its employees which, in the opinion of the Authority, are obstacles and a hindrance to fulfillment of any Approved System-Wide Educational Reform Goals and Objectives Plan; and (vi) a request for any legislative action necessary to achieve the goals of the Approved System-Wide Educational Reform Goals and Objectives Plan.

(Source: P.A. 85-1418; 86-1477.)

Section 210. The P-20 Longitudinal Education Data System Act is amended by changing Section 15 as follows:

(105 ILCS 13/15)

Sec. 15. Establishment of the longitudinal data system and data warehouse.

(a) The State Education Authorities shall jointly establish and maintain a longitudinal data system by entering into one or more agreements that link early learning, elementary, and secondary school student unit records with institution of higher learning student unit records. To the extent authorized by this Section and Section 20 of this Act:

(1) the State Board is responsible for collecting and maintaining authoritative enrollment, completion, and student characteristic information on early learning, public school (kindergarten through grade 12), and non-public school (kindergarten through grade 12) students;

(2) the Community College Board is responsible for collecting and maintaining authoritative enrollment, completion, and student characteristic information on community college students; and

(3) the Board of Higher Education is responsible for collecting and maintaining authoritative enrollment, completion, and student characteristic information on students enrolled in institutions of higher learning, other than community colleges.

(b) On or before June 30, 2013, subject to the availability of funding through appropriations made specifically for the purposes of this Act, the State Education Authorities shall improve and expand the

longitudinal data system to enable the State Education Authorities to perform or cause to be performed all of the following activities and functions:

- (1) Reduce, to the maximum extent possible, the data collection burden on school districts and institutions of higher learning by using data submitted to the system for multiple reporting and analysis functions.
  - (2) Provide authorized officials of early learning programs, schools, school districts, and institutions of higher learning with access to their own student-level data, summary reports, and data that can be integrated with additional data maintained outside of the system to inform education decision-making.
  - (3) Link data to instructional management tools that support instruction and assist collaboration among teachers and postsecondary instructors.
  - (4) Enhance and expand existing high school-to-postsecondary reporting systems to inform school and school district officials, education policymakers, and members of the public about public school students' performance in postsecondary education.
  - (5) Provide data reporting, analysis, and planning tools that assist with financial oversight, human resource management, and other education support functions.
  - (6) Improve student access to educational opportunities by linking data to student college and career planning portals, facilitating the submission of electronic transcripts and scholarship and financial aid applications, and enabling the transfer of student records to officials of a school or institution of higher learning where a student enrolls or seeks or intends to enroll.
  - (7) Establish a public Internet web interface that provides non-confidential data reports and permits queries so that parents, the media, and other members of the public can more easily access information pertaining to statewide, district, and school performance.
  - (8) Provide research and reports to the General Assembly that assist with evaluating the effectiveness of specific programs and that enable legislators to analyze educational performance within their legislative districts.
  - (9) Allow the State Education Authorities to efficiently meet federal and State reporting requirements by drawing data for required reports from multiple State systems.
  - (10) Establish a system to evaluate teacher and administrator preparation programs using student academic growth as one component of evaluation.
  - (11) In accordance with a data sharing agreement entered into between the State Education Authorities and the Illinois Student Assistance Commission, establish procedures and systems to evaluate the relationship between need-based financial aid and student enrollment and success in institutions of higher learning.
  - (12) In accordance with data sharing agreements entered into between the State Education Authorities and health and human service agencies, establish procedures and systems to evaluate the relationship between education and other student and family support systems.
  - (13) In accordance with data sharing agreements entered into between the State Education Authorities and employment and workforce development agencies, establish procedures and systems to evaluate the relationship between education programs and outcomes and employment fields, employment locations, and employment outcomes.
- (c) On or before June 30, 2013, subject to the availability of funding through appropriations made specifically for the purposes of this Act, the State Board shall establish a data warehouse that integrates data from multiple student unit record systems and supports all of the uses and functions of the longitudinal data system set forth in this Act. The data warehouse must be developed in cooperation with the Community College Board and the Board of Higher Education and must have the ability to integrate longitudinal data from early learning through the postsecondary level in accordance with one or more data sharing agreements entered into among the State Education Authorities. The data warehouse, as integrated with the longitudinal data system, must include, but is not limited to, all of the following elements:
- (1) A unique statewide student identifier that connects student data across key databases across years. The unique statewide student identifier must not be derived from a student's social security number and must be provided to institutions of higher learning to assist with linkages between early learning through secondary and postsecondary data.
  - (2) Student-level enrollment, demographic, and program participation information, including information on participation in dual credit programs.
  - (3) The ability to match individual students' elementary and secondary test records from year to year to measure academic growth.
  - (4) Information on untested students in the elementary and secondary levels, and the reasons they were not tested.

[June 7, 2018]

(5) A teacher and administrator identifier system with the ability to match students to early learning, elementary, and secondary teachers and elementary and secondary administrators. Information able to be obtained only as a result of the linkage of teacher and student data through the longitudinal data system may not be used by a school district for decisions involving teacher pay or teacher benefits unless the district and the exclusive bargaining representative of the district's teachers, if any, have agreed to this use. Information able to be obtained only as a result of the linkage of teacher and student data through the longitudinal data system may not be used by a school district as part of an evaluation under Article 24A of the School Code unless, in good faith cooperation with the school district's teachers or, where applicable, the exclusive bargaining representative of the school district's teachers, the school district has developed an evaluation plan or substantive change to an evaluation plan that specifically describes the school district's rationale for using this information for evaluations, how this information will be used as part of the evaluation process, and how this information will relate to evaluation standards. However, nothing in this subdivision (5) or elsewhere in this Act limits or restricts (i) a district's use of any local or State data that has been obtained independently from the linkage of teacher and student data through the longitudinal data system or (ii) a charter school's use of any local or State data in connection with teacher pay, benefits, or evaluations.

(6) Student-level transcript information, including information on courses completed and grades earned, from middle and high schools. The State Board shall establish a statewide course classification system based upon the federal School Codes for Exchange of Data or a similar course classification system. Each school district and charter school shall map its course descriptions to the statewide course classification system for the purpose of State reporting. School districts and charter schools are not required to change or modify the locally adopted course descriptions used for all other purposes. The State Board shall establish or contract for the establishment of a technical support and training system to assist schools and districts with the implementation of this item (6) and shall, to the extent possible, collect transcript data using a system that permits automated reporting from district student information systems.

(7) Student-level college readiness test scores.

(8) Student-level graduation and dropout data.

(9) The ability to match early learning through secondary student unit records with institution of higher learning student unit record systems.

(10) A State data audit system assessing data quality, validity, and reliability.

(d) Using data provided to and maintained by the longitudinal data system, the State Education Authorities may, in addition to functions and activities specified elsewhere in this Section, perform and undertake the following:

(1) research for or on behalf of early learning programs, schools, school districts, or institutions of higher learning, which may be performed by one or more State Education Authorities or through agreements with research organizations meeting all of the requirements of this Act and privacy protection laws; and

(2) audits or evaluations of federal or State-supported education programs and activities to enforce federal or State legal requirements with respect to those programs. Each State Education Authority may assist another State Education Authority with audit, evaluation, or enforcement activities and may disclose education records with each other for those activities relating to any early learning through postsecondary program. The State Education Authorities may disclose student information to authorized officials of a student's former early learning program, school, or school district to assist with the evaluation of federal or State-supported education programs.

(e) In establishing, operating, and expanding the longitudinal data system, the State Education Authorities shall convene stakeholders and create opportunities for input and advice in the areas of data ownership, data use, research priorities, data management, confidentiality, data access, and reporting from the system. Such stakeholders include, but are not limited to, public and non-public institutions of higher learning, school districts, charter schools, non-public elementary and secondary schools, early learning programs, teachers, professors, parents, principals and administrators, school research consortiums, education policy and advocacy organizations, news media, the Illinois Student Assistance Commission, the Illinois Education Research Council, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, the Illinois Early Learning Council, and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit.

(f) Representatives of the State Education Authorities shall report to and advise the Illinois P-20 Council on the implementation, operation, and expansion of the longitudinal data system.

(g) Appropriations made to the State Education Authorities for the purposes of this Act shall be used exclusively for expenses for the development and operation of the longitudinal data system. Authorized

expenses of the State Education Authorities may relate to contracts with outside vendors for the development and operation of the system, agreements with other governmental entities or research organizations for authorized uses and functions of the system, technical support and training for entities submitting data to the system, or regular or contractual employees necessary for the system's development or operation.

(Source: P.A. 96-107, eff. 7-30-09.)

Section 215. The Board of Higher Education Act is amended by changing Section 9.04 as follows:  
(110 ILCS 205/9.04) (from Ch. 144, par. 189.04)

Sec. 9.04. To submit to the Governor and the General Assembly a written report covering the activities engaged in and recommendations made. This report shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Section 3 of the State Finance Act.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing electronic or paper copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing such additional electronic or paper copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 100-167, eff. 1-1-18.)

Section 220. The Family Practice Residency Act is amended by changing Section 9 as follows:  
(110 ILCS 935/9) (from Ch. 144, par. 1459)

Sec. 9. The Department shall annually report to the General Assembly and the Governor the results and progress of the programs established by this Act on or before March 15th.

The annual report to the General Assembly and the Governor shall include the impact of programs established under this Act on the ability of designated shortage areas to attract and retain physicians and other health care personnel. The report shall include recommendations to improve that ability.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 86-965; 87-430; 87-633; 87-895.)

Section 225. The Governor's Scholars Board of Sponsors Act is amended by changing Section 4 as follows:

(110 ILCS 940/4) (from Ch. 127, par. 63b134)

Sec. 4. The Board of Sponsors shall make a detailed report of its activities and recommendations to the 77th General Assembly and to the Governor not later than February 1, 1971 and by February 1 of each odd numbered year thereafter and shall submit recommendations for such legislation as it deems necessary.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 230. The Podiatric Scholarship and Residency Act is amended by changing Section 25 as follows:

(110 ILCS 978/25)

Sec. 25. Annual reports. The Department shall annually report to the General Assembly and the Governor the results and progress of the programs established by this Act on or before March 15th.

The Department shall, no later than July 1, 1994, report to the General Assembly and the Governor concerning the impact of programs established under this Act on the ability of designated shortage areas

to attract and retain podiatric physicians and other health care personnel. The report shall include recommendations to improve that ability.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly that are required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 87-1195.)

Section 235. The Coal Mining Act is amended by changing Section 4.18 as follows:

(225 ILCS 705/4.18) (from Ch. 96 1/2, par. 418)

Sec. 4.18. On the receipt of each State Mine Inspector's report the Mining Board shall compile and summarize the data to be included in the report of the Mining Board, known as the Annual Coal Report, which shall within four months thereafter, be printed, bound, and transmitted to the Governor and General Assembly for the information of the public. The printing and binding of the Annual Coal Reports shall be provided for by the Department of Central Management Services in like manner and numbers, as it provides for the publication of other official reports.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "~~An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly~~", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 240. The Illinois Public Aid Code is amended by changing Sections 5-5, 5-5.8, and 12-5 as follows:

(305 ILCS 5/5-5) (from Ch. 23, par. 5-5)

Sec. 5-5. Medical services. The Illinois Department, by rule, shall determine the quantity and quality of and the rate of reimbursement for the medical assistance for which payment will be authorized, and the medical services to be provided, which may include all or part of the following: (1) inpatient hospital services; (2) outpatient hospital services; (3) other laboratory and X-ray services; (4) skilled nursing home services; (5) physicians' services whether furnished in the office, the patient's home, a hospital, a skilled nursing home, or elsewhere; (6) medical care, or any other type of remedial care furnished by licensed practitioners; (7) home health care services; (8) private duty nursing service; (9) clinic services; (10) dental services, including prevention and treatment of periodontal disease and dental caries disease for pregnant women, provided by an individual licensed to practice dentistry or dental surgery; for purposes of this item (10), "dental services" means diagnostic, preventive, or corrective procedures provided by or under the supervision of a dentist in the practice of his or her profession; (11) physical therapy and related services; (12) prescribed drugs, dentures, and prosthetic devices; and eyeglasses prescribed by a physician skilled in the diseases of the eye, or by an optometrist, whichever the person may select; (13) other diagnostic, screening, preventive, and rehabilitative services, including to ensure that the individual's need for intervention or treatment of mental disorders or substance use disorders or co-occurring mental health and substance use disorders is determined using a uniform screening, assessment, and evaluation process inclusive of criteria, for children and adults; for purposes of this item (13), a uniform screening, assessment, and evaluation process refers to a process that includes an appropriate evaluation and, as warranted, a referral; "uniform" does not mean the use of a singular instrument, tool, or process that all must utilize; (14) transportation and such other expenses as may be necessary; (15) medical treatment of sexual assault survivors, as defined in Section 1a of the Sexual Assault Survivors Emergency Treatment Act, for injuries sustained as a result of the sexual assault, including examinations and laboratory tests to discover evidence which may be used in criminal proceedings arising from the sexual assault; (16) the diagnosis and treatment of sickle cell anemia; and (17) any other medical care, and any other type of remedial care recognized under the laws of this State. The term "any other type of remedial care" shall include nursing care and nursing home service for persons who rely on treatment by spiritual means alone through prayer for healing.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, a comprehensive tobacco use cessation program that includes purchasing prescription drugs or prescription medical devices approved by the Food and

Drug Administration shall be covered under the medical assistance program under this Article for persons who are otherwise eligible for assistance under this Article.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code, reproductive health care that is otherwise legal in Illinois shall be covered under the medical assistance program for persons who are otherwise eligible for medical assistance under this Article.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code, the Illinois Department may not require, as a condition of payment for any laboratory test authorized under this Article, that a physician's handwritten signature appear on the laboratory test order form. The Illinois Department may, however, impose other appropriate requirements regarding laboratory test order documentation.

Upon receipt of federal approval of an amendment to the Illinois Title XIX State Plan for this purpose, the Department shall authorize the Chicago Public Schools (CPS) to procure a vendor or vendors to manufacture eyeglasses for individuals enrolled in a school within the CPS system. CPS shall ensure that its vendor or vendors are enrolled as providers in the medical assistance program and in any capitated Medicaid managed care entity (MCE) serving individuals enrolled in a school within the CPS system. Under any contract procured under this provision, the vendor or vendors must serve only individuals enrolled in a school within the CPS system. Claims for services provided by CPS's vendor or vendors to recipients of benefits in the medical assistance program under this Code, the Children's Health Insurance Program, or the Covering ALL KIDS Health Insurance Program shall be submitted to the Department or the MCE in which the individual is enrolled for payment and shall be reimbursed at the Department's or the MCE's established rates or rate methodologies for eyeglasses.

On and after July 1, 2012, the Department of Healthcare and Family Services may provide the following services to persons eligible for assistance under this Article who are participating in education, training or employment programs operated by the Department of Human Services as successor to the Department of Public Aid:

- (1) dental services provided by or under the supervision of a dentist; and
- (2) eyeglasses prescribed by a physician skilled in the diseases of the eye, or by an optometrist, whichever the person may select.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code and subject to federal approval, the Department may adopt rules to allow a dentist who is volunteering his or her service at no cost to render dental services through an enrolled not-for-profit health clinic without the dentist personally enrolling as a participating provider in the medical assistance program. A not-for-profit health clinic shall include a public health clinic or Federally Qualified Health Center or other enrolled provider, as determined by the Department, through which dental services covered under this Section are performed. The Department shall establish a process for payment of claims for reimbursement for covered dental services rendered under this provision.

The Illinois Department, by rule, may distinguish and classify the medical services to be provided only in accordance with the classes of persons designated in Section 5-2.

The Department of Healthcare and Family Services must provide coverage and reimbursement for amino acid-based elemental formulas, regardless of delivery method, for the diagnosis and treatment of (i) eosinophilic disorders and (ii) short bowel syndrome when the prescribing physician has issued a written order stating that the amino acid-based elemental formula is medically necessary.

The Illinois Department shall authorize the provision of, and shall authorize payment for, screening by low-dose mammography for the presence of occult breast cancer for women 35 years of age or older who are eligible for medical assistance under this Article, as follows:

- (A) A baseline mammogram for women 35 to 39 years of age.
- (B) An annual mammogram for women 40 years of age or older.
- (C) A mammogram at the age and intervals considered medically necessary by the woman's health care provider for women under 40 years of age and having a family history of breast cancer, prior personal history of breast cancer, positive genetic testing, or other risk factors.
- (D) A comprehensive ultrasound screening and MRI of an entire breast or breasts if a mammogram demonstrates heterogeneous or dense breast tissue, when medically necessary as determined by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches.
- (E) A screening MRI when medically necessary, as determined by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches.

All screenings shall include a physical breast exam, instruction on self-examination and information regarding the frequency of self-examination and its value as a preventative tool. For purposes of this Section, "low-dose mammography" means the x-ray examination of the breast using equipment dedicated specifically for mammography, including the x-ray tube, filter, compression device, and image receptor, with an average radiation exposure delivery of less than one rad per breast for 2 views of an average size breast. The term also includes digital mammography and includes breast tomosynthesis. As used in this



Section, the term "breast tomosynthesis" means a radiologic procedure that involves the acquisition of projection images over the stationary breast to produce cross-sectional digital three-dimensional images of the breast. If, at any time, the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services, or its successor agency, promulgates rules or regulations to be published in the Federal Register or publishes a comment in the Federal Register or issues an opinion, guidance, or other action that would require the State, pursuant to any provision of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), including, but not limited to, 42 U.S.C. 18031(d)(3)(B) or any successor provision, to defray the cost of any coverage for breast tomosynthesis outlined in this paragraph, then the requirement that an insurer cover breast tomosynthesis is inoperative other than any such coverage authorized under Section 1902 of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1396a, and the State shall not assume any obligation for the cost of coverage for breast tomosynthesis set forth in this paragraph.

On and after January 1, 2016, the Department shall ensure that all networks of care for adult clients of the Department include access to at least one breast imaging Center of Imaging Excellence as certified by the American College of Radiology.

On and after January 1, 2012, providers participating in a quality improvement program approved by the Department shall be reimbursed for screening and diagnostic mammography at the same rate as the Medicare program's rates, including the increased reimbursement for digital mammography.

The Department shall convene an expert panel including representatives of hospitals, free-standing mammography facilities, and doctors, including radiologists, to establish quality standards for mammography.

On and after January 1, 2017, providers participating in a breast cancer treatment quality improvement program approved by the Department shall be reimbursed for breast cancer treatment at a rate that is no lower than 95% of the Medicare program's rates for the data elements included in the breast cancer treatment quality program.

The Department shall convene an expert panel, including representatives of hospitals, free standing breast cancer treatment centers, breast cancer quality organizations, and doctors, including breast surgeons, reconstructive breast surgeons, oncologists, and primary care providers to establish quality standards for breast cancer treatment.

Subject to federal approval, the Department shall establish a rate methodology for mammography at federally qualified health centers and other encounter-rate clinics. These clinics or centers may also collaborate with other hospital-based mammography facilities. By January 1, 2016, the Department shall report to the General Assembly on the status of the provision set forth in this paragraph.

The Department shall establish a methodology to remind women who are age-appropriate for screening mammography, but who have not received a mammogram within the previous 18 months, of the importance and benefit of screening mammography. The Department shall work with experts in breast cancer outreach and patient navigation to optimize these reminders and shall establish a methodology for evaluating their effectiveness and modifying the methodology based on the evaluation.

The Department shall establish a performance goal for primary care providers with respect to their female patients over age 40 receiving an annual mammogram. This performance goal shall be used to provide additional reimbursement in the form of a quality performance bonus to primary care providers who meet that goal.

The Department shall devise a means of case-managing or patient navigation for beneficiaries diagnosed with breast cancer. This program shall initially operate as a pilot program in areas of the State with the highest incidence of mortality related to breast cancer. At least one pilot program site shall be in the metropolitan Chicago area and at least one site shall be outside the metropolitan Chicago area. On or after July 1, 2016, the pilot program shall be expanded to include one site in western Illinois, one site in southern Illinois, one site in central Illinois, and 4 sites within metropolitan Chicago. An evaluation of the pilot program shall be carried out measuring health outcomes and cost of care for those served by the pilot program compared to similarly situated patients who are not served by the pilot program.

The Department shall require all networks of care to develop a means either internally or by contract with experts in navigation and community outreach to navigate cancer patients to comprehensive care in a timely fashion. The Department shall require all networks of care to include access for patients diagnosed with cancer to at least one academic commission on cancer-accredited cancer program as an in-network covered benefit.

Any medical or health care provider shall immediately recommend, to any pregnant woman who is being provided prenatal services and is suspected of drug abuse or is addicted as defined in the Alcoholism and Other Drug Abuse and Dependency Act, referral to a local substance abuse treatment provider licensed by the Department of Human Services or to a licensed hospital which provides substance abuse treatment services. The Department of Healthcare and Family Services shall assure coverage for the cost of treatment

of the drug abuse or addiction for pregnant recipients in accordance with the Illinois Medicaid Program in conjunction with the Department of Human Services.

All medical providers providing medical assistance to pregnant women under this Code shall receive information from the Department on the availability of services under the Drug Free Families with a Future or any comparable program providing case management services for addicted women, including information on appropriate referrals for other social services that may be needed by addicted women in addition to treatment for addiction.

The Illinois Department, in cooperation with the Departments of Human Services (as successor to the Department of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse) and Public Health, through a public awareness campaign, may provide information concerning treatment for alcoholism and drug abuse and addiction, prenatal health care, and other pertinent programs directed at reducing the number of drug-affected infants born to recipients of medical assistance.

Neither the Department of Healthcare and Family Services nor the Department of Human Services shall sanction the recipient solely on the basis of her substance abuse.

The Illinois Department shall establish such regulations governing the dispensing of health services under this Article as it shall deem appropriate. The Department should seek the advice of formal professional advisory committees appointed by the Director of the Illinois Department for the purpose of providing regular advice on policy and administrative matters, information dissemination and educational activities for medical and health care providers, and consistency in procedures to the Illinois Department.

The Illinois Department may develop and contract with Partnerships of medical providers to arrange medical services for persons eligible under Section 5-2 of this Code. Implementation of this Section may be by demonstration projects in certain geographic areas. The Partnership shall be represented by a sponsor organization. The Department, by rule, shall develop qualifications for sponsors of Partnerships. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to require that the sponsor organization be a medical organization.

The sponsor must negotiate formal written contracts with medical providers for physician services, inpatient and outpatient hospital care, home health services, treatment for alcoholism and substance abuse, and other services determined necessary by the Illinois Department by rule for delivery by Partnerships. Physician services must include prenatal and obstetrical care. The Illinois Department shall reimburse medical services delivered by Partnership providers to clients in target areas according to provisions of this Article and the Illinois Health Finance Reform Act, except that:

(1) Physicians participating in a Partnership and providing certain services, which shall be determined by the Illinois Department, to persons in areas covered by the Partnership may receive an additional surcharge for such services.

(2) The Department may elect to consider and negotiate financial incentives to encourage the development of Partnerships and the efficient delivery of medical care.

(3) Persons receiving medical services through Partnerships may receive medical and case management services above the level usually offered through the medical assistance program.

Medical providers shall be required to meet certain qualifications to participate in Partnerships to ensure the delivery of high quality medical services. These qualifications shall be determined by rule of the Illinois Department and may be higher than qualifications for participation in the medical assistance program. Partnership sponsors may prescribe reasonable additional qualifications for participation by medical providers, only with the prior written approval of the Illinois Department.

Nothing in this Section shall limit the free choice of practitioners, hospitals, and other providers of medical services by clients. In order to ensure patient freedom of choice, the Illinois Department shall immediately promulgate all rules and take all other necessary actions so that provided services may be accessed from therapeutically certified optometrists to the full extent of the Illinois Optometric Practice Act of 1987 without discriminating between service providers.

The Department shall apply for a waiver from the United States Health Care Financing Administration to allow for the implementation of Partnerships under this Section.

The Illinois Department shall require health care providers to maintain records that document the medical care and services provided to recipients of Medical Assistance under this Article. Such records must be retained for a period of not less than 6 years from the date of service or as provided by applicable State law, whichever period is longer, except that if an audit is initiated within the required retention period then the records must be retained until the audit is completed and every exception is resolved. The Illinois Department shall require health care providers to make available, when authorized by the patient, in writing, the medical records in a timely fashion to other health care providers who are treating or serving persons eligible for Medical Assistance under this Article. All dispensers of medical services shall be required to maintain and retain business and professional records sufficient to fully and accurately document the nature, scope, details and receipt of the health care provided to persons eligible for medical

assistance under this Code, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Illinois Department. The rules and regulations shall require that proof of the receipt of prescription drugs, dentures, prosthetic devices and eyeglasses by eligible persons under this Section accompany each claim for reimbursement submitted by the dispenser of such medical services. No such claims for reimbursement shall be approved for payment by the Illinois Department without such proof of receipt, unless the Illinois Department shall have put into effect and shall be operating a system of post-payment audit and review which shall, on a sampling basis, be deemed adequate by the Illinois Department to assure that such drugs, dentures, prosthetic devices and eyeglasses for which payment is being made are actually being received by eligible recipients. Within 90 days after September 16, 1984 (the effective date of Public Act 83-1439), the Illinois Department shall establish a current list of acquisition costs for all prosthetic devices and any other items recognized as medical equipment and supplies reimbursable under this Article and shall update such list on a quarterly basis, except that the acquisition costs of all prescription drugs shall be updated no less frequently than every 30 days as required by Section 5-5.12.

Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, the Illinois Department shall, within 365 days after July 22, 2013 (the effective date of Public Act 98-104), establish procedures to permit skilled care facilities licensed under the Nursing Home Care Act to submit monthly billing claims for reimbursement purposes. Following development of these procedures, the Department shall, by July 1, 2016, test the viability of the new system and implement any necessary operational or structural changes to its information technology platforms in order to allow for the direct acceptance and payment of nursing home claims.

Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, the Illinois Department shall, within 365 days after August 15, 2014 (the effective date of Public Act 98-963), establish procedures to permit ID/DD facilities licensed under the ID/DD Community Care Act and MC/DD facilities licensed under the MC/DD Act to submit monthly billing claims for reimbursement purposes. Following development of these procedures, the Department shall have an additional 365 days to test the viability of the new system and to ensure that any necessary operational or structural changes to its information technology platforms are implemented.

The Illinois Department shall require all dispensers of medical services, other than an individual practitioner or group of practitioners, desiring to participate in the Medical Assistance program established under this Article to disclose all financial, beneficial, ownership, equity, surety or other interests in any and all firms, corporations, partnerships, associations, business enterprises, joint ventures, agencies, institutions or other legal entities providing any form of health care services in this State under this Article.

The Illinois Department may require that all dispensers of medical services desiring to participate in the medical assistance program established under this Article disclose, under such terms and conditions as the Illinois Department may by rule establish, all inquiries from clients and attorneys regarding medical bills paid by the Illinois Department, which inquiries could indicate potential existence of claims or liens for the Illinois Department.

Enrollment of a vendor shall be subject to a provisional period and shall be conditional for one year. During the period of conditional enrollment, the Department may terminate the vendor's eligibility to participate in, or may disenroll the vendor from, the medical assistance program without cause. Unless otherwise specified, such termination of eligibility or disenrollment is not subject to the Department's hearing process. However, a disenrolled vendor may reapply without penalty.

The Department has the discretion to limit the conditional enrollment period for vendors based upon category of risk of the vendor.

Prior to enrollment and during the conditional enrollment period in the medical assistance program, all vendors shall be subject to enhanced oversight, screening, and review based on the risk of fraud, waste, and abuse that is posed by the category of risk of the vendor. The Illinois Department shall establish the procedures for oversight, screening, and review, which may include, but need not be limited to: criminal and financial background checks; fingerprinting; license, certification, and authorization verifications; unscheduled or unannounced site visits; database checks; prepayment audit reviews; audits; payment caps; payment suspensions; and other screening as required by federal or State law.

The Department shall define or specify the following: (i) by provider notice, the "category of risk of the vendor" for each type of vendor, which shall take into account the level of screening applicable to a particular category of vendor under federal law and regulations; (ii) by rule or provider notice, the maximum length of the conditional enrollment period for each category of risk of the vendor; and (iii) by rule, the hearing rights, if any, afforded to a vendor in each category of risk of the vendor that is terminated or disenrolled during the conditional enrollment period.

To be eligible for payment consideration, a vendor's payment claim or bill, either as an initial claim or as a resubmitted claim following prior rejection, must be received by the Illinois Department, or its fiscal intermediary, no later than 180 days after the latest date on the claim on which medical goods or services were provided, with the following exceptions:

(1) In the case of a provider whose enrollment is in process by the Illinois Department, the 180-day period shall not begin until the date on the written notice from the Illinois Department that the provider enrollment is complete.

(2) In the case of errors attributable to the Illinois Department or any of its claims processing intermediaries which result in an inability to receive, process, or adjudicate a claim, the 180-day period shall not begin until the provider has been notified of the error.

(3) In the case of a provider for whom the Illinois Department initiates the monthly billing process.

(4) In the case of a provider operated by a unit of local government with a population exceeding 3,000,000 when local government funds finance federal participation for claims payments.

For claims for services rendered during a period for which a recipient received retroactive eligibility, claims must be filed within 180 days after the Department determines the applicant is eligible. For claims for which the Illinois Department is not the primary payer, claims must be submitted to the Illinois Department within 180 days after the final adjudication by the primary payer.

In the case of long term care facilities, within 45 calendar days of receipt by the facility of required prescreening information, new admissions with associated admission documents shall be submitted through the Medical Electronic Data Interchange (MEDI) or the Recipient Eligibility Verification (REV) System or shall be submitted directly to the Department of Human Services using required admission forms. Effective September 1, 2014, admission documents, including all prescreening information, must be submitted through MEDI or REV. Confirmation numbers assigned to an accepted transaction shall be retained by a facility to verify timely submittal. Once an admission transaction has been completed, all resubmitted claims following prior rejection are subject to receipt no later than 180 days after the admission transaction has been completed.

Claims that are not submitted and received in compliance with the foregoing requirements shall not be eligible for payment under the medical assistance program, and the State shall have no liability for payment of those claims.

To the extent consistent with applicable information and privacy, security, and disclosure laws, State and federal agencies and departments shall provide the Illinois Department access to confidential and other information and data necessary to perform eligibility and payment verifications and other Illinois Department functions. This includes, but is not limited to: information pertaining to licensure; certification; earnings; immigration status; citizenship; wage reporting; unearned and earned income; pension income; employment; supplemental security income; social security numbers; National Provider Identifier (NPI) numbers; the National Practitioner Data Bank (NPDB); program and agency exclusions; taxpayer identification numbers; tax delinquency; corporate information; and death records.

The Illinois Department shall enter into agreements with State agencies and departments, and is authorized to enter into agreements with federal agencies and departments, under which such agencies and departments shall share data necessary for medical assistance program integrity functions and oversight. The Illinois Department shall develop, in cooperation with other State departments and agencies, and in compliance with applicable federal laws and regulations, appropriate and effective methods to share such data. At a minimum, and to the extent necessary to provide data sharing, the Illinois Department shall enter into agreements with State agencies and departments, and is authorized to enter into agreements with federal agencies and departments, including but not limited to: the Secretary of State; the Department of Revenue; the Department of Public Health; the Department of Human Services; and the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation.

Beginning in fiscal year 2013, the Illinois Department shall set forth a request for information to identify the benefits of a pre-payment, post-adjudication, and post-edit claims system with the goals of streamlining claims processing and provider reimbursement, reducing the number of pending or rejected claims, and helping to ensure a more transparent adjudication process through the utilization of: (i) provider data verification and provider screening technology; and (ii) clinical code editing; and (iii) pre-pay, pre- or post-adjudicated predictive modeling with an integrated case management system with link analysis. Such a request for information shall not be considered as a request for proposal or as an obligation on the part of the Illinois Department to take any action or acquire any products or services.

The Illinois Department shall establish policies, procedures, standards and criteria by rule for the acquisition, repair and replacement of orthotic and prosthetic devices and durable medical equipment. Such rules shall provide, but not be limited to, the following services: (1) immediate repair or replacement of such devices by recipients; and (2) rental, lease, purchase or lease-purchase of durable medical equipment in a cost-effective manner, taking into consideration the recipient's medical prognosis, the extent of the recipient's needs, and the requirements and costs for maintaining such equipment. Subject to prior approval, such rules shall enable a recipient to temporarily acquire and use alternative or substitute

devices or equipment pending repairs or replacements of any device or equipment previously authorized for such recipient by the Department. Notwithstanding any provision of Section 5-5f to the contrary, the Department may, by rule, exempt certain replacement wheelchair parts from prior approval and, for wheelchairs, wheelchair parts, wheelchair accessories, and related seating and positioning items, determine the wholesale price by methods other than actual acquisition costs.

The Department shall require, by rule, all providers of durable medical equipment to be accredited by an accreditation organization approved by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and recognized by the Department in order to bill the Department for providing durable medical equipment to recipients. No later than 15 months after the effective date of the rule adopted pursuant to this paragraph, all providers must meet the accreditation requirement.

The Department shall execute, relative to the nursing home prescreening project, written inter-agency agreements with the Department of Human Services and the Department on Aging, to effect the following: (i) intake procedures and common eligibility criteria for those persons who are receiving non-institutional services; and (ii) the establishment and development of non-institutional services in areas of the State where they are not currently available or are undeveloped; and (iii) notwithstanding any other provision of law, subject to federal approval, on and after July 1, 2012, an increase in the determination of need (DON) scores from 29 to 37 for applicants for institutional and home and community-based long term care; if and only if federal approval is not granted, the Department may, in conjunction with other affected agencies, implement utilization controls or changes in benefit packages to effectuate a similar savings amount for this population; and (iv) no later than July 1, 2013, minimum level of care eligibility criteria for institutional and home and community-based long term care; and (v) no later than October 1, 2013, establish procedures to permit long term care providers access to eligibility scores for individuals with an admission date who are seeking or receiving services from the long term care provider. In order to select the minimum level of care eligibility criteria, the Governor shall establish a workgroup that includes affected agency representatives and stakeholders representing the institutional and home and community-based long term care interests. This Section shall not restrict the Department from implementing lower level of care eligibility criteria for community-based services in circumstances where federal approval has been granted.

The Illinois Department shall develop and operate, in cooperation with other State Departments and agencies and in compliance with applicable federal laws and regulations, appropriate and effective systems of health care evaluation and programs for monitoring of utilization of health care services and facilities, as it affects persons eligible for medical assistance under this Code.

The Illinois Department shall report annually to the General Assembly, no later than the second Friday in April of 1979 and each year thereafter, in regard to:

- (a) actual statistics and trends in utilization of medical services by public aid recipients;
- (b) actual statistics and trends in the provision of the various medical services by medical vendors;
- (c) current rate structures and proposed changes in those rate structures for the various medical vendors; and
- (d) efforts at utilization review and control by the Illinois Department.

The period covered by each report shall be the 3 years ending on the June 30 prior to the report. The report shall include suggested legislation for consideration by the General Assembly. The filing of one copy of the report with the Speaker, one copy with the Minority Leader and one copy with the Clerk of the House of Representatives, one copy with the President, one copy with the Minority Leader and one copy with the Secretary of the Senate, one copy with the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, and such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act shall be deemed sufficient to comply with this Section.

Rulemaking authority to implement Public Act 95-1045, if any, is conditioned on the rules being adopted in accordance with all provisions of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act and all rules and procedures of the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules; any purported rule not so adopted, for whatever reason, is unauthorized.

On and after July 1, 2012, the Department shall reduce any rate of reimbursement for services or other payments or alter any methodologies authorized by this Code to reduce any rate of reimbursement for services or other payments in accordance with Section 5-5e.

Because kidney transplantation can be an appropriate, cost effective alternative to renal dialysis when medically necessary and notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1-11 of this Code, beginning October 1, 2014, the Department shall cover kidney transplantation for noncitizens with end-stage renal disease

who are not eligible for comprehensive medical benefits, who meet the residency requirements of Section 5-3 of this Code, and who would otherwise meet the financial requirements of the appropriate class of eligible persons under Section 5-2 of this Code. To qualify for coverage of kidney transplantation, such person must be receiving emergency renal dialysis services covered by the Department. Providers under this Section shall be prior approved and certified by the Department to perform kidney transplantation and the services under this Section shall be limited to services associated with kidney transplantation.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code to the contrary, on or after July 1, 2015, all FDA approved forms of medication assisted treatment prescribed for the treatment of alcohol dependence or treatment of opioid dependence shall be covered under both fee for service and managed care medical assistance programs for persons who are otherwise eligible for medical assistance under this Article and shall not be subject to any (1) utilization control, other than those established under the American Society of Addiction Medicine patient placement criteria, (2) prior authorization mandate, or (3) lifetime restriction limit mandate.

On or after July 1, 2015, opioid antagonists prescribed for the treatment of an opioid overdose, including the medication product, administration devices, and any pharmacy fees related to the dispensing and administration of the opioid antagonist, shall be covered under the medical assistance program for persons who are otherwise eligible for medical assistance under this Article. As used in this Section, "opioid antagonist" means a drug that binds to opioid receptors and blocks or inhibits the effect of opioids acting on those receptors, including, but not limited to, naloxone hydrochloride or any other similarly acting drug approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.

Upon federal approval, the Department shall provide coverage and reimbursement for all drugs that are approved for marketing by the federal Food and Drug Administration and that are recommended by the federal Public Health Service or the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention for pre-exposure prophylaxis and related pre-exposure prophylaxis services, including, but not limited to, HIV and sexually transmitted infection screening, treatment for sexually transmitted infections, medical monitoring, assorted labs, and counseling to reduce the likelihood of HIV infection among individuals who are not infected with HIV but who are at high risk of HIV infection.

(Source: P.A. 99-78, eff. 7-20-15; 99-180, eff. 7-29-15; 99-236, eff. 8-3-15; 99-407 (see Section 20 of P.A. 99-588 for the effective date of P.A. 99-407); 99-433, eff. 8-21-15; 99-480, eff. 9-9-15; 99-588, eff. 7-20-16; 99-642, eff. 7-28-16; 99-772, eff. 1-1-17; 99-895, eff. 1-1-17; 100-201, eff. 8-18-17; 100-395, eff. 1-1-18; 100-449, eff. 1-1-18; 100-538, eff. 1-1-18; revised 10-26-17.)

(305 ILCS 5/5-5.8) (from Ch. 23, par. 5-5.8)

Sec. 5-5.8. Report on nursing home reimbursement. The Illinois Department shall report annually to the General Assembly, no later than the first Monday in April of 1982, and each year thereafter, in regard to:

- (a) the rate structure used by the Illinois Department to reimburse nursing facilities;
- (b) changes in the rate structure for reimbursing nursing facilities;
- (c) the administrative and program costs of reimbursing nursing facilities;
- (d) the availability of beds in nursing facilities for public aid recipients; and
- (e) the number of closings of nursing facilities, and the reasons for those closings.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

(305 ILCS 5/12-5) (from Ch. 23, par. 12-5)

Sec. 12-5. Appropriations; uses; federal grants; report to General Assembly. From the sums appropriated by the General Assembly, the Illinois Department shall order for payment by warrant from the State Treasury grants for public aid under Articles III, IV, and V, including grants for funeral and burial expenses, and all costs of administration of the Illinois Department and the County Departments relating thereto. Moneys appropriated to the Illinois Department for public aid under Article VI may be used, with the consent of the Governor, to co-operate with federal, State, and local agencies in the development of work projects designed to provide suitable employment for persons receiving public aid under Article VI. The Illinois Department, with the consent of the Governor, may be the agent of the State for the receipt and disbursement of federal funds or commodities for public aid purposes under Article VI and for related purposes in which the co-operation of the Illinois Department is sought by the federal government, and, in connection therewith, may make necessary expenditures from moneys appropriated

for public aid under any Article of this Code and for administration. The Illinois Department, with the consent of the Governor, may be the agent of the State for the receipt and disbursement of federal funds pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 and may make necessary expenditures from monies appropriated to it for operations, administration, and grants, including payment to the Health Insurance Reserve Fund for group insurance costs at the rate certified by the Department of Central Management Services. All amounts received by the Illinois Department pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 shall be deposited in the Immigration Reform and Control Fund. All amounts received into the Immigration Reform and Control Fund as reimbursement for expenditures from the General Revenue Fund shall be transferred to the General Revenue Fund.

All grants received by the Illinois Department for programs funded by the Federal Social Services Block Grant shall be deposited in the Social Services Block Grant Fund. All funds received into the Social Services Block Grant Fund as reimbursement for expenditures from the General Revenue Fund shall be transferred to the General Revenue Fund. All funds received into the Social Services Block Grant fund for reimbursement for expenditure out of the Local Initiative Fund shall be transferred into the Local Initiative Fund. Any other federal funds received into the Social Services Block Grant Fund shall be transferred to the DHS Special Purposes Trust Fund. All federal funds received by the Illinois Department as reimbursement for Employment and Training Programs for expenditures made by the Illinois Department from grants, gifts, or legacies as provided in Section 12-4.18 or made by an entity other than the Illinois Department and all federal funds received from the Emergency Contingency Fund for State Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Programs established by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 shall be deposited into the Employment and Training Fund.

Eighty percent of the federal financial participation funds received by the Illinois Department under the Title IV-A Emergency Assistance program as reimbursement for expenditures made from the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services appropriations for the costs of providing services in behalf of Department of Children and Family Services clients shall be deposited into the DCF's Children's Services Fund.

All federal funds, except those covered by the foregoing 3 paragraphs, received as reimbursement for expenditures from the General Revenue Fund shall be deposited in the General Revenue Fund for administrative and distributive expenditures properly chargeable by federal law or regulation to aid programs established under Articles III through XII and Titles IV, XVI, XIX and XX of the Federal Social Security Act. Any other federal funds received by the Illinois Department under Sections 12-4.6, 12-4.18 and 12-4.19 that are required by Section 12-10 of this Code to be paid into the DHS Special Purposes Trust Fund shall be deposited into the DHS Special Purposes Trust Fund. Any other federal funds received by the Illinois Department pursuant to the Child Support Enforcement Program established by Title IV-D of the Social Security Act shall be deposited in the Child Support Enforcement Trust Fund as required under Section 12-10.2 or in the Child Support Administrative Fund as required under Section 12-10.2a of this Code. Any other federal funds received by the Illinois Department for expenditures made under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and Articles V and VI of this Code that are required by Section 15-2 of this Code to be paid into the County Provider Trust Fund shall be deposited into the County Provider Trust Fund. Any other federal funds received by the Illinois Department for hospital inpatient, hospital ambulatory care, and disproportionate share hospital expenditures made under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and Article V of this Code that are required by Section 5A-8 of this Code to be paid into the Hospital Provider Fund shall be deposited into the Hospital Provider Fund. Any other federal funds received by the Illinois Department for medical assistance program expenditures made under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and Article V of this Code that are required by Section 5B-8 of this Code to be paid into the Long-Term Care Provider Fund shall be deposited into the Long-Term Care Provider Fund. Any other federal funds received by the Illinois Department for medical assistance program expenditures made under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and Article V of this Code that are required by Section 5C-7 of this Code to be paid into the Care Provider Fund for Persons with a Developmental Disability shall be deposited into the Care Provider Fund for Persons with a Developmental Disability. Any other federal funds received by the Illinois Department for trauma center adjustment payments that are required by Section 5-5.03 of this Code and made under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and Article V of this Code shall be deposited into the Trauma Center Fund. Any other federal funds received by the Illinois Department as reimbursement for expenses for early intervention services paid from the Early Intervention Services Revolving Fund shall be deposited into that Fund.

The Illinois Department shall report to the General Assembly at the end of each fiscal quarter the amount of all funds received and paid into the Social Services Block Grant Fund and the Local Initiative Fund and the expenditures and transfers of such funds for services, programs and other purposes authorized by law. Such report shall be filed with the Speaker, Minority Leader and Clerk of the House, with the President,

Minority Leader and Secretary of the Senate, with the Chairmen of the House and Senate Appropriations Committees, the House Human Resources Committee and the Senate Public Health, Welfare and Corrections Committee, or the successor standing Committees of each as provided by the rules of the House and Senate, respectively, with the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit and with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act shall be deemed sufficient to comply with this Section.

(Source: P.A. 98-463, eff. 8-16-13; 99-143, eff. 7-27-15; 99-933, Article 5, Section 5-130, eff. 1-27-17; 99-933, Article 15, Section 15-50, eff. 1-27-17; revised 2-15-17.)

Section 245. The Interagency Board for Children who are Deaf or Hard-of-Hearing and have an Emotional or Behavioral Disorder Act is amended by changing Section 11 as follows:

(325 ILCS 35/11) (from Ch. 23, par. 6711)

Sec. 11. Reports. The Board shall make a report of its work annually to the State Superintendent of Education and to the Governor and to each regular session of the General Assembly.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 86-1200; 87-1127.)

Section 250. The Psychiatry Practice Incentive Act is amended by changing Section 35 as follows:

(405 ILCS 100/35)

Sec. 35. Annual report. The Department may annually report to the General Assembly and the Governor the results and progress of all programs established under this Act.

The annual report to the General Assembly and the Governor must include the impact of programs established under this Act on the ability of designated shortage areas to attract and retain physicians and other health care personnel. The report shall include recommendations to improve that ability.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and by filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 99-933, eff. 1-27-17.)

Section 255. The Environmental Protection Act is amended by changing Section 6.1 as follows:

(415 ILCS 5/6.1) (from Ch. 111 1/2, par. 1006.1)

Sec. 6.1. The Department of Commerce and Community Affairs (now Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity) shall conduct studies of the effects of all State and federal sulfur dioxide regulations and emission standards on the use of Illinois coal and other fuels, and shall report the results of such studies to the Governor and the General Assembly. The reports shall be made by July 1, 1980 and biennially thereafter.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 94-793, eff. 5-19-06.)

Section 260. The Illinois Highway Code is amended by changing Section 4-201.16 as follows:

(605 ILCS 5/4-201.16) (from Ch. 121, par. 4-201.16)

Sec. 4-201.16. Land acquired for highway purposes, including buildings or improvements upon such property, may be rented between the time of acquisition and the time when the land is needed for highway purposes.

[June 7, 2018]



The Department shall file an annual report with the General Assembly, by October 1 of each year, which details, by county, the number of rented parcels, the total amount of rent received from these parcels, and the number of parcels which include buildings or improvements.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 265. The Rivers, Lakes, and Streams Act is amended by changing Sections 14a, 16, and 20 as follows:

(615 ILCS 5/14a) (from Ch. 19, par. 61a)

Sec. 14a. It is the express intention of this legislation that close cooperation shall exist between the Pollution Control Board, the Environmental Protection Agency, and the Department of Natural Resources and that every resource of State government shall be applied to the proper preservation and utilization of the waters of Lake Michigan.

The Environmental Protection Agency shall work in close cooperation with the City of Chicago and other affected units of government to: (1) terminate discharge of polluttional waste materials to Lake Michigan from vessels in both intra-state and inter-state navigation, and (2) abate domestic, industrial, and other pollution to assure that Lake Michigan beaches in Illinois are suitable for full body contact sports, meeting criteria of the Pollution Control Board.

The Environmental Protection Agency shall regularly conduct water quality and lake bed surveys to evaluate the ecology and the quality of water in Lake Michigan. Results of such surveys shall be made available, without charge, to all interested persons and agencies. It shall be the responsibility of the Director of the Environmental Protection Agency to report biennially or at such other times as the Governor shall direct; such report shall provide hydrologic, biologic, and chemical data together with recommendations to the Governor and members of the General Assembly.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

In meeting the requirements of this Act, the Pollution Control Board, Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Natural Resources are authorized to be in direct contact with individuals, municipalities, public and private corporations and other organizations which are or may be contributing to the discharge of pollution to Lake Michigan.

(Source: P.A. 98-78, eff. 7-15-13.)

(615 ILCS 5/16) (from Ch. 19, par. 63)

Sec. 16. The Department of Natural Resources shall plan and devise methods, ways and means for the preservation and beautifying of the public bodies of water of the State, and for making the same more available for the use of the public, and it shall from time to time report its findings and conclusions to the Governor and general assembly, and from time to time submit to the general assembly drafts of such measures as it may deem necessary to be enacted for the accomplishment of such purpose, or for the protection of such bodies of water.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 89-445, eff. 2-7-96.)

(615 ILCS 5/20) (from Ch. 19, par. 67)

Sec. 20. The Department of Natural Resources shall obtain data and information as to the availability of the various streams of Illinois for water power, and preserve all such data, and report to the Governor and the general assembly such facts as to the amount of water power which can be so developed, from time to time, as in its judgment should be communicated, looking to the preservation of the rights of the State of Illinois in the water power and navigation of this State.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "~~An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly~~", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 89-445, eff. 2-7-96.)

Section 270. The Flood Control Act of 1945 is amended by changing Section 5 as follows:  
(615 ILCS 15/5) (from Ch. 19, par. 126e)

Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of the Department of Natural Resources to execute examinations and surveys of the scope necessary and practical under this Act: The Director of Natural Resources may in his discretion or at the direction of the General Assembly cause an examination of any project for the improvement of any of the rivers and waters of Illinois for any improvements authorized under this Act and a report on the improvements shall be submitted to the Governor, the members of the General Assembly of the Legislative Districts in which the improvements are located, and the General Assembly. The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives; and the President, the Minority Leader, and the Secretary of the Senate; and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing any additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. All reports shall include, as may be practicable, a comprehensive study of the watersheds involved, any other matter required by the Director of Natural Resources, and any or all data as may be pertinent in regard to:

- (a) the extent and character of the area affected;
- (b) the hydrography of the area affected, including rainfall and run-off, frequency and severity of floods, frequency and degree of low flows;
- (c) flood damages to rural property, growing crops, urban property, industrial property, and communications, including highways, railways, and waterways;
- (d) the probable effect upon any navigable water or waterway;
- (e) the possible economical development and utilization of water power;
- (f) the possible economical reclamation and drainage of the bottomland and upland areas;
- (g) any other allied uses that may be properly related to or coordinated with the project, including but not limited to, any benefits for public water supply uses, public recreational uses, or wild life conservation;
- (h) the estimated cost of the improvement and a statement of special or local benefit that will accrue to localities affected by the improvement and a statement of general or state wide benefits, with recommendations as to what local cooperation, participation, and cost sharing should be required, if any, on account of the special or local benefit.

The heads of the several Departments of the State shall, upon the request of the Director of Natural Resources, detail representatives from their respective Departments to assist the Department of Natural Resources in the study of the watersheds, to the end that duplication of work may be avoided and the various services of the State economically coordinated therein.

In the exercise of its duties under this Section, the Department may accept or amend a work plan of the United States government. The federal work plan as accepted by the Department shall be filed as provided for in this Section.

(Source: P.A. 88-517; 89-445, eff. 2-7-96.)

Section 275. The Illinois Vehicle Code is amended by changing Section 15-203 as follows:  
(625 ILCS 5/15-203) (from Ch. 95 1/2, par. 15-203)

Sec. 15-203. Records of violations. The Department of State Police shall maintain records of the number of violators of such acts apprehended and the number of convictions obtained. A resume of such records

shall be included in the Department's annual report to the Governor; and the Department shall also present such resume to each regular session of the General Assembly.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 280. The Illinois Abortion Law of 1975 is amended by changing Section 10 as follows:  
(720 ILCS 510/10) (from Ch. 38, par. 81-30)

Sec. 10. A report of each abortion performed shall be made to the Department on forms prescribed by it. Such report forms shall not identify the patient by name, but by an individual number to be noted in the patient's permanent record in the possession of the physician, and shall include information concerning:

(1) Identification of the physician who performed the abortion and the facility where the abortion was performed and a patient identification number;

(2) State in which the patient resides;

(3) Patient's date of birth, race and marital status;

(4) Number of prior pregnancies;

(5) Date of last menstrual period;

(6) Type of abortion procedure performed;

(7) Complications and whether the abortion resulted in a live birth;

(8) The date the abortion was performed;

(9) Medical indications for any abortion performed when the fetus was viable;

(10) The information required by Sections 6(1)(b) and 6(4)(b) of this Act, if applicable;

(11) Basis for any medical judgment that a medical emergency existed when required under Sections 6(2)(a) and 6(6) and when required to be reported in accordance with this Section by any provision of this Law; and

(12) The pathologist's test results pursuant to Section 12 of this Act.

Such form shall be completed by the hospital or other licensed facility, signed by the physician who performed the abortion or pregnancy termination, and transmitted to the Department not later than 10 days following the end of the month in which the abortion was performed.

In the event that a complication of an abortion occurs or becomes known after submission of such form, a correction using the same patient identification number shall be submitted to the Department within 10 days of its becoming known.

The Department may prescribe rules and regulations regarding the administration of this Law and shall prescribe regulations to secure the confidentiality of the woman's identity in the information to be provided under the "Vital Records Act". All reports received by the Department shall be treated as confidential and the Department shall secure the woman's anonymity. Such reports shall be used only for statistical purposes.

Upon 30 days public notice, the Department is empowered to require reporting of any additional information which, in the sound discretion of the Department, is necessary to develop statistical data relating to the protection of maternal or fetal life or health, or is necessary to enforce the provisions of this Law, or is necessary to develop useful criteria for medical decisions. The Department shall annually report to the General Assembly all statistical data gathered under this Law and its recommendations to further the purpose of this Law.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 285. The Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963 is amended by changing Sections 108A-11 and 108B-13 as follows:

[June 7, 2018]

(725 ILCS 5/108A-11) (from Ch. 38, par. 108A-11)

Sec. 108A-11. Reports Concerning Use of Eavesdropping Devices. (a) In January of each year the State's Attorney of each county in which eavesdropping devices were used pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall report to the Department of State Police the following with respect to each application for an order authorizing the use of an eavesdropping device, or an extension thereof, made during the preceding calendar year:

- (1) the fact that such an order, extension, or subsequent approval of an emergency was applied for;
  - (2) the kind of order or extension applied for;
  - (3) a statement as to whether the order or extension was granted as applied for was modified, or was denied;
  - (4) the period authorized by the order or extensions in which an eavesdropping device could be used;
  - (5) the felony specified in the order extension or denied application;
  - (6) the identity of the applying investigative or law enforcement officer and agency making the application and the State's Attorney authorizing the application; and
  - (7) the nature of the facilities from which or the place where the eavesdropping device was to be used.
- (b) Such report shall also include the following:
- (1) a general description of the uses of eavesdropping devices actually made under such order to overheard or record conversations, including: (a) the approximate nature and frequency of incriminating conversations overheard, (b) the approximate nature and frequency of other conversations overheard, (c) the approximate number of persons whose conversations were overheard, and (d) the approximate nature, amount, and cost of the manpower and other resources used pursuant to the authorization to use an eavesdropping device;
  - (2) the number of arrests resulting from authorized uses of eavesdropping devices and the offenses for which arrests were made;
  - (3) the number of trials resulting from such uses of eavesdropping devices;
  - (4) the number of motions to suppress made with respect to such uses, and the number granted or denied; and
  - (5) the number of convictions resulting from such uses and the offenses for which the convictions were obtained and a general assessment of the importance of the convictions.

(c) In April of each year, the Department of State Police shall transmit to the General Assembly a report including information on the number of applications for orders authorizing the use of eavesdropping devices, the number of orders and extensions granted or denied during the preceding calendar year, and the convictions arising out of such uses.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability Legislative Research Unit, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, as amended, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 86-391.)

(725 ILCS 5/108B-13) (from Ch. 38, par. 108B-13)

Sec. 108B-13. Reports concerning use of eavesdropping devices.

(a) Within 30 days after the expiration of an order and each extension thereof authorizing an interception, or within 30 days after the denial of an application or disapproval of an application subsequent to any alleged emergency situation, the State's Attorney shall report to the Department of State Police the following:

- (1) the fact that such an order, extension, or subsequent approval of an emergency was applied for;
- (2) the kind of order or extension applied for;
- (3) a statement as to whether the order or extension was granted as applied for was modified, or was denied;
- (4) the period authorized by the order or extensions in which an eavesdropping device could be used;
- (5) the offense enumerated in Section 108B-3 which is specified in the order or extension or in the denied application;
- (6) the identity of the applying electronic criminal surveillance officer and agency making the application and the State's Attorney authorizing the application; and
- (7) the nature of the facilities from which or the place where the eavesdropping device

was to be used.

(b) In January of each year the State's Attorney of each county in which an interception occurred pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall report to the Department of State Police the following:

(1) a general description of the uses of eavesdropping devices actually made under such order to overhear or record conversations, including: (a) the approximate nature and frequency of incriminating conversations overheard, (b) the approximate nature and frequency of other conversations overheard, (c) the approximate number of persons whose conversations were overheard, and (d) the approximate nature, amount, and cost of the manpower and other resources used pursuant to the authorization to use an eavesdropping device;

(2) the number of arrests resulting from authorized uses of eavesdropping devices and the offenses for which arrests were made;

(3) the number of trials resulting from such uses of eavesdropping devices;

(4) the number of motions to suppress made with respect to such uses, and the number granted or denied; and

(5) the number of convictions resulting from such uses and the offenses for which the convictions were obtained and a general assessment of the importance of the convictions.

On or before March 1 of each year, the Director of the Department of State Police shall submit to the Governor a report of all intercepts as defined herein conducted pursuant to this Article and terminated during the preceding calendar year. Such report shall include:

(1) the reports of State's Attorneys forwarded to the Director as required in this Section;

(2) the number of Department personnel authorized to possess, install, or operate electronic, mechanical, or other devices;

(3) the number of Department and other law enforcement personnel who participated or engaged in the seizure of intercepts pursuant to this Article during the preceding calendar year;

(4) the number of electronic criminal surveillance officers trained by the Department;

(5) the total cost to the Department of all activities and procedures relating to the seizure of intercepts during the preceding calendar year, including costs of equipment, manpower, and expenses incurred as compensation for use of facilities or technical assistance provided to or by the Department; and

(6) a summary of the use of eavesdropping devices pursuant to orders of interception including (a) the frequency of use in each county, (b) the frequency of use for each crime enumerated in Section 108B-3 of the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963, as amended, (c) the type and frequency of eavesdropping device use, and (d) the frequency of use by each police department or law enforcement agency of this State.

(d) In April of each year, the Director of the Department of State Police and the Governor shall each transmit to the General Assembly reports including information on the number of applications for orders authorizing the use of eavesdropping devices, the number of orders and extensions granted or denied during the preceding calendar year, the convictions arising out of such uses, and a summary of the information required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. (Source: P.A. 85-1203; 86-1226; 86-1475.)

Section 290. The State Appellate Defender Act is amended by changing Section 10 as follows: (725 ILCS 105/10) (from Ch. 38, par. 208-10)

Sec. 10. Powers and duties of State Appellate Defender.

(a) The State Appellate Defender shall represent indigent persons on appeal in criminal and delinquent minor proceedings, when appointed to do so by a court under a Supreme Court Rule or law of this State.

(b) The State Appellate Defender shall submit a budget for the approval of the State Appellate Defender Commission.

(c) The State Appellate Defender may:

(1) maintain a panel of private attorneys available to serve as counsel on a case basis;

(2) establish programs, alone or in conjunction with law schools, for the purpose of utilizing volunteer law students as legal assistants;

(3) cooperate and consult with state agencies, professional associations, and other groups concerning the causes of criminal conduct, the rehabilitation and correction of persons charged with and convicted of crime, the administration of criminal justice, and, in counties of less than 1,000,000 population, study, design, develop and implement model systems for the delivery of trial level defender services, and make an annual report to the General Assembly;

(4) hire investigators to provide investigative services to appointed counsel and county public defenders;

(5) (blank);

(5.5) provide training to county public defenders;

(5.7) provide county public defenders with the assistance of expert witnesses and investigators from funds appropriated to the State Appellate Defender specifically for that purpose by the General Assembly. The Office of the State Appellate Defender shall not be appointed to act as trial counsel;

(6) develop a Juvenile Defender Resource Center to: (i) study, design, develop, and implement model systems for the delivery of trial level defender services for juveniles in the justice system; (ii) in cases in which a sentence of incarceration or an adult sentence, or both, is an authorized disposition, provide trial counsel with legal advice and the assistance of expert witnesses and investigators from funds appropriated to the Office of the State Appellate Defender by the General Assembly specifically for that purpose; (iii) develop and provide training to public defenders on juvenile justice issues, utilizing resources including the State and local bar associations, the Illinois Public Defender Association, law schools, the Midwest Juvenile Defender Center, and pro bono efforts by law firms; and (iv) make an annual report to the General Assembly.

(d) (Blank).

(e) The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 99-78, eff. 7-20-15.)

Section 295. The State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor's Act is amended by changing Section 4.06 as follows:

(725 ILCS 210/4.06) (from Ch. 14, par. 204.06)

Sec. 4.06. The board shall submit an annual report to the General Assembly and Governor regarding the operation of the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor.

The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, the Minority Leader and the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the President, the Minority Leader and the Secretary of the Senate and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~, as required by Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act "An Act to revise the law in relation to the General Assembly", approved February 25, 1874, ~~as amended~~, and filing such additional copies with the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as is required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act.

(Source: P.A. 84-1438.)

Section 300. The Commission on Young Adult Employment Act is amended by changing Section 20 as follows:

(820 ILCS 85/20)

(Section scheduled to be repealed on January 1, 2019)

Sec. 20. Findings and recommendations. The Commission shall meet and begin its work no later than 60 days after the appointment of all Commission members. By November 30, 2015, and by November 30 of every year thereafter, the Commission shall submit a report to the General Assembly setting forth its findings and recommendations. The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, Minority Leader, and Clerk of the House of Representatives, the President, Minority Leader, and Secretary of the Senate, and the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~ as required under Section 3.1 of the General Assembly Organization Act.

(Source: P.A. 99-338, eff. 8-11-15.)

[June 7, 2018]

Section 305. The Public Safety Employee Benefits Act is amended by changing Section 17 as follows: (820 ILCS 320/17)

Sec. 17. Reporting forms.

(a) A person who qualified for benefits under subsections (a) and (b) of Section 10 of this Act (hereinafter referred to as "PSEBA recipient") shall be required to file a form with his or her employer as prescribed in this Section. The Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability (COGFA) shall use the form created in this Act and prescribe the content of the report in cooperation with one statewide labor organization representing police, one statewide law enforcement organization, one statewide labor organization representing firefighters employed by at least 100 municipalities in this State that is affiliated with the Illinois State Federation of Labor, one statewide labor organization representing correctional officers and parole agents that is affiliated with the Illinois State Federation of Labor, one statewide organization representing municipalities, and one regional organization representing municipalities. COGFA may accept comment from any source, but shall not be required to solicit public comment. Within 60 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 98th General Assembly, COGFA shall remit a copy of the form contained in this subsection to all employers subject to this Act and shall make a copy available on its website.

**"PSEBA RECIPIENT REPORTING FORM:**

Under Section 17 of the Public Safety Employee Benefits Act (820 ILCS 320/17), the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability (COGFA) is charged with creating and submitting a report to the Governor and the General Assembly setting forth information regarding recipients and benefits payable under the Public Safety Employee Benefits Act (Act). The Act requires employers providing PSEBA benefits to distribute this form to any former peace officer, firefighter, or correctional officer currently in receipt of PSEBA benefits.

The responses to the questions below will be used by COGFA to compile information regarding the PSEBA benefit for its report. The Act prohibits the release of any personal information concerning the PSEBA recipient and exempts the reported information from the requirements of the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

The Act requires the PSEBA recipient to complete this form and submit it to the employer providing PSEBA benefits within 60 days of receipt. If the PSEBA recipient fails to submit this form within 60 days of receipt, the employer is required to notify the PSEBA recipient of non-compliance and provide an additional 30 days to submit the required form. Failure to submit the form in a timely manner will result in the PSEBA recipient incurring responsibility for reimbursing the employer for premiums paid during the period the form is due and not filed.

- (1) PSEBA recipient's name:
- (2) PSEBA recipient's date of birth:
- (3) Name of the employer providing PSEBA benefits:
- (4) Date the PSEBA benefit first became payable:
- (5) What was the medical diagnosis of the injury that qualified you for the PSEBA benefit?
- (6) Are you currently employed with compensation?
- (7) If so, what is the name(s) of your current employer(s)?
- (8) Are you or your spouse enrolled in a health insurance plan provided by your current employer or another source?
- (9) Have you or your spouse been offered or provided access to health insurance from your current employer(s)?

If you answered yes to question 8 or 9, please provide the name of the employer, the name of the insurance provider(s), and a general description of the type(s) of insurance offered (HMO, PPO, HSA, etc.):

- (10) Are you or your spouse enrolled in a health insurance plan provided by a current employer of your spouse?
- (11) Have you or your spouse been offered or provided access to health insurance provided by a current employer of your spouse?

If you answered yes to question 10 or 11, please provide the name of the employer, the name of the insurance provider, and a general description of the type of insurance offered (HMO, PPO, HSA, etc.) by an employer of your spouse:"

COGFA shall notify an employer of its obligation to notify any PSEBA recipient receiving benefits under this Act of that recipient's obligation to file a report under this Section. A PSEBA recipient receiving benefits under this Act must complete and return this form to the employer within 60 days of receipt of such form. Any PSEBA recipient who has been given notice as provided under this Section and who fails to timely file a report under this Section within 60 days after receipt of this form shall be notified by the employer that he or she has 30 days to submit the report or risk incurring the cost of his or her benefits provided under this Act. An employer may seek reimbursement for premium payments for a PSEBA recipient who fails to file this report with the employer 30 days after receiving this notice. The PSEBA recipient is responsible for reimbursing the employer for premiums paid during the period the report is due and not filed. Employers shall return this form to COGFA within 30 days after receiving the form from the PSEBA recipient.

Any information collected by the employer under this Section shall be exempt from the requirements of the Freedom of Information Act except for data collected in the aggregate that does not reveal any personal information concerning the PSEBA recipient.

By July 1 of every even-numbered year, beginning in 2016, employers subject to this Act must send the form contained in this subsection to all PSEBA recipients eligible for benefits under this Act. The PSEBA recipient must complete and return this form by September 1 of that year. Any PSEBA recipient who has been given notice as provided under this Section and who fails to timely file a completed form under this Section within 60 days after receipt of this form shall be notified by the employer that he or she has 30 days to submit the form or risk incurring the costs of his or her benefits provided under this Act. The PSEBA recipient is responsible for reimbursing the employer for premiums paid during the period the report is due and not filed. The employer shall resume premium payments upon receipt of the completed form. Employers shall return this form to COGFA within 30 days after receiving the form from the PSEBA recipient.

(b) An employer subject to this Act shall complete and file the form contained in this subsection.

**"EMPLOYER SUBJECT TO PSEBA REPORTING FORM:**

Under Section 17 of the Public Safety Employee Benefits Act (820 ILCS 320/17), the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability (COGFA) is charged with creating and submitting a report to the Governor and General Assembly setting forth information regarding recipients and benefits payable under the Public Safety Employee Benefits Act (Act).

The responses to the questions below will be used by COGFA to compile information regarding the PSEBA benefit for its report.

The Act requires all employers subject to the PSEBA Act to submit the following information within 120 days after receipt of this form.

- (1) Name of the employer:
- (2) The number of PSEBA benefit applications filed under the Act during the reporting period provided in the aggregate and listed individually by name of applicant and date of application:
- (3) The number of PSEBA benefits and names of PSEBA recipients receiving benefits awarded under the Act during the reporting period provided in the aggregate and listed individually by name of applicant and date of application:
- (4) The cost of the health insurance premiums paid due to PSEBA benefits awarded under the Act during the reporting period provided in the aggregate and listed individually by name of PSEBA recipient:
- (5) The number of PSEBA benefit applications filed under the Act since the inception of the Act provided in the aggregate and listed individually by name of applicant and date of application:
- (6) The number of PSEBA benefits awarded under the Act since the inception of the Act provided in the aggregate and listed individually by name of applicant and date of application:
- (7) The cost of health insurance premiums paid due to PSEBA benefits awarded under the Act since the inception of the Act provided in the aggregate and listed individually by name of PSEBA recipient:
- (8) The current annual cost of health insurance premiums paid for PSEBA benefits awarded under the Act provided in the aggregate and listed individually by name of PSEBA recipient:
- (9) The annual cost of health insurance premiums paid for PSEBA benefits awarded under the Act listed by year since the inception of the Act provided in annual aggregate amounts and listed individually by name of PSEBA recipient:
- (10) A description of health insurance benefit levels currently provided by the



employer to the PSEBA recipient:

(11) The total cost of the monthly health insurance premium currently provided to the PSEBA recipient:

(12) The other costs of the health insurance benefit currently provided to the PSEBA recipient including, but not limited to:

(i) the co-pay requirements of the health insurance policy provided to the PSEBA recipient;

(ii) the out-of-pocket deductibles of the health insurance policy provided to the PSEBA recipient;

(iii) any pharmaceutical benefits and co-pays provided in the insurance policy; and

(iv) any policy limits of the health insurance policy provided to the PSEBA recipient."

An employer covered under this Act shall file copies of the PSEBA Recipient Reporting Form and the Employer Subject to the PSEBA Act Reporting Form with COGFA within 120 days after receipt of the Employer Subject to the PSEBA Act Reporting Form.

The first form filed with COGFA under this Section shall contain all information required by this Section. All forms filed by the employer thereafter shall set forth the required information for the 24-month period ending on June 30 preceding the deadline date for filing the report.

Whenever possible, communication between COGFA and employers as required by this Act shall be through electronic means.

(c) For the purpose of creating the report required under subsection (d), upon receipt of each PSEBA Benefit Recipient Form, or as soon as reasonably practicable, COGFA shall make a determination of whether the PSEBA benefit recipient or the PSEBA benefit recipient's spouse meets one of the following criteria:

(1) the PSEBA benefit recipient or the PSEBA benefit recipient's spouse is receiving health insurance from a current employer, a current employer of his or her spouse, or another source;

(2) the PSEBA benefit recipient or the PSEBA benefit recipient's spouse has been offered or provided access to health insurance from a current employer or employers.

If one or both of the criteria are met, COGFA shall make the following determinations of the associated costs and benefit levels of health insurance provided or offered to the PSEBA benefit recipient or the PSEBA benefit recipient's spouse:

(A) a description of health insurance benefit levels offered to or received by the PSEBA benefit recipient or the PSEBA benefit recipient's spouse from a current employer or a current employer of the PSEBA benefit recipient's spouse;

(B) the monthly premium cost of health insurance benefits offered to or received by the PSEBA benefit recipient or the PSEBA benefit recipient's spouse from a current employer or a current employer of the PSEBA benefit recipient's spouse including, but not limited to:

(i) the total monthly cost of the health insurance premium;

(ii) the monthly amount of the health insurance premium to be paid by the employer;

(iii) the monthly amount of the health insurance premium to be paid by the PSEBA benefit recipient or the PSEBA benefit recipient's spouse;

(iv) the co-pay requirements of the health insurance policy;

(v) the out-of-pocket deductibles of the health insurance policy;

(vi) any pharmaceutical benefits and co-pays provided in the insurance policy;

(vii) any policy limits of the health insurance policy.

COGFA shall summarize the related costs and benefit levels of health insurance provided or available to the PSEBA benefit recipient or the PSEBA benefit recipient's spouse and contrast the results to the cost and benefit levels of health insurance currently provided by the employer subject to this Act. This information shall be included in the report required in subsection (d).

(d) By June 1, 2014, and by January 1 of every odd-numbered year thereafter beginning in 2017, COGFA shall submit a report to the Governor and the General Assembly setting forth the information received under subsections (a) and (b). The report shall aggregate data in such a way as to not reveal the identity of any single beneficiary. The requirement for reporting to the General Assembly shall be satisfied by filing copies of the report with the Speaker, Minority Leader, and Clerk of the House of Representatives, the President, Minority Leader, and Secretary of the Senate, the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability ~~Legislative Research Unit~~ as required under Section 3.1 of the General Assembly

Organization Act, and the State Government Report Distribution Center for the General Assembly as required under paragraph (t) of Section 7 of the State Library Act. COGFA shall make this report available electronically on a publicly accessible website.  
(Source: P.A. 98-561, eff. 8-27-13; 99-239, eff. 8-3-15.)

Section 999. Effective date. This Act takes effect upon becoming law.".

Under the rules, the foregoing **Senate Bill No. 2367**, with House Amendment No. 1, was referred to the Secretary's Desk.

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the passage of a bill of the following title, to-wit:

SENATE BILL NO. 3550

A bill for AN ACT concerning safety.

Together with the following amendment which is attached, in the adoption of which I am instructed to ask the concurrence of the Senate, to-wit:

House Amendment No. 1 to SENATE BILL NO. 3550

Passed the House, as amended, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SENATE BILL 3550**

AMENDMENT NO. 1. Amend Senate Bill 3550 by replacing everything after the enacting clause with the following:

"Section 5. The Consumer Electronics Recycling Act is amended by changing Sections 1-10 and 1-25 as follows:

(415 ILCS 151/1-10)

(Section scheduled to be repealed on December 31, 2026)

Sec. 1-10. Manufacturer e-waste program.

(a) For program year 2019 and each program year thereafter, each manufacturer shall, individually or as part of a manufacturer clearinghouse, provide a manufacturer e-waste program to transport and subsequently recycle, in accordance with the requirements of this Act, residential CEDs collected at, and prepared for transport from, the program collection sites and one-day collection events included in the program during the program year.

(b) Each manufacturer e-waste program must include, at a minimum, the following:

(1) satisfaction of the convenience standard described in Section 1-15 of this Act;

(2) instructions for designated county recycling coordinators and municipal joint action agencies to annually file notice to participate in the program;

(3) transportation and subsequent recycling of the residential CEDs collected at, and prepared for transport from, the program collection sites and one-day collection events included in the program during the program year; and

(4) submission of a report to the Agency, by March 1, 2020, and each March 1 thereafter, which includes:

(A) the total weight of all residential CEDs transported from program collection sites and one-day collection events throughout the State during the preceding program year by CED category;

(B) the total weight of residential CEDs transported from all program collection sites and one-day collection events in each county in the State during the preceding program year by CED category; and

(C) the total weight of residential CEDs transported from all program collection sites and one-day collection events in each county in the State during that preceding program year and that was recycled.

(c) Each manufacturer e-waste program shall make the instructions required under paragraph (2) of subsection (b) available on its website by December 1, 2017, and the program shall provide to the Agency a hyperlink to the website for posting on the Agency's website.

[June 7, 2018]

(d) Nothing in this Act shall prevent a manufacturer from accepting, through a manufacturer e-waste program, residential CEDs collected through a curbside or drop-off collection program that is operated pursuant to a residential franchise collection agreement authorized by Section 11-19-1 of the Illinois Municipal Code or Section 5-1048 of the Counties Code between a third party and a unit of local government located within a county or municipal joint action agency that has elected to participate in a manufacturer e-waste program.

(e) A collection program operated in accordance with this Section shall:

(1) meet the collector responsibilities under subsections (a), (a-5), (d), (e), and (g) under Section 1-45 and require certification on the bill of lading or similar manifest from the unit of local government, the third party, and the county or municipal joint action agency that elected to participate in the manufacturer e-waste program that the CEDs were collected, to the best of their knowledge, from residential consumers in the State of Illinois;

(2) comply with the audit provisions under subsection (g) of Section 1-30;

(3) locate any drop-off location where CEDs are collected on property owned by a unit of local government; and

(4) have signage at any drop-off location indicating only residential CEDs are accepted for recycling.

Manufacturers of CEDs are not financially responsible for transporting and consolidating CEDs collected from a collection program's drop-off location. Any drop-off location used in 2019 must have been identified by the county or municipal joint action agency in the written notice of election to participate in the manufacturer e-waste program in accordance with Section 1-20 by March 1, 2018. Any drop-off location operating in 2020 or in subsequent years must be identified by the county or municipal joint action agency in the annual written notice of election to participate in a manufacturer e-waste program in accordance with Section 1-20 to be eligible for the subsequent program year.

(Source: P.A. 100-362, eff. 8-25-17; 100-433, eff. 8-25-17.)

(415 ILCS 151/1-25)

(Section scheduled to be repealed on December 31, 2026)

Sec. 1-25. Manufacturer e-waste program plans.

(a) By ~~September~~ ~~July~~ 1, 2018 for program year 2019, and by July 1 of each year thereafter for the upcoming program year, beginning with program year 2019, each manufacturer shall, individually or as a manufacturer clearinghouse, submit to the Agency a manufacturer e-waste program plan, which includes, at a minimum, the following:

(1) the contact information for the individual who will serve as the point of contact for the manufacturer e-waste program;

(2) the identity of each county that has elected to participate in the manufacturer e-waste program during the program year;

(3) for each county, the location of each program collection site and one-day collection event included in the manufacturer e-waste program for the program year;

(4) the collector operating each program collection site and one-day collection event included in the manufacturer e-waste program for the program year;

(5) the recyclers that manufacturers plan to use during the program year to transport and subsequently recycle residential CEDs under the program, with the updated list of recyclers to be provided to the Agency no later than December 1 preceding each program year; and

(6) an explanation of any deviation by the program from the standard program collection site distribution set forth in subsection (a) of Section 1-15 of this Act for the program year, along with copies of all written agreements made pursuant to paragraphs (1) or (2) of subsection (b) of Section 1-15 for the program year.

(b) Within 60 days after receiving a manufacturer e-waste program plan, the Agency shall review the plan and approve the plan or disapprove the plan.

(1) If the Agency determines that the program collection sites and one-day collection events specified in the plan will satisfy the convenience standard set forth in Section 1-15 of this Act, then the Agency shall approve the manufacturer e-waste program plan and provide written notification of the approval to the individual who serves as the point of contact for the manufacturer. The Agency shall make the approved plan available on the Agency's website.

(2) If the Agency determines the plan will not satisfy the convenience standard set forth in Section 1-15 of this Act, then the Agency shall disapprove the manufacturer e-waste program plan and provide written notification of the disapproval and the reasons for the disapproval to the individual who serves as the point of contact for the manufacturer. Within 30 days after the date of disapproval, the manufacturer shall submit a revised manufacturer e-waste program plan that addresses the deficiencies noted in the Agency's disapproval.

(c) Manufacturers shall assume financial responsibility for carrying out their e-waste program plans, including, but not limited to, financial responsibility for providing the packaging materials necessary to prepare shipments of collected residential CEDs in compliance with subsection (e) of Section 1-45, as well as financial responsibility for bulk transportation and recycling of collected residential CEDs. (Source: P.A. 100-362, eff. 8-25-17; 100-433, eff. 8-25-17.)".

Under the rules, the foregoing **Senate Bill No. 3550**, with House Amendment No. 1, was referred to the Secretary's Desk.

A message from the House by

Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the passage of a bill of the following title, to-wit:

SENATE BILL NO. 3387

A bill for AN ACT concerning gaming.

Together with the following amendment which is attached, in the adoption of which I am instructed to ask the concurrence of the Senate, to-wit:

House Amendment No. 2 to SENATE BILL NO. 3387

Passed the House, as amended, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

**AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO SENATE BILL 3387**

AMENDMENT NO. 2. Amend Senate Bill 3387 by replacing everything after the enacting clause with the following:

"Section 5. The Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 is amended by changing Section 26 as follows:  
(230 ILCS 5/26) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-26)

Sec. 26. Wagering.

(a) Any licensee may conduct and supervise the pari-mutuel system of wagering, as defined in Section 3.12 of this Act, on horse races conducted by an Illinois organization licensee or conducted at a racetrack located in another state or country and televised in Illinois in accordance with subsection (g) of Section 26 of this Act. Subject to the prior consent of the Board, licensees may supplement any pari-mutuel pool in order to guarantee a minimum distribution. Such pari-mutuel method of wagering shall not, under any circumstances if conducted under the provisions of this Act, be held or construed to be unlawful, other statutes of this State to the contrary notwithstanding. Subject to rules for advance wagering promulgated by the Board, any licensee may accept wagers in advance of the day of the race wagered upon occurs.

(b) No other method of betting, pool making, wagering or gambling shall be used or permitted by the licensee. Each licensee may retain, subject to the payment of all applicable taxes and purses, an amount not to exceed 17% of all money wagered under subsection (a) of this Section, except as may otherwise be permitted under this Act.

(b-5) An individual may place a wager under the pari-mutuel system from any licensed location authorized under this Act provided that wager is electronically recorded in the manner described in Section 3.12 of this Act. Any wager made electronically by an individual while physically on the premises of a licensee shall be deemed to have been made at the premises of that licensee.

(c) Until January 1, 2000, the sum held by any licensee for payment of outstanding pari-mutuel tickets, if unclaimed prior to December 31 of the next year, shall be retained by the licensee for payment of such tickets until that date. Within 10 days thereafter, the balance of such sum remaining unclaimed, less any uncashed supplements contributed by such licensee for the purpose of guaranteeing minimum distributions of any pari-mutuel pool, shall be paid to the Illinois Veterans' Rehabilitation Fund of the State treasury, except as provided in subsection (g) of Section 27 of this Act.

(c-5) Beginning January 1, 2000, the sum held by any licensee for payment of outstanding pari-mutuel tickets, if unclaimed prior to December 31 of the next year, shall be retained by the licensee for payment of such tickets until that date. Within 10 days thereafter, the balance of such sum remaining unclaimed, less any uncashed supplements contributed by such licensee for the purpose of guaranteeing minimum distributions of any pari-mutuel pool, shall be evenly distributed to the purse account of the organization licensee and the organization licensee.

[June 7, 2018]

(d) A pari-mutuel ticket shall be honored until December 31 of the next calendar year, and the licensee shall pay the same and may charge the amount thereof against unpaid money similarly accumulated on account of pari-mutuel tickets not presented for payment.

(e) No licensee shall knowingly permit any minor, other than an employee of such licensee or an owner, trainer, jockey, driver, or employee thereof, to be admitted during a racing program unless accompanied by a parent or guardian, or any minor to be a patron of the pari-mutuel system of wagering conducted or supervised by it. The admission of any unaccompanied minor, other than an employee of the licensee or an owner, trainer, jockey, driver, or employee thereof at a race track is a Class C misdemeanor.

(f) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Act, an organization licensee may contract with an entity in another state or country to permit any legal wagering entity in another state or country to accept wagers solely within such other state or country on races conducted by the organization licensee in this State. Beginning January 1, 2000, these wagers shall not be subject to State taxation. Until January 1, 2000, when the out-of-State entity conducts a pari-mutuel pool separate from the organization licensee, a privilege tax equal to 7 1/2% of all monies received by the organization licensee from entities in other states or countries pursuant to such contracts is imposed on the organization licensee, and such privilege tax shall be remitted to the Department of Revenue within 48 hours of receipt of the moneys from the simulcast. When the out-of-State entity conducts a combined pari-mutuel pool with the organization licensee, the tax shall be 10% of all monies received by the organization licensee with 25% of the receipts from this 10% tax to be distributed to the county in which the race was conducted.

An organization licensee may permit one or more of its races to be utilized for pari-mutuel wagering at one or more locations in other states and may transmit audio and visual signals of races the organization licensee conducts to one or more locations outside the State or country and may also permit pari-mutuel pools in other states or countries to be combined with its gross or net wagering pools or with wagering pools established by other states.

(g) A host track may accept interstate simulcast wagers on horse races conducted in other states or countries and shall control the number of signals and types of breeds of racing in its simulcast program, subject to the disapproval of the Board. The Board may prohibit a simulcast program only if it finds that the simulcast program is clearly adverse to the integrity of racing. The host track simulcast program shall include the signal of live racing of all organization licensees. All non-host licensees and advance deposit wagering licensees shall carry the signal of and accept wagers on live racing of all organization licensees. Advance deposit wagering licensees shall not be permitted to accept out-of-state wagers on any Illinois signal provided pursuant to this Section without the approval and consent of the organization licensee providing the signal. For one year after August 15, 2014 (the effective date of Public Act 98-968), non-host licensees may carry the host track simulcast program and shall accept wagers on all races included as part of the simulcast program of horse races conducted at race tracks located within North America upon which wagering is permitted. For a period of one year after August 15, 2014 (the effective date of Public Act 98-968), on horse races conducted at race tracks located outside of North America, non-host licensees may accept wagers on all races included as part of the simulcast program upon which wagering is permitted. Beginning August 15, 2015 (one year after the effective date of Public Act 98-968), non-host licensees may carry the host track simulcast program and shall accept wagers on all races included as part of the simulcast program upon which wagering is permitted. All organization licensees shall provide their live signal to all advance deposit wagering licensees for a simulcast commission fee not to exceed 6% of the advance deposit wagering licensee's Illinois handle on the organization licensee's signal without prior approval by the Board. The Board may adopt rules under which it may permit simulcast commission fees in excess of 6%. The Board shall adopt rules limiting the interstate commission fees charged to an advance deposit wagering licensee. The Board shall adopt rules regarding advance deposit wagering on interstate simulcast races that shall reflect, among other things, the General Assembly's desire to maximize revenues to the State, horsemen purses, and organizational licensees. However, organization licensees providing live signals pursuant to the requirements of this subsection (g) may petition the Board to withhold their live signals from an advance deposit wagering licensee if the organization licensee discovers and the Board finds reputable or credible information that the advance deposit wagering licensee is under investigation by another state or federal governmental agency, the advance deposit wagering licensee's license has been suspended in another state, or the advance deposit wagering licensee's license is in revocation proceedings in another state. The organization licensee's provision of their live signal to an advance deposit wagering licensee under this subsection (g) pertains to wagers placed from within Illinois. Advance deposit wagering licensees may place advance deposit wagering terminals at wagering facilities as a convenience to customers. The advance deposit wagering licensee shall not charge or collect any fee from purses for the placement of the advance deposit wagering terminals. The costs and expenses of the host track and non-host licensees associated with interstate simulcast wagering, other than the interstate commission fee, shall

be borne by the host track and all non-host licensees incurring these costs. The interstate commission fee shall not exceed 5% of Illinois handle on the interstate simulcast race or races without prior approval of the Board. The Board shall promulgate rules under which it may permit interstate commission fees in excess of 5%. The interstate commission fee and other fees charged by the sending racetrack, including, but not limited to, satellite decoder fees, shall be uniformly applied to the host track and all non-host licensees.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, through December 31, 2018, an organization licensee, with the consent of the horsemen association representing the largest number of owners, trainers, jockeys, or standardbred drivers who race horses at that organization licensee's racing meeting, may maintain a system whereby advance deposit wagering may take place or an organization licensee, with the consent of the horsemen association representing the largest number of owners, trainers, jockeys, or standardbred drivers who race horses at that organization licensee's racing meeting, may contract with another person to carry out a system of advance deposit wagering. Such consent may not be unreasonably withheld. Only with respect to an appeal to the Board that consent for an organization licensee that maintains its own advance deposit wagering system is being unreasonably withheld, the Board shall issue a final order within 30 days after initiation of the appeal, and the organization licensee's advance deposit wagering system may remain operational during that 30-day period. The actions of any organization licensee who conducts advance deposit wagering or any person who has a contract with an organization licensee to conduct advance deposit wagering who conducts advance deposit wagering on or after January 1, 2013 and prior to June 7, 2013 (the effective date of Public Act 98-18) taken in reliance on the changes made to this subsection (g) by Public Act 98-18 are hereby validated, provided payment of all applicable pari-mutuel taxes are remitted to the Board. All advance deposit wagers placed from within Illinois must be placed through a Board-approved advance deposit wagering licensee; no other entity may accept an advance deposit wager from a person within Illinois. All advance deposit wagering is subject to any rules adopted by the Board. The Board may adopt rules necessary to regulate advance deposit wagering through the use of emergency rulemaking in accordance with Section 5-45 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act. The General Assembly finds that the adoption of rules to regulate advance deposit wagering is deemed an emergency and necessary for the public interest, safety, and welfare. An advance deposit wagering licensee may retain all moneys as agreed to by contract with an organization licensee. Any moneys retained by the organization licensee from advance deposit wagering, not including moneys retained by the advance deposit wagering licensee, shall be paid 50% to the organization licensee's purse account and 50% to the organization licensee. With the exception of any organization licensee that is owned by a publicly traded company that is incorporated in a state other than Illinois and advance deposit wagering licensees under contract with such organization licensees, organization licensees that maintain advance deposit wagering systems and advance deposit wagering licensees that contract with organization licensees shall provide sufficiently detailed monthly accountings to the horsemen association representing the largest number of owners, trainers, jockeys, or standardbred drivers who race horses at that organization licensee's racing meeting so that the horsemen association, as an interested party, can confirm the accuracy of the amounts paid to the purse account at the horsemen association's affiliated organization licensee from advance deposit wagering. If more than one breed races at the same race track facility, then the 50% of the moneys to be paid to an organization licensee's purse account shall be allocated among all organization licensees' purse accounts operating at that race track facility proportionately based on the actual number of host days that the Board grants to that breed at that race track facility in the current calendar year. To the extent any fees from advance deposit wagering conducted in Illinois for wagers in Illinois or other states have been placed in escrow or otherwise withheld from wagers pending a determination of the legality of advance deposit wagering, no action shall be brought to declare such wagers or the disbursement of any fees previously escrowed illegal.

(1) Between the hours of 6:30 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. an inter-track wagering licensee other than the host track may supplement the host track simulcast program with additional simulcast races or race programs, provided that between January 1 and the third Friday in February of any year, inclusive, if no live thoroughbred racing is occurring in Illinois during this period, only thoroughbred races may be used for supplemental interstate simulcast purposes. The Board shall withhold approval for a supplemental interstate simulcast only if it finds that the simulcast is clearly adverse to the integrity of racing. A supplemental interstate simulcast may be transmitted from an inter-track wagering licensee to its affiliated non-host licensees. The interstate commission fee for a supplemental interstate simulcast shall be paid by the non-host licensee and its affiliated non-host licensees receiving the simulcast.

(2) Between the hours of 6:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. an inter-track wagering licensee other than the host track may receive supplemental interstate simulcasts only with the consent of the host track, except when the Board finds that the simulcast is clearly adverse to the integrity of racing. Consent

granted under this paragraph (2) to any inter-track wagering licensee shall be deemed consent to all non-host licensees. The interstate commission fee for the supplemental interstate simulcast shall be paid by all participating non-host licensees.

(3) Each licensee conducting interstate simulcast wagering may retain, subject to the payment of all applicable taxes and the purses, an amount not to exceed 17% of all money wagered. If any licensee conducts the pari-mutuel system wagering on races conducted at racetracks in another state or country, each such race or race program shall be considered a separate racing day for the purpose of determining the daily handle and computing the privilege tax of that daily handle as provided in subsection (a) of Section 27. Until January 1, 2000, from the sums permitted to be retained pursuant to this subsection, each inter-track wagering location licensee shall pay 1% of the pari-mutuel handle wagered on simulcast wagering to the Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund, subject to the provisions of subparagraph (B) of paragraph (11) of subsection (h) of Section 26 of this Act.

(4) A licensee who receives an interstate simulcast may combine its gross or net pools with pools at the sending racetracks pursuant to rules established by the Board. All licensees combining their gross pools at a sending racetrack shall adopt the take-out percentages of the sending racetrack. A licensee may also establish a separate pool and takeout structure for wagering purposes on races conducted at race tracks outside of the State of Illinois. The licensee may permit pari-mutuel wagers placed in other states or countries to be combined with its gross or net wagering pools or other wagering pools.

(5) After the payment of the interstate commission fee (except for the interstate commission fee on a supplemental interstate simulcast, which shall be paid by the host track and by each non-host licensee through the host-track) and all applicable State and local taxes, except as provided in subsection (g) of Section 27 of this Act, the remainder of moneys retained from simulcast wagering pursuant to this subsection (g), and Section 26.2 shall be divided as follows:

(A) For interstate simulcast wagers made at a host track, 50% to the host track and 50% to purses at the host track.

(B) For wagers placed on interstate simulcast races, supplemental simulcasts as defined in subparagraphs (1) and (2), and separately pooled races conducted outside of the State of Illinois made at a non-host licensee, 25% to the host track, 25% to the non-host licensee, and 50% to the purses at the host track.

(6) Notwithstanding any provision in this Act to the contrary, non-host licensees who derive their licenses from a track located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River may receive supplemental interstate simulcast races at all times subject to Board approval, which shall be withheld only upon a finding that a supplemental interstate simulcast is clearly adverse to the integrity of racing.

(7) Effective January 1, 2017, notwithstanding ~~Notwithstanding~~ any provision of this Act to the contrary, after payment of all applicable State

and local taxes and interstate commission fees, non-host licensees who derive their licenses from a track located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River shall retain 50% of the retention from interstate simulcast wagers and shall pay 50% to purses at the track from which the non-host licensee derives its license, as follows:

(A) ~~Between January 1 and the third Friday in February, inclusive, if no live thoroughbred racing is occurring in Illinois during this period, when the interstate simulcast is a standardbred race, the purse share to its standardbred purse account;~~

(B) ~~Between January 1 and the third Friday in February, inclusive, if no live thoroughbred racing is occurring in Illinois during this period, and the interstate simulcast is a thoroughbred race, the purse share to its interstate simulcast purse pool to be distributed under paragraph (10) of this subsection (g);~~

(C) ~~Between January 1 and the third Friday in February, inclusive, if live thoroughbred racing is occurring in Illinois, between 6:30 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. the purse share from wagers made during this time period to its thoroughbred purse account and between 6:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. the purse share from wagers made during this time period to its standardbred purse accounts;~~

(D) ~~Between the third Saturday in February and December 31, when the interstate simulcast occurs between the hours of 6:30 a.m. and 6:30 p.m., the purse share to its thoroughbred purse account;~~

(E) ~~Between the third Saturday in February and December 31, when the interstate simulcast occurs between the hours of 6:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m., the purse share to its standardbred purse account.~~

(7.1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act to the contrary, if no standardbred racing is conducted at a racetrack located in Madison County during any calendar year beginning on or after January 1, 2002, all moneys derived by that racetrack from simulcast wagering

and inter-track wagering that (1) are to be used for purses and (2) are generated between the hours of 6:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. during that calendar year shall be paid as follows:

(A) If the licensee that conducts horse racing at that racetrack requests from the Board at least as many racing dates as were conducted in calendar year 2000, 80% shall be paid to its thoroughbred purse account; and

(B) Twenty percent shall be deposited into the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse Distribution Fund and shall be paid to purses for standardbred races for Illinois conceived and foaled horses conducted at any county fairgrounds. The moneys deposited into the Fund pursuant to this subparagraph (B) shall be deposited within 2 weeks after the day they were generated, shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any other moneys paid to standardbred purses under this Act, and shall not be commingled with other moneys paid into that Fund. The moneys deposited pursuant to this subparagraph (B) shall be allocated as provided by the Department of Agriculture, with the advice and assistance of the Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund Advisory Board.

(7.2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act to the contrary, if no thoroughbred racing is conducted at a racetrack located in Madison County during any calendar year beginning on or after January 1, 2002, all moneys derived by that racetrack from simulcast wagering and inter-track wagering that (1) are to be used for purses and (2) are generated between the hours of 6:30 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. during that calendar year shall be deposited as follows:

(A) If the licensee that conducts horse racing at that racetrack requests from the Board at least as many racing dates as were conducted in calendar year 2000, 80% shall be deposited into its standardbred purse account; and

(B) Twenty percent shall be deposited into the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse Distribution Fund. Moneys deposited into the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse Distribution Fund pursuant to this subparagraph (B) shall be paid to Illinois conceived and foaled thoroughbred breeders' programs and to thoroughbred purses for races conducted at any county fairgrounds for Illinois conceived and foaled horses at the discretion of the Department of Agriculture, with the advice and assistance of the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund Advisory Board. The moneys deposited into the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse Distribution Fund pursuant to this subparagraph (B) shall be deposited within 2 weeks after the day they were generated, shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any other moneys paid to thoroughbred purses under this Act, and shall not be commingled with other moneys deposited into that Fund.

(7.3) ~~(Blank). If no live standardbred racing is conducted at a racetrack located in Madison County in calendar year 2000 or 2001, an organization licensee who is licensed to conduct horse racing at that racetrack shall, before January 1, 2002, pay all moneys derived from simulcast wagering and inter-track wagering in calendar years 2000 and 2001 and paid into the licensee's standardbred purse account as follows:~~

~~(A) Eighty percent to that licensee's thoroughbred purse account to be used for thoroughbred purses; and~~

~~(B) Twenty percent to the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse Distribution Fund.~~

~~Failure to make the payment to the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse Distribution Fund before January 1, 2002 shall result in the immediate revocation of the licensee's organization license, inter-track wagering license, and inter-track wagering location license.~~

~~Moneys paid into the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse Distribution Fund pursuant to this paragraph (7.3) shall be paid to purses for standardbred races for Illinois conceived and foaled horses conducted at any county fairgrounds. Moneys paid into the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse Distribution Fund pursuant to this paragraph (7.3) shall be used as determined by the Department of Agriculture, with the advice and assistance of the Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund Advisory Board, shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any other moneys paid to standardbred purses under this Act, and shall not be commingled with any other moneys paid into that Fund.~~

~~(7.4) (Blank). If live standardbred racing is conducted at a racetrack located in Madison County at any time in calendar year 2001 before the payment required under paragraph (7.3) has been made, the organization licensee who is licensed to conduct racing at that racetrack shall pay all moneys derived by that racetrack from simulcast wagering and inter-track wagering during calendar years 2000 and 2001 that (1) are to be used for purses and (2) are generated between the hours of 6:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. during 2000 or 2001 to the standardbred purse account at that racetrack to be used for standardbred purses.~~

(8) Notwithstanding any provision in this Act to the contrary, an organization licensee from a track located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River and its affiliated non-host licensees shall not be entitled to share in any retention generated on racing, inter-track wagering, or simulcast wagering at any other Illinois wagering facility.



(8.1) Notwithstanding any provisions in this Act to the contrary, if 2 organization licensees are conducting standardbred race meetings concurrently between the hours of 6:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m., after payment of all applicable State and local taxes and interstate commission fees, the remainder of the amount retained from simulcast wagering otherwise attributable to the host track and to host track purses shall be split daily between the 2 organization licensees and the purses at the tracks of the 2 organization licensees, respectively, based on each organization licensee's share of the total live handle for that day, provided that this provision shall not apply to any non-host licensee that derives its license from a track located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River.

(9) (Blank).

(10) (Blank).

(11) (Blank).

(12) The Board shall have authority to compel all host tracks to receive the simulcast of any or all races conducted at the Springfield or DuQuoin State fairgrounds and include all such races as part of their simulcast programs.

(13) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, in the event that the total Illinois pari-mutuel handle on Illinois horse races at all wagering facilities in any calendar year is less than 75% of the total Illinois pari-mutuel handle on Illinois horse races at all such wagering facilities for calendar year 1994, then each wagering facility that has an annual total Illinois pari-mutuel handle on Illinois horse races that is less than 75% of the total Illinois pari-mutuel handle on Illinois horse races at such wagering facility for calendar year 1994, shall be permitted to receive, from any amount otherwise payable to the purse account at the race track with which the wagering facility is affiliated in the succeeding calendar year, an amount equal to 2% of the differential in total Illinois pari-mutuel handle on Illinois horse races at the wagering facility between that calendar year in question and 1994 provided, however, that a wagering facility shall not be entitled to any such payment until the Board certifies in writing to the wagering facility the amount to which the wagering facility is entitled and a schedule for payment of the amount to the wagering facility, based on: (i) the racing dates awarded to the race track affiliated with the wagering facility during the succeeding year; (ii) the sums available or anticipated to be available in the purse account of the race track affiliated with the wagering facility for purses during the succeeding year; and (iii) the need to ensure reasonable purse levels during the payment period. The Board's certification shall be provided no later than January 31 of the succeeding year. In the event a wagering facility entitled to a payment under this paragraph (13) is affiliated with a race track that maintains purse accounts for both standardbred and thoroughbred racing, the amount to be paid to the wagering facility shall be divided between each purse account pro rata, based on the amount of Illinois handle on Illinois standardbred and thoroughbred racing respectively at the wagering facility during the previous calendar year. Annually, the General Assembly shall appropriate sufficient funds from the General Revenue Fund to the Department of Agriculture for payment into the thoroughbred and standardbred horse racing purse accounts at Illinois pari-mutuel tracks. The amount paid to each purse account shall be the amount certified by the Illinois Racing Board in January to be transferred from each account to each eligible racing facility in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

(h) The Board may approve and license the conduct of inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering by inter-track wagering licensees and inter-track wagering location licensees subject to the following terms and conditions:

(1) Any person licensed to conduct a race meeting (i) at a track where 60 or more days of racing were conducted during the immediately preceding calendar year or where over the 5 immediately preceding calendar years an average of 30 or more days of racing were conducted annually may be issued an inter-track wagering license; (ii) at a track located in a county that is bounded by the Mississippi River, which has a population of less than 150,000 according to the 1990 decennial census, and an average of at least 60 days of racing per year between 1985 and 1993 may be issued an inter-track wagering license; or (iii) at a track located in Madison County that conducted at least 100 days of live racing during the immediately preceding calendar year may be issued an inter-track wagering license, unless a lesser schedule of live racing is the result of (A) weather, unsafe track conditions, or other acts of God; (B) an agreement between the organization licensee and the associations representing the largest number of owners, trainers, jockeys, or standardbred drivers who race horses at that organization licensee's racing meeting; or (C) a finding by the Board of extraordinary circumstances and that it was in the best interest of the public and the sport to conduct fewer than 100 days of live racing. Any such person having operating control of the racing facility may receive inter-track wagering location licenses. An eligible race track located in a county that has a population of more than 230,000

and that is bounded by the Mississippi River may establish up to 9 inter-track wagering locations, an eligible race track located in Stickney Township in Cook County may establish up to 16 inter-track wagering locations, and an eligible race track located in Palatine Township in Cook County may establish up to 18 inter-track wagering locations. An application for said license shall be filed with the Board prior to such dates as may be fixed by the Board. With an application for an inter-track wagering location license there shall be delivered to the Board a certified check or bank draft payable to the order of the Board for an amount equal to \$500. The application shall be on forms prescribed and furnished by the Board. The application shall comply with all other rules, regulations and conditions imposed by the Board in connection therewith.

(2) The Board shall examine the applications with respect to their conformity with this Act and the rules and regulations imposed by the Board. If found to be in compliance with the Act and rules and regulations of the Board, the Board may then issue a license to conduct inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering to such applicant. All such applications shall be acted upon by the Board at a meeting to be held on such date as may be fixed by the Board.

(3) In granting licenses to conduct inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering, the Board shall give due consideration to the best interests of the public, of horse racing, and of maximizing revenue to the State.

(4) Prior to the issuance of a license to conduct inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering, the applicant shall file with the Board a bond payable to the State of Illinois in the sum of \$50,000, executed by the applicant and a surety company or companies authorized to do business in this State, and conditioned upon (i) the payment by the licensee of all taxes due under Section 27 or 27.1 and any other monies due and payable under this Act, and (ii) distribution by the licensee, upon presentation of the winning ticket or tickets, of all sums payable to the patrons of pari-mutuel pools.

(5) Each license to conduct inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering shall specify the person to whom it is issued, the dates on which such wagering is permitted, and the track or location where the wagering is to be conducted.

(6) All wagering under such license is subject to this Act and to the rules and regulations from time to time prescribed by the Board, and every such license issued by the Board shall contain a recital to that effect.

(7) An inter-track wagering licensee or inter-track wagering location licensee may accept wagers at the track or location where it is licensed, or as otherwise provided under this Act.

(8) Inter-track wagering or simulcast wagering shall not be conducted at any track less than 5 miles from a track at which a racing meeting is in progress.

(8.1) Inter-track wagering location licensees who derive their licenses from a particular organization licensee shall conduct inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering only at locations that are within 160 miles of that race track where the particular organization licensee is licensed to conduct racing. However, inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering shall not be conducted by those licensees at any location within 5 miles of any race track at which a horse race meeting has been licensed in the current year, unless the person having operating control of such race track has given its written consent to such inter-track wagering location licensees, which consent must be filed with the Board at or prior to the time application is made. In the case of any inter-track wagering location licensee initially licensed after December 31, 2013, inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering shall not be conducted by those inter-track wagering location licensees that are located outside the City of Chicago at any location within 8 miles of any race track at which a horse race meeting has been licensed in the current year, unless the person having operating control of such race track has given its written consent to such inter-track wagering location licensees, which consent must be filed with the Board at or prior to the time application is made.

(8.2) Inter-track wagering or simulcast wagering shall not be conducted by an inter-track wagering location licensee at any location within 500 feet of an existing church or existing school, nor within 500 feet of the residences of more than 50 registered voters without receiving written permission from a majority of the registered voters at such residences. Such written permission statements shall be filed with the Board. The distance of 500 feet shall be measured to the nearest part of any building used for worship services, education programs, residential purposes, or conducting inter-track wagering by an inter-track wagering location licensee, and not to property boundaries. However, inter-track wagering or simulcast wagering may be conducted at a site within 500 feet of a church, school or residences of 50 or more registered voters if such church, school or residences have been erected or established, or such voters have been registered, after the Board issues the original inter-track wagering location license at the site in question. Inter-track wagering location licensees may conduct inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering only in areas that are zoned for commercial or

manufacturing purposes or in areas for which a special use has been approved by the local zoning authority. However, no license to conduct inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering shall be granted by the Board with respect to any inter-track wagering location within the jurisdiction of any local zoning authority which has, by ordinance or by resolution, prohibited the establishment of an inter-track wagering location within its jurisdiction. However, inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering may be conducted at a site if such ordinance or resolution is enacted after the Board licenses the original inter-track wagering location licensee for the site in question.

(9) (Blank).

(10) An inter-track wagering licensee or an inter-track wagering location licensee may retain, subject to the payment of the privilege taxes and the purses, an amount not to exceed 17% of all money wagered. Each program of racing conducted by each inter-track wagering licensee or inter-track wagering location licensee shall be considered a separate racing day for the purpose of determining the daily handle and computing the privilege tax or pari-mutuel tax on such daily handle as provided in Section 27.

(10.1) Except as provided in subsection (g) of Section 27 of this Act, inter-track wagering location licensees shall pay 1% of the pari-mutuel handle at each location to the municipality in which such location is situated and 1% of the pari-mutuel handle at each location to the county in which such location is situated. In the event that an inter-track wagering location licensee is situated in an unincorporated area of a county, such licensee shall pay 2% of the pari-mutuel handle from such location to such county.

(10.2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, with respect to inter-track wagering at a race track located in a county that has a population of more than 230,000 and that is bounded by the Mississippi River ("the first race track"), or at a facility operated by an inter-track wagering licensee or inter-track wagering location licensee that derives its license from the organization licensee that operates the first race track, on races conducted at the first race track or on races conducted at another Illinois race track and simultaneously televised to the first race track or to a facility operated by an inter-track wagering licensee or inter-track wagering location licensee that derives its license from the organization licensee that operates the first race track, those moneys shall be allocated as follows:

(A) That portion of all moneys wagered on standardbred racing that is required under this Act to be paid to purses shall be paid to purses for standardbred races.

(B) That portion of all moneys wagered on thoroughbred racing that is required under this Act to be paid to purses shall be paid to purses for thoroughbred races.

(11) (A) After payment of the privilege or pari-mutuel tax, any other applicable taxes, and the costs and expenses in connection with the gathering, transmission, and dissemination of all data necessary to the conduct of inter-track wagering, the remainder of the monies retained under either Section 26 or Section 26.2 of this Act by the inter-track wagering licensee on inter-track wagering shall be allocated with 50% to be split between the 2 participating licensees and 50% to purses, except that an inter-track wagering licensee that derives its license from a track located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River shall not divide any remaining retention with the Illinois organization licensee that provides the race or races, and an inter-track wagering licensee that accepts wagers on races conducted by an organization licensee that conducts a race meet in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River shall not divide any remaining retention with that organization licensee.

(B) From the sums permitted to be retained pursuant to this Act each inter-track wagering location licensee shall pay (i) the privilege or pari-mutuel tax to the State; (ii) 4.75% of the pari-mutuel handle on inter-track wagering at such location on races as purses, except that an inter-track wagering location licensee that derives its license from a track located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River shall retain all purse moneys for its own purse account consistent with distribution set forth in this subsection (h), and inter-track wagering location licensees that accept wagers on races conducted by an organization licensee located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River shall distribute all purse moneys to purses at the operating host track; (iii) until January 1, 2000, except as provided in subsection (g) of Section 27 of this Act, 1% of the pari-mutuel handle wagered on inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering at each inter-track wagering location licensee facility to the Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund, provided that, to the extent the total amount collected and distributed to the Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund under this subsection (h) during any calendar year exceeds the amount collected and distributed to the Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund during calendar year 1994, that excess amount shall be redistributed (I) to all inter-track wagering location licensees, based on each licensee's pro-rata share of the total handle from inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering for all inter-track wagering

location licensees during the calendar year in which this provision is applicable; then (II) the amounts redistributed to each inter-track wagering location licensee as described in subpart (I) shall be further redistributed as provided in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (5) of subsection (g) of this Section 26 provided first, that the shares of those amounts, which are to be redistributed to the host track or to purses at the host track under subparagraph (B) of paragraph (5) of subsection (g) of this Section 26 shall be redistributed based on each host track's pro rata share of the total inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering handle at all host tracks during the calendar year in question, and second, that any amounts redistributed as described in part (I) to an inter-track wagering location licensee that accepts wagers on races conducted by an organization licensee that conducts a race meet in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River shall be further redistributed, effective January 1, 2017, as provided in ~~subparagraphs (D) and (E) of paragraph (7) of subsection (g) of this Section 26, with the portion of that further redistribution allocated to purses at that organization licensee to be divided between standardbred purses and thoroughbred purses based on the amounts otherwise allocated to purses at that organization licensee during the calendar year in question; and (iv) 8% of the pari-mutuel handle on inter-track wagering wagered at such location to satisfy all costs and expenses of conducting its wagering. The remainder of the monies retained by the inter-track wagering location licensee shall be allocated 40% to the location licensee and 60% to the organization licensee which provides the Illinois races to the location, except that an inter-track wagering location licensee that derives its license from a track located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River shall not divide any remaining retention with the organization licensee that provides the race or races and an inter-track wagering location licensee that accepts wagers on races conducted by an organization licensee that conducts a race meet in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River shall not divide any remaining retention with the organization licensee. Notwithstanding the provisions of clauses (ii) and (iv) of this paragraph, in the case of the additional inter-track wagering location licenses authorized under paragraph (1) of this subsection (h) by Public Act 87-110, those licensees shall pay the following amounts as purses: during the first 12 months the licensee is in operation, 5.25% of the pari-mutuel handle wagered at the location on races; during the second 12 months, 5.25%; during the third 12 months, 5.75%; during the fourth 12 months, 6.25%; and during the fifth 12 months and thereafter, 6.75%. The following amounts shall be retained by the licensee to satisfy all costs and expenses of conducting its wagering: during the first 12 months the licensee is in operation, 8.25% of the pari-mutuel handle wagered at the location; during the second 12 months, 8.25%; during the third 12 months, 7.75%; during the fourth 12 months, 7.25%; and during the fifth 12 months and thereafter, 6.75%. For additional inter-track wagering location licensees authorized under Public Act 89-16, purses for the first 12 months the licensee is in operation shall be 5.75% of the pari-mutuel wagered at the location, purses for the second 12 months the licensee is in operation shall be 6.25%, and purses thereafter shall be 6.75%. For additional inter-track location licensees authorized under Public Act 89-16, the licensee shall be allowed to retain to satisfy all costs and expenses: 7.75% of the pari-mutuel handle wagered at the location during its first 12 months of operation, 7.25% during its second 12 months of operation, and 6.75% thereafter.~~

(C) There is hereby created the Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund which shall remain in existence until December 31, 1999. Moneys remaining in the Fund after December 31, 1999 shall be paid into the General Revenue Fund. Until January 1, 2000, all monies paid into the Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund pursuant to this paragraph (11) by inter-track wagering location licensees located in park districts of 500,000 population or less, or in a municipality that is not included within any park district but is included within a conservation district and is the county seat of a county that (i) is contiguous to the state of Indiana and (ii) has a 1990 population of 88,257 according to the United States Bureau of the Census, and operating on May 1, 1994 shall be allocated by appropriation as follows:

Two-sevenths to the Department of Agriculture. Fifty percent of this two-sevenths shall be used to promote the Illinois horse racing and breeding industry, and shall be distributed by the Department of Agriculture upon the advice of a 9-member committee appointed by the Governor consisting of the following members: the Director of Agriculture, who shall serve as chairman; 2 representatives of organization licensees conducting thoroughbred race meetings in this State, recommended by those licensees; 2 representatives of organization licensees conducting standardbred race meetings in this State, recommended by those licensees; a representative of the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders and Owners Foundation, recommended by that Foundation; a representative of the Illinois Standardbred Owners and Breeders Association, recommended by that Association; a representative of the Horsemen's Benevolent and Protective Association or any successor organization thereto established in Illinois comprised of the largest number of owners and trainers, recommended by that Association or that successor organization; and a representative of the Illinois

Harness Horsemen's Association, recommended by that Association. Committee members shall serve for terms of 2 years, commencing January 1 of each even-numbered year. If a representative of any of the above-named entities has not been recommended by January 1 of any even-numbered year, the Governor shall appoint a committee member to fill that position. Committee members shall receive no compensation for their services as members but shall be reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses and disbursements incurred in the performance of their official duties. The remaining 50% of this two-sevenths shall be distributed to county fairs for premiums and rehabilitation as set forth in the Agricultural Fair Act;

Four-sevenths to park districts or municipalities that do not have a park district of 500,000 population or less for museum purposes (if an inter-track wagering location licensee is located in such a park district) or to conservation districts for museum purposes (if an inter-track wagering location licensee is located in a municipality that is not included within any park district but is included within a conservation district and is the county seat of a county that (i) is contiguous to the state of Indiana and (ii) has a 1990 population of 88,257 according to the United States Bureau of the Census, except that if the conservation district does not maintain a museum, the monies shall be allocated equally between the county and the municipality in which the inter-track wagering location licensee is located for general purposes) or to a municipal recreation board for park purposes (if an inter-track wagering location licensee is located in a municipality that is not included within any park district and park maintenance is the function of the municipal recreation board and the municipality has a 1990 population of 9,302 according to the United States Bureau of the Census); provided that the monies are distributed to each park district or conservation district or municipality that does not have a park district in an amount equal to four-sevenths of the amount collected by each inter-track wagering location licensee within the park district or conservation district or municipality for the Fund. Monies that were paid into the Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund before August 9, 1991 (the effective date of Public Act 87-110) by an inter-track wagering location licensee located in a municipality that is not included within any park district but is included within a conservation district as provided in this paragraph shall, as soon as practicable after August 9, 1991 (the effective date of Public Act 87-110), be allocated and paid to that conservation district as provided in this paragraph. Any park district or municipality not maintaining a museum may deposit the monies in the corporate fund of the park district or municipality where the inter-track wagering location is located, to be used for general purposes; and

One-seventh to the Agricultural Premium Fund to be used for distribution to agricultural home economics extension councils in accordance with "An Act in relation to additional support and finances for the Agricultural and Home Economic Extension Councils in the several counties of this State and making an appropriation therefor", approved July 24, 1967.

Until January 1, 2000, all other monies paid into the Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund pursuant to this paragraph (11) shall be allocated by appropriation as follows:

Two-sevenths to the Department of Agriculture. Fifty percent of this two-sevenths shall be used to promote the Illinois horse racing and breeding industry, and shall be distributed by the Department of Agriculture upon the advice of a 9-member committee appointed by the Governor consisting of the following members: the Director of Agriculture, who shall serve as chairman; 2 representatives of organization licensees conducting thoroughbred race meetings in this State, recommended by those licensees; 2 representatives of organization licensees conducting standardbred race meetings in this State, recommended by those licensees; a representative of the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders and Owners Foundation, recommended by that Foundation; a representative of the Illinois Standardbred Owners and Breeders Association, recommended by that Association; a representative of the Illinois Horsemen's Benevolent and Protective Association or any successor organization thereto established in Illinois comprised of the largest number of owners and trainers, recommended by that Association or that successor organization; and a representative of the Illinois Harness Horsemen's Association, recommended by that Association. Committee members shall serve for terms of 2 years, commencing January 1 of each even-numbered year. If a representative of any of the above-named entities has not been recommended by January 1 of any even-numbered year, the Governor shall appoint a committee member to fill that position. Committee members shall receive no compensation for their services as members but shall be reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses and disbursements incurred in the performance of their official duties. The remaining 50% of this two-sevenths shall be distributed to county fairs for premiums and rehabilitation as set forth in the Agricultural Fair Act;

Four-sevenths to museums and aquariums located in park districts of over 500,000

population; provided that the monies are distributed in accordance with the previous year's distribution of the maintenance tax for such museums and aquariums as provided in Section 2 of the Park District Aquarium and Museum Act; and

One-seventh to the Agricultural Premium Fund to be used for distribution to agricultural home economics extension councils in accordance with "An Act in relation to additional support and finances for the Agricultural and Home Economic Extension Councils in the several counties of this State and making an appropriation therefor", approved July 24, 1967. This subparagraph (C) shall be inoperative and of no force and effect on and after January 1, 2000.

(D) Except as provided in paragraph (11) of this subsection (h), with respect to purse allocation from inter-track wagering, the monies so retained shall be divided as follows:

(i) If the inter-track wagering licensee, except an inter-track wagering licensee that derives its license from an organization licensee located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and bounded by the Mississippi River, is not conducting its own race meeting during the same dates, then the entire purse allocation shall be to purses at the track where the races wagered on are being conducted.

(ii) If the inter-track wagering licensee, except an inter-track wagering licensee that derives its license from an organization licensee located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and bounded by the Mississippi River, is also conducting its own race meeting during the same dates, then the purse allocation shall be as follows: 50% to purses at the track where the races wagered on are being conducted; 50% to purses at the track where the inter-track wagering licensee is accepting such wagers.

(iii) If the inter-track wagering is being conducted by an inter-track wagering location licensee, except an inter-track wagering location licensee that derives its license from an organization licensee located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and bounded by the Mississippi River, the entire purse allocation for Illinois races shall be to purses at the track where the race meeting being wagered on is being held.

(12) The Board shall have all powers necessary and proper to fully supervise and control the conduct of inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering by inter-track wagering licensees and inter-track wagering location licensees, including, but not limited to the following:

(A) The Board is vested with power to promulgate reasonable rules and regulations for the purpose of administering the conduct of this wagering and to prescribe reasonable rules, regulations and conditions under which such wagering shall be held and conducted. Such rules and regulations are to provide for the prevention of practices detrimental to the public interest and for the best interests of said wagering and to impose penalties for violations thereof.

(B) The Board, and any person or persons to whom it delegates this power, is vested with the power to enter the facilities of any licensee to determine whether there has been compliance with the provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations relating to the conduct of such wagering.

(C) The Board, and any person or persons to whom it delegates this power, may eject or exclude from any licensee's facilities, any person whose conduct or reputation is such that his presence on such premises may, in the opinion of the Board, call into the question the honesty and integrity of, or interfere with the orderly conduct of such wagering; provided, however, that no person shall be excluded or ejected from such premises solely on the grounds of race, color, creed, national origin, ancestry, or sex.

(D) (Blank).

(E) The Board is vested with the power to appoint delegates to execute any of the powers granted to it under this Section for the purpose of administering this wagering and any rules and regulations promulgated in accordance with this Act.

(F) The Board shall name and appoint a State director of this wagering who shall be a representative of the Board and whose duty it shall be to supervise the conduct of inter-track wagering as may be provided for by the rules and regulations of the Board; such rules and regulation shall specify the method of appointment and the Director's powers, authority and duties.

(G) The Board is vested with the power to impose civil penalties of up to \$5,000 against individuals and up to \$10,000 against licensees for each violation of any provision of this Act relating to the conduct of this wagering, any rules adopted by the Board, any order of the Board or any other action which in the Board's discretion, is a detriment or impediment to such wagering.

(13) The Department of Agriculture may enter into agreements with licensees authorizing such licensees to conduct inter-track wagering on races to be held at the licensed race meetings conducted by the Department of Agriculture. Such agreement shall specify the races of the Department of Agriculture's licensed race meeting upon which the licensees will conduct wagering. In the event that

a licensee conducts inter-track pari-mutuel wagering on races from the Illinois State Fair or DuQuoin State Fair which are in addition to the licensee's previously approved racing program, those races shall be considered a separate racing day for the purpose of determining the daily handle and computing the privilege or pari-mutuel tax on that daily handle as provided in Sections 27 and 27.1. Such agreements shall be approved by the Board before such wagering may be conducted. In determining whether to grant approval, the Board shall give due consideration to the best interests of the public and of horse racing. The provisions of paragraphs (1), (8), (8.1), and (8.2) of subsection (h) of this Section which are not specified in this paragraph (13) shall not apply to licensed race meetings conducted by the Department of Agriculture at the Illinois State Fair in Sangamon County or the DuQuoin State Fair in Perry County, or to any wagering conducted on those race meetings.

(14) An inter-track wagering location license authorized by the Board in 2016 that is owned and operated by a race track in Rock Island County shall be transferred to a commonly owned race track in Cook County on August 12, 2016 (the effective date of Public Act 99-757). The licensee shall retain its status in relation to purse distribution under paragraph (11) of this subsection (h) following the transfer to the new entity. The pari-mutuel tax credit under Section 32.1 shall not be applied toward any pari-mutuel tax obligation of the inter-track wagering location licensee of the license that is transferred under this paragraph (14).

(i) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Act, the conduct of wagering at wagering facilities is authorized on all days, except as limited by subsection (b) of Section 19 of this Act.

(Source: P.A. 99-756, eff. 8-12-16; 99-757, eff. 8-12-16; 100-201, eff. 8-18-17.)

Section 10. The Riverboat Gambling Act is amended by changing Sections 5, 7, and 7.6 as follows:  
(230 ILCS 10/5) (from Ch. 120, par. 2405)

Sec. 5. Gaming Board.

(1) There is hereby established the Illinois Gaming Board, which shall have the powers and duties specified in this Act, and all other powers necessary and proper to fully and effectively execute this Act for the purpose of administering, regulating, and enforcing the system of riverboat gambling established by this Act. Its jurisdiction shall extend under this Act to every person, association, corporation, partnership and trust involved in riverboat gambling operations in the State of Illinois.

(2) The Board shall consist of 5 members to be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate, one of whom shall be designated by the Governor to be chairman. Each member shall have a reasonable knowledge of the practice, procedure and principles of gambling operations. Each member shall either be a resident of Illinois or shall certify that he will become a resident of Illinois before taking office. At least one member shall be experienced in law enforcement and criminal investigation, at least one member shall be a certified public accountant experienced in accounting and auditing, and at least one member shall be a lawyer licensed to practice law in Illinois.

(3) The terms of office of the Board members shall be 3 years, except that the terms of office of the initial Board members appointed pursuant to this Act will commence from the effective date of this Act and run as follows: one for a term ending July 1, 1991, 2 for a term ending July 1, 1992, and 2 for a term ending July 1, 1993. Upon the expiration of the foregoing terms, the successors of such members shall serve a term for 3 years and until their successors are appointed and qualified for like terms. Vacancies in the Board shall be filled for the unexpired term in like manner as original appointments. Each member of the Board shall be eligible for reappointment at the discretion of the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(4) Each member of the Board shall receive \$300 for each day the Board meets and for each day the member conducts any hearing pursuant to this Act. Each member of the Board shall also be reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses and disbursements incurred in the execution of official duties.

(5) No person shall be appointed a member of the Board or continue to be a member of the Board who is, or whose spouse, child or parent is, a member of the board of directors of, or a person financially interested in, any gambling operation subject to the jurisdiction of this Board, or any race track, race meeting, racing association or the operations thereof subject to the jurisdiction of the Illinois Racing Board. No Board member shall hold any other public office. No person shall be a member of the Board who is not of good moral character or who has been convicted of, or is under indictment for, a felony under the laws of Illinois or any other state, or the United States.

(5.5) No member of the Board shall engage in any political activity. For the purposes of this Section, "political" means any activity in support of or in connection with any campaign for federal, State, or local elective office or any political organization, but does not include activities (i) relating to the support or opposition of any executive, legislative, or administrative action (as those terms are defined in Section 2

of the Lobbyist Registration Act), (ii) relating to collective bargaining, or (iii) that are otherwise in furtherance of the person's official State duties or governmental and public service functions.

(6) Any member of the Board may be removed by the Governor for neglect of duty, misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance in office or for engaging in any political activity.

(7) Before entering upon the discharge of the duties of his office, each member of the Board shall take an oath that he will faithfully execute the duties of his office according to the laws of the State and the rules and regulations adopted therewith and shall give bond to the State of Illinois, approved by the Governor, in the sum of \$25,000. Every such bond, when duly executed and approved, shall be recorded in the office of the Secretary of State. Whenever the Governor determines that the bond of any member of the Board has become or is likely to become invalid or insufficient, he shall require such member forthwith to renew his bond, which is to be approved by the Governor. Any member of the Board who fails to take oath and give bond within 30 days from the date of his appointment, or who fails to renew his bond within 30 days after it is demanded by the Governor, shall be guilty of neglect of duty and may be removed by the Governor. The cost of any bond given by any member of the Board under this Section shall be taken to be a part of the necessary expenses of the Board.

(7.5) For the examination of all mechanical, electromechanical, or electronic table games, slot machines, slot accounting systems, and other electronic gaming equipment for compliance with this Act, the Board may utilize the services of one or more independent outside testing laboratories that have been accredited by a national accreditation body and that, in the judgment of the Board, are qualified to perform such examinations.

(8) The Board shall employ such personnel as may be necessary to carry out its functions and shall determine the salaries of all personnel, except those personnel whose salaries are determined under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement. No person shall be employed to serve the Board who is, or whose spouse, parent or child is, an official of, or has a financial interest in or financial relation with, any operator engaged in gambling operations within this State or any organization engaged in conducting horse racing within this State. Any employee violating these prohibitions shall be subject to termination of employment.

(9) An Administrator shall perform any and all duties that the Board shall assign him. The salary of the Administrator shall be determined by the Board and, in addition, he shall be reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses incurred by him in discharge of his official duties. The Administrator shall keep records of all proceedings of the Board and shall preserve all records, books, documents and other papers belonging to the Board or entrusted to its care. The Administrator shall devote his full time to the duties of the office and shall not hold any other office or employment.

(b) The Board shall have general responsibility for the implementation of this Act. Its duties include, without limitation, the following:

(1) To decide promptly and in reasonable order all license applications. Any party aggrieved by an action of the Board denying, suspending, revoking, restricting or refusing to renew a license may request a hearing before the Board. A request for a hearing must be made to the Board in writing within 5 days after service of notice of the action of the Board. Notice of the action of the Board shall be served either by personal delivery or by certified mail, postage prepaid, to the aggrieved party. Notice served by certified mail shall be deemed complete on the business day following the date of such mailing. The Board shall conduct all requested hearings promptly and in reasonable order;

(2) To conduct all hearings pertaining to civil violations of this Act or rules and regulations promulgated hereunder;

(3) To promulgate such rules and regulations as in its judgment may be necessary to protect or enhance the credibility and integrity of gambling operations authorized by this Act and the regulatory process hereunder;

(4) To provide for the establishment and collection of all license and registration fees and taxes imposed by this Act and the rules and regulations issued pursuant hereto. All such fees and taxes shall be deposited into the State Gaming Fund;

(5) To provide for the levy and collection of penalties and fines for the violation of provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations promulgated hereunder. All such fines and penalties shall be deposited into the Education Assistance Fund, created by Public Act 86-0018, of the State of Illinois;

(6) To be present through its inspectors and agents any time gambling operations are conducted on any riverboat for the purpose of certifying the revenue thereof, receiving complaints from the public, and conducting such other investigations into the conduct of the gambling games and the maintenance of the equipment as from time to time the Board may deem necessary and proper;

(7) To review and rule upon any complaint by a licensee regarding any investigative



procedures of the State which are unnecessarily disruptive of gambling operations. The need to inspect and investigate shall be presumed at all times. The disruption of a licensee's operations shall be proved by clear and convincing evidence, and establish that: (A) the procedures had no reasonable law enforcement purposes, and (B) the procedures were so disruptive as to unreasonably inhibit gambling operations;

(8) To hold at least one meeting each quarter of the fiscal year. In addition, special meetings may be called by the Chairman or any 2 Board members upon 72 hours written notice to each member. All Board meetings shall be subject to the Open Meetings Act. Three members of the Board shall constitute a quorum, and 3 votes shall be required for any final determination by the Board. The Board shall keep a complete and accurate record of all its meetings. A majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of any business, for the performance of any duty, or for the exercise of any power which this Act requires the Board members to transact, perform or exercise en banc, except that, upon order of the Board, one of the Board members or an administrative law judge designated by the Board may conduct any hearing provided for under this Act or by Board rule and may recommend findings and decisions to the Board. The Board member or administrative law judge conducting such hearing shall have all powers and rights granted to the Board in this Act. The record made at the time of the hearing shall be reviewed by the Board, or a majority thereof, and the findings and decision of the majority of the Board shall constitute the order of the Board in such case;

(9) To maintain records which are separate and distinct from the records of any other State board or commission. Such records shall be available for public inspection and shall accurately reflect all Board proceedings;

(10) To file a written annual report with the Governor on or before ~~July 1~~ ~~March 1~~ each year and such additional reports as the Governor may request. The annual report shall include a statement of receipts and disbursements by the Board, actions taken by the Board, and any additional information and recommendations which the Board may deem valuable or which the Governor may request;

(11) (Blank);

(12) (Blank);

(13) To assume responsibility for administration and enforcement of the Video Gaming Act; and

(14) To adopt, by rule, a code of conduct governing Board members and employees that ensure, to the maximum extent possible, that persons subject to this Code avoid situations, relationships, or associations that may represent or lead to a conflict of interest.

(c) The Board shall have jurisdiction over and shall supervise all gambling operations governed by this Act. The Board shall have all powers necessary and proper to fully and effectively execute the provisions of this Act, including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) To investigate applicants and determine the eligibility of applicants for licenses and to select among competing applicants the applicants which best serve the interests of the citizens of Illinois.

(2) To have jurisdiction and supervision over all riverboat gambling operations in this State and all persons on riverboats where gambling operations are conducted.

(3) To promulgate rules and regulations for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Act and to prescribe rules, regulations and conditions under which all riverboat gambling in the State shall be conducted. Such rules and regulations are to provide for the prevention of practices detrimental to the public interest and for the best interests of riverboat gambling, including rules and regulations regarding the inspection of such riverboats and the review of any permits or licenses necessary to operate a riverboat under any laws or regulations applicable to riverboats, and to impose penalties for violations thereof.

(4) To enter the office, riverboats, facilities, or other places of business of a licensee, where evidence of the compliance or noncompliance with the provisions of this Act is likely to be found.

(5) To investigate alleged violations of this Act or the rules of the Board and to take appropriate disciplinary action against a licensee or a holder of an occupational license for a violation, or institute appropriate legal action for enforcement, or both.

(6) To adopt standards for the licensing of all persons under this Act, as well as for electronic or mechanical gambling games, and to establish fees for such licenses.

(7) To adopt appropriate standards for all riverboats and facilities.

(8) To require that the records, including financial or other statements of any licensee under this Act, shall be kept in such manner as prescribed by the Board and that any such licensee involved in the ownership or management of gambling operations submit to the Board an annual balance

sheet and profit and loss statement, list of the stockholders or other persons having a 1% or greater beneficial interest in the gambling activities of each licensee, and any other information the Board deems necessary in order to effectively administer this Act and all rules, regulations, orders and final decisions promulgated under this Act.

(9) To conduct hearings, issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses and subpoenas duces tecum for the production of books, records and other pertinent documents in accordance with the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act, and to administer oaths and affirmations to the witnesses, when, in the judgment of the Board, it is necessary to administer or enforce this Act or the Board rules.

(10) To prescribe a form to be used by any licensee involved in the ownership or management of gambling operations as an application for employment for their employees.

(11) To revoke or suspend licenses, as the Board may see fit and in compliance with applicable laws of the State regarding administrative procedures, and to review applications for the renewal of licenses. The Board may suspend an owners license, without notice or hearing upon a determination that the safety or health of patrons or employees is jeopardized by continuing a riverboat's operation. The suspension may remain in effect until the Board determines that the cause for suspension has been abated. The Board may revoke the owners license upon a determination that the owner has not made satisfactory progress toward abating the hazard.

(12) To eject or exclude or authorize the ejection or exclusion of, any person from riverboat gambling facilities where such person is in violation of this Act, rules and regulations thereunder, or final orders of the Board, or where such person's conduct or reputation is such that his presence within the riverboat gambling facilities may, in the opinion of the Board, call into question the honesty and integrity of the gambling operations or interfere with orderly conduct thereof; provided that the propriety of such ejection or exclusion is subject to subsequent hearing by the Board.

(13) To require all licensees of gambling operations to utilize a cashless wagering system whereby all players' money is converted to tokens, electronic cards, or chips which shall be used only for wagering in the gambling establishment.

(14) (Blank).

(15) To suspend, revoke or restrict licenses, to require the removal of a licensee or an employee of a licensee for a violation of this Act or a Board rule or for engaging in a fraudulent practice, and to impose civil penalties of up to \$5,000 against individuals and up to \$10,000 or an amount equal to the daily gross receipts, whichever is larger, against licensees for each violation of any provision of the Act, any rules adopted by the Board, any order of the Board or any other action which, in the Board's discretion, is a detriment or impediment to riverboat gambling operations.

(16) To hire employees to gather information, conduct investigations and carry out any other tasks contemplated under this Act.

(17) To establish minimum levels of insurance to be maintained by licensees.

(18) To authorize a licensee to sell or serve alcoholic liquors, wine or beer as defined in the Liquor Control Act of 1934 on board a riverboat and to have exclusive authority to establish the hours for sale and consumption of alcoholic liquor on board a riverboat, notwithstanding any provision of the Liquor Control Act of 1934 or any local ordinance, and regardless of whether the riverboat makes excursions. The establishment of the hours for sale and consumption of alcoholic liquor on board a riverboat is an exclusive power and function of the State. A home rule unit may not establish the hours for sale and consumption of alcoholic liquor on board a riverboat. This amendatory Act of 1991 is a denial and limitation of home rule powers and functions under subsection (h) of Section 6 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution.

(19) After consultation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, to establish binding emergency orders upon the concurrence of a majority of the members of the Board regarding the navigability of water, relative to excursions, in the event of extreme weather conditions, acts of God or other extreme circumstances.

(20) To delegate the execution of any of its powers under this Act for the purpose of administering and enforcing this Act and its rules and regulations hereunder.

(20.5) To approve any contract entered into on its behalf.

(20.6) To appoint investigators to conduct investigations, searches, seizures, arrests, and other duties imposed under this Act, as deemed necessary by the Board. These investigators have and may exercise all of the rights and powers of peace officers, provided that these powers shall be limited to offenses or violations occurring or committed on a riverboat or dock, as defined in subsections (d) and (f) of Section 4, or as otherwise provided by this Act or any other law.

(20.7) To contract with the Department of State Police for the use of trained and

qualified State police officers and with the Department of Revenue for the use of trained and qualified Department of Revenue investigators to conduct investigations, searches, seizures, arrests, and other duties imposed under this Act and to exercise all of the rights and powers of peace officers, provided that the powers of Department of Revenue investigators under this subdivision (20.7) shall be limited to offenses or violations occurring or committed on a riverboat or dock, as defined in subsections (d) and (f) of Section 4, or as otherwise provided by this Act or any other law. In the event the Department of State Police or the Department of Revenue is unable to fill contracted police or investigative positions, the Board may appoint investigators to fill those positions pursuant to subdivision (20.6).

(21) To take any other action as may be reasonable or appropriate to enforce this Act and rules and regulations hereunder.

(d) The Board may seek and shall receive the cooperation of the Department of State Police in conducting background investigations of applicants and in fulfilling its responsibilities under this Section. Costs incurred by the Department of State Police as a result of such cooperation shall be paid by the Board in conformance with the requirements of Section 2605-400 of the Department of State Police Law (20 ILCS 2605/2605-400).

(e) The Board must authorize to each investigator and to any other employee of the Board exercising the powers of a peace officer a distinct badge that, on its face, (i) clearly states that the badge is authorized by the Board and (ii) contains a unique identifying number. No other badge shall be authorized by the Board.

(Source: P.A. 98-377, eff. 1-1-14; 98-582, eff. 8-27-13.)

(230 ILCS 10/7) (from Ch. 120, par. 2407)

Sec. 7. Owners licenses.

(a) The Board shall issue owners licenses to persons, firms or corporations which apply for such licenses upon payment to the Board of the non-refundable license fee set by the Board, upon payment of a \$25,000 license fee for the first year of operation and a \$5,000 license fee for each succeeding year and upon a determination by the Board that the applicant is eligible for an owners license pursuant to this Act and the rules of the Board. From the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 95th General Assembly until (i) 3 years after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 95th General Assembly, (ii) the date any organization licensee begins to operate a slot machine or video game of chance under the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 or this Act, (iii) the date that payments begin under subsection (c-5) of Section 13 of the Act, or (iv) the wagering tax imposed under Section 13 of this Act is increased by law to reflect a tax rate that is at least as stringent or more stringent than the tax rate contained in subsection (a-3) of Section 13, whichever occurs first, as a condition of licensure and as an alternative source of payment for those funds payable under subsection (c-5) of Section 13 of the Riverboat Gambling Act, any owners licensee that holds or receives its owners license on or after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 94th General Assembly, other than an owners licensee operating a riverboat with adjusted gross receipts in calendar year 2004 of less than \$200,000,000, must pay into the Horse Racing Equity Trust Fund, in addition to any other payments required under this Act, an amount equal to 3% of the adjusted gross receipts received by the owners licensee. The payments required under this Section shall be made by the owners licensee to the State Treasurer no later than 3:00 o'clock p.m. of the day after the day when the adjusted gross receipts were received by the owners licensee. A person, firm or corporation is ineligible to receive an owners license if:

(1) the person has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this State, any other state, or the United States;

(2) the person has been convicted of any violation of Article 28 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012, or substantially similar laws of any other jurisdiction;

(3) the person has submitted an application for a license under this Act which contains false information;

(4) the person is a member of the Board;

(5) a person defined in (1), (2), (3) or (4) is an officer, director or managerial employee of the firm or corporation;

(6) the firm or corporation employs a person defined in (1), (2), (3) or (4) who participates in the management or operation of gambling operations authorized under this Act;

(7) (blank); or

(8) a license of the person, firm or corporation issued under this Act, or a license to own or operate gambling facilities in any other jurisdiction, has been revoked.

The Board is expressly prohibited from making changes to the requirement that licensees make payment into the Horse Racing Equity Trust Fund without the express authority of the Illinois General Assembly and making any other rule to implement or interpret this amendatory Act of the 95th General Assembly.

For the purposes of this paragraph, "rules" is given the meaning given to that term in Section 1-70 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act.

(b) In determining whether to grant an owners license to an applicant, the Board shall consider:

(1) the character, reputation, experience and financial integrity of the applicants and of any other or separate person that either:

(A) controls, directly or indirectly, such applicant, or

(B) is controlled, directly or indirectly, by such applicant or by a person which controls, directly or indirectly, such applicant;

(2) the facilities or proposed facilities for the conduct of riverboat gambling;

(3) the highest prospective total revenue to be derived by the State from the conduct of riverboat gambling;

(4) the extent to which the ownership of the applicant reflects the diversity of the

State by including minority persons, women, and persons with a disability and the good faith affirmative action plan of each applicant to recruit, train and upgrade minority persons, women, and persons with a disability in all employment classifications;

(4.5) the extent to which the ownership of the applicant includes veterans of service in the armed forces of the United States, and the good faith affirmative action plan of each applicant to recruit, train, and upgrade veterans of service in the armed forces of the United States in all employment classifications;

(5) the financial ability of the applicant to purchase and maintain adequate liability and casualty insurance;

(6) whether the applicant has adequate capitalization to provide and maintain, for the duration of a license, a riverboat;

(7) the extent to which the applicant exceeds or meets other standards for the issuance of an owners license which the Board may adopt by rule; and

(8) The amount of the applicant's license bid.

(c) Each owners license shall specify the place where riverboats shall operate and dock.

(d) Each applicant shall submit with his application, on forms provided by the Board, 2 sets of his fingerprints.

(e) The Board may issue up to 10 licenses authorizing the holders of such licenses to own riverboats. In the application for an owners license, the applicant shall state the dock at which the riverboat is based and the water on which the riverboat will be located. The Board shall issue 5 licenses to become effective not earlier than January 1, 1991. Three of such licenses shall authorize riverboat gambling on the Mississippi River, or, with approval by the municipality in which the riverboat was docked on August 7, 2003 and with Board approval, be authorized to relocate to a new location, in a municipality that (1) borders on the Mississippi River or is within 5 miles of the city limits of a municipality that borders on the Mississippi River and (2), on August 7, 2003, had a riverboat conducting riverboat gambling operations pursuant to a license issued under this Act; one of which shall authorize riverboat gambling from a home dock in the city of East St. Louis. One other license shall authorize riverboat gambling on the Illinois River south of Marshall County. The Board shall issue one additional license to become effective not earlier than March 1, 1992, which shall authorize riverboat gambling on the Des Plaines River in Will County. The Board may issue 4 additional licenses to become effective not earlier than March 1, 1992. In determining the water upon which riverboats will operate, the Board shall consider the economic benefit which riverboat gambling confers on the State, and shall seek to assure that all regions of the State share in the economic benefits of riverboat gambling.

In granting all licenses, the Board may give favorable consideration to economically depressed areas of the State, to applicants presenting plans which provide for significant economic development over a large geographic area, and to applicants who currently operate non-gambling riverboats in Illinois. The Board shall review all applications for owners licenses, and shall inform each applicant of the Board's decision. The Board may grant an owners license to an applicant that has not submitted the highest license bid, but if it does not select the highest bidder, the Board shall issue a written decision explaining why another applicant was selected and identifying the factors set forth in this Section that favored the winning bidder.

In addition to any other revocation powers granted to the Board under this Act, the Board may revoke the owners license of a licensee which fails to begin conducting gambling within 15 months of receipt of the Board's approval of the application if the Board determines that license revocation is in the best interests of the State.

(f) The first 10 owners licenses issued under this Act shall permit the holder to own up to 2 riverboats and equipment thereon for a period of 3 years after the effective date of the license. Holders of the first 10 owners licenses must pay the annual license fee for each of the 3 years during which they are authorized to own riverboats.

[June 7, 2018]

(g) Upon the termination, expiration, or revocation of each of the first 10 licenses, which shall be issued for a 3 year period, all licenses are renewable annually upon payment of the fee and a determination by the Board that the licensee continues to meet all of the requirements of this Act and the Board's rules. However, for licenses renewed on or after May 1, 1998, renewal shall be for a period of 4 years, unless the Board sets a shorter period.

(h) An owners license shall entitle the licensee to own up to 2 riverboats. A licensee shall limit the number of gambling participants to 1,200 for any such owners license. A licensee may operate both of its riverboats concurrently, provided that the total number of gambling participants on both riverboats does not exceed 1,200. Riverboats licensed to operate on the Mississippi River and the Illinois River south of Marshall County shall have an authorized capacity of at least 500 persons. Any other riverboat licensed under this Act shall have an authorized capacity of at least 400 persons.

(i) A licensed owner is authorized to apply to the Board for and, if approved therefor, to receive all licenses from the Board necessary for the operation of a riverboat, including a liquor license, a license to prepare and serve food for human consumption, and other necessary licenses. All use, occupation and excise taxes which apply to the sale of food and beverages in this State and all taxes imposed on the sale or use of tangible personal property apply to such sales aboard the riverboat.

(j) The Board may issue or re-issue a license authorizing a riverboat to dock in a municipality or approve a relocation under Section 11.2 only if, prior to the issuance or re-issuance of the license or approval, the governing body of the municipality in which the riverboat will dock has by a majority vote approved the docking of riverboats in the municipality. The Board may issue or re-issue a license authorizing a riverboat to dock in areas of a county outside any municipality or approve a relocation under Section 11.2 only if, prior to the issuance or re-issuance of the license or approval, the governing body of the county has by a majority vote approved of the docking of riverboats within such areas.

(Source: P.A. 100-391, eff. 8-25-17.)

(230 ILCS 10/7.6)

Sec. 7.6. Business enterprise program.

(a) For the purposes of this Section, the terms "minority", "minority-owned business", "woman", "women-owned business", "person with a disability", and "business owned by a person with a disability" have the meanings ascribed to them in the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act.

(b) The Board shall, by rule, establish goals for the award of contracts by each owners licensee to businesses owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities, expressed as percentages of an owners licensee's total dollar amount of contracts awarded during each calendar year. Each owners licensee must make every effort to meet the goals established by the Board pursuant to this Section. When setting the goals for the award of contracts, the Board shall not include contracts where: (1) any purchasing mandates would be dependent upon the availability of minority-owned businesses, women-owned businesses, and businesses owned by persons with disabilities ready, willing, and able with capacity to provide quality goods and services to a gaming operation at reasonable prices; (2) there are no or a limited number of licensed suppliers as defined by this Act for the goods or services provided to the licensee; (3) the licensee or its parent company owns a company that provides the goods or services; or (4) the goods or services are provided to the licensee by a publicly traded company.

(c) Each owners licensee shall file with the Board an annual report of its utilization of minority-owned businesses, women-owned businesses, and businesses owned by persons with disabilities during the preceding calendar year. The reports shall include a self-evaluation of the efforts of the owners licensee to meet its goals under this Section.

(c-5) The Board shall, by rule, establish goals for the award of contracts by each owners licensee to businesses owned by veterans of service in the armed forces of the United States, expressed as percentages of an owners licensee's total dollar amount of contracts awarded during each calendar year. When setting the goals for the award of contracts, the Board shall not include contracts where: (1) any purchasing mandates would be dependent upon the availability of veteran-owned businesses ready, willing, and able with capacity to provide quality goods and services to a gaming operation at reasonable prices; (2) there are no or a limited number of licensed suppliers as defined in this Act for the goods or services provided to the licensee; (3) the licensee or its parent company owns a company that provides the goods or services; or (4) the goods or services are provided to the licensee by a publicly traded company.

Each owners licensee shall file with the Board an annual report of its utilization of veteran-owned businesses during the preceding calendar year. The reports shall include a self-evaluation of the efforts of the owners licensee to meet its goals under this Section.

(d) The owners licensee shall have the right to request a waiver from the requirements of this Section. The Board shall grant the waiver where the owners licensee demonstrates that there has been made a good

faith effort to comply with the goals for participation by minority-owned businesses, women-owned businesses, ~~and~~ businesses owned by persons with disabilities, and veteran-owned businesses.

(e) If the Board determines that its goals and policies are not being met by any owners licensee, then the Board may:

(1) adopt remedies for such violations; and

(2) recommend that the owners licensee provide additional opportunities for participation by minority-owned businesses, women-owned businesses, ~~and~~ businesses owned by persons with disabilities, and veteran-owned businesses; such recommendations may include, but shall not be limited to:

(A) assurances of stronger and better focused solicitation efforts to obtain more minority-owned businesses, women-owned businesses, ~~and~~ businesses owned by persons with disabilities, and veteran-owned businesses as potential sources of supply;

(B) division of job or project requirements, when economically feasible, into tasks or quantities to permit participation of minority-owned businesses, women-owned businesses, ~~and~~ businesses owned by persons with disabilities, and veteran-owned businesses;

(C) elimination of extended experience or capitalization requirements, when programmatically feasible, to permit participation of minority-owned businesses, women-owned businesses, ~~and~~ businesses owned by persons with disabilities, and veteran-owned businesses;

(D) identification of specific proposed contracts as particularly attractive or appropriate for participation by minority-owned businesses, women-owned businesses, ~~and~~ businesses owned by persons with disabilities, and veteran-owned businesses; such identification to result from and be coupled with the efforts of items (A) through (C); and

(E) implementation of regulations established for the use of the sheltered market process.

(f) The Board shall file, no later than March 1 of each year, an annual report that shall detail the level of achievement toward the goals specified in this Section over the 3 most recent fiscal years. The annual report shall include, but need not be limited to:

(1) a summary detailing expenditures subject to the goals, the actual goals specified, and the goals attained by each owners licensee; and

(2) an analysis of the level of overall goal achievement concerning purchases from minority-owned businesses, women-owned businesses, ~~and~~ businesses owned by persons with disabilities, and veteran-owned businesses.

(Source: P.A. 99-78, eff. 7-20-15; 100-391, eff. 8-25-17.)

Section 15. The Video Gaming Act is amended by changing Sections 45 and 80 as follows:  
(230 ILCS 40/45)

Sec. 45. Issuance of license.

(a) The burden is upon each applicant to demonstrate his suitability for licensure. Each video gaming terminal manufacturer, distributor, supplier, operator, handler, licensed establishment, licensed truck stop establishment, licensed fraternal establishment, and licensed veterans establishment shall be licensed by the Board. The Board may issue or deny a license under this Act to any person pursuant to the same criteria set forth in Section 9 of the Riverboat Gambling Act.

(a-5) The Board shall not grant a license to a person who has facilitated, enabled, or participated in the use of coin-operated devices for gambling purposes or who is under the significant influence or control of such a person. For the purposes of this Act, "facilitated, enabled, or participated in the use of coin-operated amusement devices for gambling purposes" means that the person has been convicted of any violation of Article 28 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012. If there is pending legal action against a person for any such violation, then the Board shall delay the licensure of that person until the legal action is resolved.

(b) Each person seeking and possessing a license as a video gaming terminal manufacturer, distributor, supplier, operator, handler, licensed establishment, licensed truck stop establishment, licensed fraternal establishment, or licensed veterans establishment shall submit to a background investigation conducted by the Board with the assistance of the State Police or other law enforcement. To the extent that the corporate structure of the applicant allows, the background investigation shall include any or all of the following as the Board deems appropriate or as provided by rule for each category of licensure: (i) each beneficiary of a trust, (ii) each partner of a partnership, (iii) each member of a limited liability company, (iv) each director and officer of a publicly or non-publicly held corporation, (v) each stockholder of a non-publicly held corporation, (vi) each stockholder of 5% or more of a publicly held corporation, or (vii) each stockholder of 5% or more in a parent or subsidiary corporation.

[June 7, 2018]

(c) Each person seeking and possessing a license as a video gaming terminal manufacturer, distributor, supplier, operator, handler, licensed establishment, licensed truck stop establishment, licensed fraternal establishment, or licensed veterans establishment shall disclose the identity of every person, association, trust, corporation, or limited liability company having a greater than 1% direct or indirect pecuniary interest in the video gaming terminal operation for which the license is sought. If the disclosed entity is a trust, the application shall disclose the names and addresses of the beneficiaries; if a corporation, the names and addresses of all stockholders and directors; if a limited liability company, the names and addresses of all members; or if a partnership, the names and addresses of all partners, both general and limited.

(d) No person may be licensed as a video gaming terminal manufacturer, distributor, supplier, operator, handler, licensed establishment, licensed truck stop establishment, licensed fraternal establishment, or licensed veterans establishment if that person has been found by the Board to:

- (1) have a background, including a criminal record, reputation, habits, social or business associations, or prior activities that pose a threat to the public interests of the State or to the security and integrity of video gaming;
- (2) create or enhance the dangers of unsuitable, unfair, or illegal practices, methods, and activities in the conduct of video gaming; or
- (3) present questionable business practices and financial arrangements incidental to the conduct of video gaming activities.

(e) Any applicant for any license under this Act has the burden of proving his or her qualifications to the satisfaction of the Board. The Board may adopt rules to establish additional qualifications and requirements to preserve the integrity and security of video gaming in this State.

(f) A non-refundable application fee shall be paid at the time an application for a license is filed with the Board in the following amounts:

- (1) Manufacturer.....\$5,000
- (2) Distributor.....\$5,000
- (3) Terminal operator.....\$5,000
- (4) Supplier.....\$2,500
- (5) Technician.....\$100
- (6) Terminal Handler.....\$100 \$50
- (7) Licensed establishment, licensed truck stop establishment, licensed fraternal establishment, or licensed veterans establishment.....\$100

(g) The Board shall establish an annual fee for each license not to exceed the following:

- (1) Manufacturer.....\$10,000
- (2) Distributor.....\$10,000
- (3) Terminal operator.....\$5,000
- (4) Supplier.....\$2,000
- (5) Technician.....\$100
- (6) Licensed establishment, licensed truck stop establishment, licensed fraternal establishment, or licensed veterans establishment.....\$100
- (7) Video gaming terminal.....\$100
- (8) Terminal Handler.....\$100 \$50

(h) A terminal operator and a licensed establishment, licensed truck stop establishment, licensed fraternal establishment, or licensed veterans establishment shall equally split the fees specified in item (7) of subsection (g).

(Source: P.A. 97-1150, eff. 1-25-13; 98-31, eff. 6-24-13; 98-587, eff. 8-27-13; 98-756, eff. 7-16-14.)  
(230 ILCS 40/80)

Sec. 80. Applicability of Illinois Riverboat Gambling Act. The provisions of the Illinois Riverboat Gambling Act, and all rules promulgated thereunder, shall apply to the Video Gaming Act, except where there is a conflict between the 2 Acts. All current supplier licensees under the Riverboat Gambling Act shall be entitled to licensure under the Video Gaming Act as manufacturers, distributors, or suppliers without additional Board investigation or approval, except by vote of the Board; however, they are required to pay application and annual fees under this Act. All provisions of the Uniform Penalty and Interest Act shall apply, as far as practicable, to the subject matter of this Act to the same extent as if such provisions were included herein.

(Source: P.A. 96-37, eff. 7-13-09.)

Section 99. Effective date. This Act takes effect upon becoming law."

Under the rules, the foregoing **Senate Bill No. 3387**, with House Amendment No. 2, was referred to the Secretary's Desk.

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the passage of a bill of the following title, to-wit:

**SENATE BILL NO. 3445**

A bill for AN ACT concerning revenue.

Together with the following amendments which are attached, in the adoption of which I am instructed to ask the concurrence of the Senate, to-wit:

House Amendment No. 1 to SENATE BILL NO. 3445

House Amendment No. 2 to SENATE BILL NO. 3445

Passed the House, as amended, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SENATE BILL 3445**

AMENDMENT NO. 1. Amend Senate Bill 3445 on page 23, by replacing lines 13 and 14 with the following:

"subsections (a) and (b) of Section 201 of this Act ~~during the preceding month~~, minus deposits into the Income Tax Refund".

**AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO SENATE BILL 3445**

AMENDMENT NO. 2. Amend Senate Bill 3445 by deleting everything from line 4 on page 571 through line 20 on page 579.

Under the rules, the foregoing **Senate Bill No. 3445**, with House Amendments numbered 1 and 2, was referred to the Secretary's Desk.

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the passage of a bill of the following title, to-wit:

**SENATE BILL NO. 3309**

A bill for AN ACT concerning State government.

Passed the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

A message from the House by  
Mr. Mapes, Clerk:

Mr. President -- I am directed to inform the Senate that the House of Representatives has concurred with the Senate in the adoption of the following joint resolution, to-wit:

**SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION NO. 79**

Concurred in by the House, May 31, 2018.

TIMOTHY D. MAPES, Clerk of the House

**READING BILL FROM THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES A FIRST TIME**

**House Bill No. 5877**, sponsored by Senator Lightford, was taken up, read by title a first time and referred to the Committee on Assignments.

**APPOINTMENT MESSAGES**

[June 7, 2018]



**Appointment Message No. 1000397**

To the Honorable Members of the Senate, One Hundredth General Assembly:

I, Bruce Rauner, Governor, am nominating and, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, appointing the following named individual to the office enumerated below. The advice and consent of this Honorable Body is respectfully requested.

Title of Office: Member

Agency or Other Body: Illinois Committee for Agricultural Education

Start Date: June 1, 2018

End Date: March 13, 2021

Name: Amy Leman

Residence: 941 Schroll Dr., Forsyth, IL 62535

Annual Compensation: Unsalariated

Per diem: Not Applicable

Nominee's Senator: Senator Chapin Rose

Most Recent Holder of Office: Kay Shipman-Swiech

Superseded Appointment Message: Not Applicable

**Appointment Message No. 1000398**

To the Honorable Members of the Senate, One Hundredth General Assembly:

I, Bruce Rauner, Governor, am nominating and, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, appointing the following named individual to the office enumerated below. The advice and consent of this Honorable Body is respectfully requested.

Title of Office: Member

Agency or Other Body: Illinois Committee for Agricultural Education

Start Date: June 1, 2018

End Date: March 13, 2021

Name: Aimee Poskin

Residence: 939 E 2800 North Rd., Ashkum, IL 60911

Annual Compensation: Unsalariated

Per diem: Not Applicable

Nominee's Senator: Senator Jason A. Barickman

Most Recent Holder of Office: Karen Fraase

Superseded Appointment Message: Not Applicable

[June 7, 2018]

**Appointment Message No. 1000399**

To the Honorable Members of the Senate, One Hundredth General Assembly:

I, Bruce Rauner, Governor, am nominating and, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, appointing the following named individual to the office enumerated below. The advice and consent of this Honorable Body is respectfully requested.

Title of Office: Trustee

Agency or Other Body: Chicago State University Board of Trustees

Start Date: June 1, 2018

End Date: January 16, 2023

Name: Corliss Garner

Residence: 1635 W. Warren Blvd., Chicago, IL 60612

Annual Compensation: Expenses

Per diem: Not Applicable

Nominee's Senator: Senator Patricia Van Pelt

Most Recent Holder of Office: Paul Vallas

Superseded Appointment Message: Not Applicable

**Appointment Message No. 1000400**

To the Honorable Members of the Senate, One Hundredth General Assembly:

I, Bruce Rauner, Governor, am nominating and, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, appointing the following named individual to the office enumerated below. The advice and consent of this Honorable Body is respectfully requested.

Title of Office: Member

Agency or Other Body: Illinois Community College Board

Start Date: June 1, 2018

End Date: June 30, 2023

Name: Paige Ponder

Residence: 5526 N. Lakewood Ave., Chicago, IL 60640

Annual Compensation: Expenses

Per diem: Not Applicable

Nominee's Senator: Senator Heather A. Steans

Most Recent Holder of Office: Ann Kalayil

[June 7, 2018]

Superseded Appointment Message: Not Applicable

**Appointment Message No. 1000401**

To the Honorable Members of the Senate, One Hundredth General Assembly:

I, Bruce Rauner, Governor, am nominating and, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, appointing the following named individual to the office enumerated below. The advice and consent of this Honorable Body is respectfully requested.

Title of Office: Member

Agency or Other Body: Board of Higher Education

Start Date: June 1, 2018

End Date: January 31, 2023

Name: Meredith Daw

Residence: 40 Warwick Rd., Winnetka, IL 60093

Annual Compensation: Expenses

Per diem: Not Applicable

Nominee's Senator: Senator Daniel Biss

Most Recent Holder of Office: Christine Wiseman

Superseded Appointment Message: Not Applicable

**Appointment Message No. 1000402**

To the Honorable Members of the Senate, One Hundredth General Assembly:

I, Bruce Rauner, Governor, am nominating and, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, appointing the following named individual to the office enumerated below. The advice and consent of this Honorable Body is respectfully requested.

Title of Office: Member

Agency or Other Body: Quality Care Board

Start Date: June 1, 2018

End Date: November 3, 2021

Name: John Pingo

Residence: 4596 Saddle St., Loves Park, IL 61111

Annual Compensation: Expenses

Per diem: Not Applicable

Nominee's Senator: Senator Steve Stadelman

Most Recent Holder of Office: Thane Dykstra

[June 7, 2018]

Superseded Appointment Message: Not Applicable

**Appointment Message No. 1000403**

To the Honorable Members of the Senate, One Hundredth General Assembly:

I, Bruce Rauner, Governor, am nominating and, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, appointing the following named individual to the office enumerated below. The advice and consent of this Honorable Body is respectfully requested.

Title of Office: Member

Agency or Other Body: Workers' Compensation Medical Fee Advisory Board

Start Date: June 1, 2018

End Date: December 5, 2021

Name: Jeffrey White

Residence: 2850 Golf Rd., Fl. 4, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008

Annual Compensation: Expenses

Per diem: Not Applicable

Nominee's Senator: Senator Laura M. Murphy

Most Recent Holder of Office: Diana Alvarez

Superseded Appointment Message: Not Applicable

**Appointment Message No. 1000404**

To the Honorable Members of the Senate, One Hundredth General Assembly:

I, Bruce Rauner, Governor, am nominating and, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, appointing the following named individual to the office enumerated below. The advice and consent of this Honorable Body is respectfully requested.

Title of Office: Director

Agency or Other Body: Illinois Department of Veterans Affairs

Start Date: June 5, 2018

End Date: January 21, 2019

Name: Stephen K. Curda

Residence: 1035 Lake Ave., Wilmette, IL 60091

Annual Compensation: \$115,613

Per diem: Not Applicable

Nominee's Senator: Senator Daniel Biss

[June 7, 2018]

Most Recent Holder of Office: Erica Jeffries

Superseded Appointment Message: Not Applicable

Under the rules, the foregoing Appointment Messages were referred to the Committee on Executive Appointments.

**JOINT ACTION MOTION FILED**

The following Joint Action Motion to the Senate Bill listed below has been filed with the Secretary and referred to the Committee on Assignments:

Motion to Concur in House Amendment 2 to Senate Bill 3387

At the hour of 2:06 o'clock p.m., pursuant to **Senate Joint Resolution No. 79**, the Chair announced that the Senate stands adjourned until Tuesday, November 13, 2018, or until the call of the President.

[June 7, 2018]